

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

This bibliography also includes Spanish-American War items that are U.S. related. U.S. Administration Cuban stamps and postal stationery revalued for use by the Republic are also included. For just the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamp issues see the separate bibliographies: "Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps" and "Bibliography of Auctions of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps". Both are also included in this bibliography.

<[ABNC9009](#)> **American Bank Note Company**

The American Bank Note Company Archives

New York: Christie's Auction House. Catalog of the auction held by order of The United States Banknote Corporation, Wednesday, September 12, 1990. Cuban specimens on pp.86-90, ill. (I need the prices realized).

Catalog of the sale of the archives of specimens kept by the American Bank Note Company of all stamps that they were contracted to print for client governments.

<[ABRE7509](#)> **Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio**

"El sello de la Estatua de la India" ("The Indian Statue Stamp")

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.7-10(4), ill., Span.

<[AJP89901](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Mails in Our Conquered Lands"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.1, 1 Jan 1899, pp.38-39. Reprinted from The New York Sun of 24 Dec 1898.

Organization of U.S. Administration postal services and stamp issuing in Cuba.

<[AJP89902a](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Surcharged Cuban Stamps"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.2, 1 Feb 1899, cover page.

Report of speculation with the 2 1/2c on 2c surcharged stamp of the United States for use in Cuba (Scott 223).

<[AJP89902b](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba"

AJP, Vol.12, No.2, 1 Feb 1899, pp.100-101, ill.

Report of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with a list of the surcharges known at the time of publication. Also a report of the United States stamps surcharged for use in Cuba with a list of the values known and a list of the known plate numbers of each value.

<[AJP89904](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba. Discovery of CUPA error on Scott 222."

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.4, 1 Apr 1899, p.182.

Report of the appearance of the 2c stamp of the United States surcharged 2c for use in Cuba (Scott 222 or 222a) with each sheet of 100 stamps showing the error "CUPA" on the 99th stamp (Scott 222b). Also report of the United States postal cards surcharged for use in Cuba: 1c de Peso on 1c black and 2c de Peso on 2c black (Scott UX1 and UX2).

<[AJP89905](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Counterfeits of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.5, 1 May 1899, p.218.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Report of a "liberal supply" of counterfeits of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps in the market. Advises collectors that the differences between the genuine and the counterfeit is "more in the character of the impression than in the surcharge itself and accurate knowledge of the genuine varieties is required in order to distinguish the real from the false". Also mentions that the counterfeits occur with both genuine and forged cancellations.

<[AJP89907a](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.7, 1 Jul 1899, pp.301-305 (5), ill.

Substantial article reporting on the various printings of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges and listing the known values and major varieties. See <[AJP89908](#)> for a follow-up on this article.

<[AJP89907b](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Chronicle: Cuba"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.7, 1 Jul 1899, p.309.

Report of the existence of the 2c amber U.S. envelope, size 13, surcharged for use in Cuba even though the government authorities reportedly had no record of any amber envelopes being surcharged. Also report of the 1c and 2c envelopes of the U.S. on blue paper surcharged for use in Cuba with the observation that the 1c envelope is size 5 which did not appear in the then current schedule of U.S. envelopes in the blue color.

<[AJP89908](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.8, 1 Aug 1899, p.345.

Reference to <[BARR89907](#)> as providing clarification on some of the information contained in <[AJP89907a](#)>. The article also mentions some discrepancies in the information reported by both.

<[AJP89909](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Chronicle: Cuba"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.9, 1 Sep 1899, p.383.

Report of U.S. surcharged envelopes for Cuba with a list of those known and quantities printed of each.

<[AJP89910](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba.—The new Cuban stamps arrived here on Wednesday, Sept.6th..."

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.12, No.10, 1 Oct 1899, p.419, ill.

Report of the receipt of the new stamps issued by the U.S. Administration for use in Cuba (Scott 227-231 and E2) to replace the overprinted U.S. stamps that were placed in use on 2 Jan 1899 (Scott 221-226 and E1) and of the stamped envelopes and wrappers bearing a portrait of Columbus. The stamps and Columbus insignia of the envelopes and wrappers are illustrated.

<[AJP90001](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Notes: Cuba"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.13, No.1, dd Jan 1900, pp.34-35.

Report that the spelling error "Immediata" in the special delivery stamp Scott E2 will soon be corrected to the correct Spanish spelling "Inmediata" that became Scott E3.

<[AJP90104a](#)> **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba. Report of a new variety of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges."

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.14, No.4, 1 Apr 1901, p.120.

Report of a new variety of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in J.M. Andreini's collection: a 3c on 2m orange brown, in the type of the first series of surcharges measuring 17 1/2 mm. (Scott 179F) and the correct deduction

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

that the corresponding surcharge with small numeral (Scott 179G) must also exist based on knowledge of how the stamps were printed.

<[AJP90104b](#)> American Journal of Philately

"Cuba. Report of Scott 190 with unsurcharged stamp on the right."

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.14, No.4, 1 Apr 1901,p.192.

Report of a horizontal pair of stamps,the left stamp being a Puerto Príncipe surcharge of 5c on 1/2m green (Scott 190), but the right one bearing no surcharge.

<[AJP90304](#)> American Journal of Philately

"Communication: From Edwin C Madden, Third Assistant Postmaster General, April 3, 1903"

AJP, 2nd Series, Vol.16, No.4, 1 April 1903, p.133.

Publication of a letter dated April 3, 1903, from Edwin C. Madden, Third Assistant Postmaster General, to J.C. Morgenthau & Co., referring to paragraph 8 of Postmater General's order No. 1283 of November 18, 1902, to conclude that "United States stamps overprinted 'Cuba' are not good for postage in this country; nor were they made valid for postage in the United States in any previous order of the Postmaster General fixing the status of overprinted stamps."

<[ALLE9909](#)> Alleghany Philatelist

"New Issues and the Various Countries and Their Stamps: Cuba"

ALLE, Vol.V, No.2, WNo.25, September 1899, p.72.

List of surcharged envelopes issued during U.S. administration.

<[AMAD1311](#)> Amado Moya, Joaquín (signed J.A.)

"Bibliografía: Historia Postal de Cuba. La Intervención Norteamericana 1898-1902."

("Bibliography: Cuban Postal History. The U.S. Intervention, 1898-1902.")

ACAD, Vol.XIV, No.17, Nov 2013, p.123, ill., in Spanish.

Book review of **<[ECHE1200](#)>**.

<[ANDRE89901](#)> Andreini, José Manuel (Iberius)

"Cuba. Notes on U.S. Administration Issues."

MK, Vol.13, No.1, WNo.418, 5 Jan. 1899, p.1. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Medley of notes about several issues of Cuba during the U.S. Administration from around the turn of the century.

<[ANDRE89902a](#)> Andreini, José Manuel (Iberius)

"U.S. Stamps Surcharged Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.6, WNo.423, 9 Feb 1899, p.40. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

<[ANDRE89902b](#)> Andreini, José Manuel (Iberius)

"Cuba. Notes on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges."

MK, Vol.13, No.6, WNo.423, 9 Feb 1899, p.58. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Notes on the Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<[ANDRE89903](#)> Andreini, José Manuel (Iberius)

"Cuba. More notes on the Puerto Príncipe surcharges."

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, pp.88-89. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

More notes on the Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<[ANDRE89907](#)> Andreini, José Manuel (Iberius)

"Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.13, No.28, WNo.445, 13 July 1899, p.259, ill. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".
Good notes on printing, varieties and forgeries of Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<[ANDRE89911](#)> Andreini, José Manuel

"Foreign Items"

MK, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.465, 30 November 1899, p.418.

Article commenting on the information presented by Mr. Emilio J. Power in El Curioso Americano about the Y 1/4 surcharges of the interior mails of Habana (see <POWE89908b>, <POWE89909a>, and <POWE89911>) and about the legitimacy of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps also by Mr. Power in Madrid Filatélico (see <POWE89906> and <POWE89909b>). A lucid defense of the Puerto Príncipe issues as bona fide stamps.

<[ANDRE90105a](#)> Andreini, José Manuel

"Puerto Príncipe"

MK, Vol.15, No.18, WNo.539, 2 May 1901, p.146.

<[ANDRE90305](#)> Andreini, José Manuel

"Puerto Príncipe"

MK, Vol.17, No.18, WNo.644, 2 May 1903, p.177.

A rather in depth report on counterfeits and counterfeiters of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges, indicating that there are three counterfeiters well known among local collectors and the civil authorities in Puerto Príncipe, but fails to identify them by name. The report also details the method of distribution of these counterfeits in the U.S. market. Mr. Andreini states that he has interviewed the printers of the original stamps and provides assurance that none of them are involved in the counterfeiting and have not sold the types used in the production of the original surcharges even when offered considerable sums of money for them. Details of the process used to print the surcharges are also provided to drive the point that their counterfeiting would be quite hard to accomplish. The article also identifies by location and name of the owner the main collections of genuine Puerto Príncipe surcharges that are known to exist and identifies whether the author has verified in person their existence. The places mentioned are Puerto Príncipe itself, Santiago, Habana, and the U.S. The article end by pointing some rarities of this issue in a couple of U.S. collections.

<[ANDRE90400](#)> Andreini, José Manuel

Puerto Príncipe: An Interesting Issue of Stamps in Cuba.

Chicago, Illinois: The Blue Sky Press, 1904, 58 pp. Copyright by J. M. Andreini. Fifty copies were printed by A. G. Langworthy for private distribution.

The book is a collection of articles on this issue published by the author in MK from 1899 to 1903.

<[ANDRE90505](#)> Andreini, José Manuel

Catalogue of the Stamp Collection of Mr. J. M. Andreini, Part 1—United States, U.S. Colonies, and Possessions

New York: J.C. Morgenthau & Co., catalog of the stamp collection sold 16-17 May 1905, Cuba lots 319 to 370 (52 lots), including 40 lots of provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 331-370), no photos provided. This item is also listed as <MORGE90505>.

The Puerto Príncipe stamps are advertised as being "a small selection from Mr. Andreini's well known collection of these stamps...nearly all of them are on portions of the original cover. Each stamp bears the guarantee of their owner", but no indication is given of whether they are actually signed on the back by Mr. Andreini.

<[ANDRE90512](#)> Andreini, José Manuel

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 2: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 6-8, 1905, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <MORGE90512>. One of the highlights was the sale of a Cuba Puerto Príncipe 5c. on 1m. (Scott 182a) inverted surcharge for \$101.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[ANDRE90602](#)> Andreini, José Manuel

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 3: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 7-8, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <[MORGE90602](#)>. Sale featured some Cuba Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

<[AP193509](#)> The American Philatelist

"Why the Military Branch Stations?"

AP, Vol.48, No.12, WNo.439, Sep 1935, p.639.

Reference to a note explaining why in 1898 the postal service in Cuba was treated as a branch of the New York City post office. The text of the note is reproduced but the source is not mentioned. The note also identifies the postal services of Puerto Rico and the Philippines as branches of the Washington, D.C., and San Francisco post offices, respectively.

<[ARAC9712](#)> Aracil, Francisco

El Desastre de 1898 (The Disaster of 1898)

Madrid: Separata del Catálogo de la *Feria y Exposición Filatélica Centenario del 98* (Separate addendum to the Catalog of the *Philatelic Fair and Exhibition Centenary of 1898*), Dec 1997, 151 pp., ill., Span.

The first part of this catalog addendum is a historical overview of the Spanish-American War from a Spanish perspective. The second part presents philatelic aspects of the war from both sides. From the Spanish side various vignettes issued by various Spanish towns and cities are documented and illustrated. Most significant for the Cuban philatelist are sections covering the United States and Cuban philatelic aspects of the war (pages 121-137). The U.S. section comprises patriotic covers, military camps, soldiers' letters, letters from prisoners of war, military cancellations, labels, and official free frank stamps used during the war years. The Cuba section includes the Cuban Revolutionary Junta flag labels and "correo insurrecto" stamps, the 1898 Alfonso XIII stamps in use at the start of the war, the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, and U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba. Also included are Spanish military free franking marks and a complete listing of the U.S. military stations in Cuba. The Cuba section is followed by similar sections for Puerto Rico, the Philippines, and Guam (pages 138-148).

<[ARMS1405](#)> Armstrong, Douglas B.

"Postage Stamps of United States Colonies. III. Cuba."

Florida, New York, U.S.A.: The Stamp Journal, Vol.7, No.5, WNo.77, May 1914, pp.157-158.

Very good notes on the U.S. surcharged stamps--regular postage, special delivery, and postage dues.

<[ASH3910](#)> Ash, E. M.

"Guantánamo Bay. A Cuban Post Office in U.S. Territory."

AP, Vol.53, No.1, WNo.465, October 1939, pp.25-26.

<[ASMC90012](#)> Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular

"Surcharges of 1898-99"

ASMC, No.312, Dec 1900, pp.277-278.

<[ASMC90209](#)> Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular

"New Issues: Cuba"

ASMC, No.333, Sep 1902, p.67.

News that the special delivery stamp with the "immediata" error corrected to "inmediata" was sent out from New York on July 3rd, but would not be issued for some time.

<[BAKE5311](#)> Baker, Philip E.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"United States Military Postmarks Used During U.S. Occupation of the Philippine Islands, Cuba, and Porto Rico, 1898-1905." WCCB, Vol.8, WNo.3, November 1953, pp.7-10 (4).

<BAKE6309> Baker, Philip E.

Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902.

Published by the author, Sept. 1963, 14 pp. text, 13 plates ill.

Excellent handbook about postal history and markings of these stations. Provides all known military stations established in Cuba, Philippine Islands, and Puerto Rico. (I have a copy with margin annotations by Peter A. Robertson, who put together a great collection of this material.)

<BAKE7306> Baker, Philip E.

Supplement to Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902.

Co-authors: Wes Dunaway (see <DUNA7306>) and Dave Howell (see <HOWE7306>).

WCCB, Vol.15, Jun-Aug 1973, pp.109-110 (2).

Brief supplement to <BAKE6309> prepared by collaboration of the three authors cited. A few additional listings for Cuba are provided.

<BARR89907> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CA, Epoch 3, No.1, Jul 1899, pp.9-15, ill., Span.

Detailed background on the creation of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with documentation legitimizing their creation and use and a thorough listing of the known printings and major varieties.

See <AJP89908> for comparison between the information contained in this article and in <AJP89907a>.

<BARR89910> and <BARR90209> expand the information contained in this article. See also <HAAS90012>.

<BARR89908> Barreras, Antonio

"Más sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("More on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CA, Epoch 3, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, p.12, Span.

Refutation of the the allegations made by Emilio J. Power in <POWE89906> that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were speculative and not postally valid. Power alleges in his piece that all remnants of the 1896-97 stamp issue were returned to the main office of the Banco Español de la Isla de Cuba in Havana and were thus not available for surcharging. Barreras refutes this by citing a document in his possession from the Director of the Puerto Príncipe branch of the bank stating that the bank had sold a number of these stamps to the U.S. Commander General in Puerto Príncipe. (A confusing fact in Barrera's citation of the above document is that the only stamps that he mentions as taking part in the transaction are those of the 1896-97 issue--he doesn't mention the stamps of the 1898 issue that were also included in the transaction). The second part of the article is in response to the discrepancies noted in <AJP89908> between the Puerto Príncipe stamp facts and listings provided in <AJP89907a> and in <BARR89907>. Barreras notes that the 5c. on 2m. orange brown stamp was not listed by his source in Puerto Príncipe and was thus absent from his listing, and that he had reported the existence of 3c. on 4 and 8m. blue green stamps because he had been told that all the milésima stamps of the issue had been surcharged. Power subsequently responds to this article in <POWE89909b>.

<BARR89910> Barreras, Antonio

"Más sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("More on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CA, Epoch 3, No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.61-63, Span.

Reiteration of refutation of the the allegations in <POWE89906>, and subsequently in <POWE89909b>, that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were speculative and not postally valid by fully reproducing testimonials from Don

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Lope Recio y Loinaz, General of the Liberating Army and Ex-Director of Posts of the Province of Puerto Príncipe and from Arturo Roca Silveira of the Spanish Bank of the Island of Cuba in the Province of Puerto Príncipe certifying that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were ordered and authorized by U.S. Commanding General Carpenter for use as postage until 20 Jan 1899 when replaced by the U.S. surcharged stamps.

<[BARR90209](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.6, September 1902, pp.81-95 (15), ill., Span.

Detailed background on the creation of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with documentation legitimizing their creation and use and a thorough listing of the known printings and major varieties. The article expands on the information previously presented in <[BARR89907](#)>.

<[BARR90210](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Marcas Postales de Cuba" ("Cuban Postmarks")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.7, Oct. 1902, pp. 99-108 (10);

RSFC, Yr.I, No.8, Nov. 1902, pp.117-126 (10);

RSFC, Yr.I, No.9, Dec. 1902, pp.133-140 (8);

RSFC, Yr.II, No.1, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-6 (6);

RSFC, Yr.II, No.2, Feb. 1903, pp.17-20 (4);

RSFC, Yr.II, No.3, Mar. 1903, pp.36-39 (4);

RSFC, Yr.II, No.4, Apr. 1903, pp.49-55 (7);

RSFC, Yr.II, No.5, May 1903, pp.65-73 (9);

RSFC, Yr.II, No.6, June 1903, pp.83-90 (8); 66 pages total, ill.

Extensive study of Cuban postmarks covering the period 1756-1902; profusely illustrated. For the U.S. Administration period refer to the March 1903 issue onwards.

<[BARR92903](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")

FPA, Yr.II, No.III, March 1929, pp.1-2, 4-5 (4);

FPA, Yr.II, No.IV, April 1929, pp.1-3 (3), Span.

Supposed to be continued in the next issue, but was not.

<[BARR92905](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Los Sellos Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe"

("The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")

RFA, Yr.I, No.V, May 1929, pp.9, 11-14 (5), Span.

<[BARR9yymma](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe en 1898-99

(Puerto Príncipe Stamps Surcharged in 1898-99)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <[BARR89907](#)>, <[BARR89910](#)>, or <[BARR90209](#)>.

<[BART89812a](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.16, 24 Dec 1898, pp.146-147.

Report about the U.S. commission sent to Cuba to investigate the postal system and lay the groundwork for the installation of a Director of Posts for Cuba to be appointed by the U.S. Postmaster General and subject to his

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

orders, but reporting to the U.S. military authorities. In the meantime, the item reports that the Postmaster General has ordered the Secretary of the Treasury to submit designs for a new series of stamps to be used in Cuba and has also ordered four U.S. stamps to be surcharged for use in Cuba while waiting for the Cuban stamps to be ready. The item lists the four U.S. stamps to be overprinted to be of denominations 1, 2, 5, and 10 cents and specifies the quantities of each that should be printed.

<[BART89812b](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.17, 31 Dec 1898, pp.154.

New order for 1898 stamps, quantity issued and received at Havana and other notes.

<[BART89901a](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.19, 14 Jan 1899, pp.170-171, 173.

Interesting notes on postal rates. Also mentions that the current U.S. postal cards are going to be surcharged for use in Cuba similarly to the way the U.S. postage stamps were surcharged for use in Cuba and indicates that this printing is going to be done by the U.S. Government Printing Office.

<[BART89901b](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.20, 21 Jan 1899, pp.178-179.

Several notes on U.S. stamps and postal cards surcharged for use in Cuba. Mentions that the interest in the set of U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba has been unprecedented, discusses the various denominations, reports some color varieties and known plate numbers. This is followed by a report that there have been no news from the post office department about the sale of newspaper and periodical stamps (presumably those of the 1898 Spanish Administration period) followed by a long discussion of the pros and cons of doing so. The article ends with a short note mentioning that the current 1c and 2c U.S. postal cards have been surcharged "Cuba, 1c and 2c de peso" respectively for use in the island by "a private firm of printers of this city" in contradiction of the statement in the January 14 column that the surcharging was going to be performed by the U.S. Government Printing Office (see <[BART89901a](#)> above).

<[BART89901c](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.21, 28 Jan 1899, pp.186.

Brief note dated January 24 reporting the arrival of the 3c. surcharged stamps of Cuba (Scott 224) "in this city" on January 23 (we assume the "city" is Washington, DC, but this is not clear). The note lists the plate numbers of these stamps as 447, 448, 449, and 450 and also mentions that the 2c surcharged stamps have yet to be placed on sale.

<[BART89901d](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Another Cuban Provisional"

MP, Vol.10, No.21, 28 Jan 1899, pp.190, ill.

Report of a Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamp of 1 centavo of the 1898-99 series surcharged in red "Habilitado, 5 cents." believed to be genuine. The stamp has a double cancellation with the year date 1899 clearly visible but with the town of origin illegible.

<[BART89902a](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.22, 4 Feb 1899, pp.195.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Report by Postmaster General Smith that the postal system instituted in Cuba by the United States is operating well and will soon be financially self-sustaining. Notes on the numbers of surcharged 1c and 2c postal cards surcharged by the National Publishing Company with the interesting mention that the 1c cards were surcharged in uncut sheets but that the 2c cards were surcharged singly. Finally report that the supplies of the new 5c and 10c stamps surcharged for Cuba with dealers is lacking, attributing the problem to the slow filling of orders for these stamps by Cuban postal clerks.

<[BART89902b](#)># **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.23, 11 Feb 1899, 202. **[Need better copy. Not found at NPML.]**

Reports that one million more 1c surcharged stamps for Cuba have been produced and indicates that the plate numbers for this second lot of stamps will be different from those of the first lot. Lists known plate numbers for the 5c value. Indicates that he doesn't expect that there will be any inverted surcharges in this lot which was produced with more time and care. Provides description of the designs for the first U.S. issues for Cuba.

<[BART89902c](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.24, 18 Feb 1899, p.211.

Brief note indicating that the 2¢ surcharged stamps for Cuba are not yet on sale as of February 14, even though a New York firm managed to obtain a few sheets in advance through the courtesy of a post office clerk in Havana.

<[BART89903a](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.28, 18 Mar 1899, p.251.

Investigation of the administration of the postal service.

<[BART89903b](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.10, No.29, 25 Mar 1899, pp.258-259.

Some notes on Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[BART89904a](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.2, 8 Apr 1899, pp.18-19.

Various notes, including the announcement of the closing of several military stations.

<[BART89904b](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.3, 15 Apr 1899, pp.26-27.

Various notes on the 2¢ and 2 1/2¢ U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott222 and 223) and also the 10c special delivery stamp (Scott E1). News that the designs for the Cuban envelopes have been approved, but no progress reported on the regular issue of Cuban stamps.

<[BART89904c](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.4, 22 Apr 1899, pp.34-35.

Report that Mr. Rathbone, the Director of Posts for Cuba, recently obtained permission to locally surcharge a supply of U.S. 2c. green No.5 white envelopes that he had on hand in Cuba, with perhaps some amber envelopes included in the batch. [The overprinting of Edifil 42 (67,000 white) and Edifil 43 (3,000 amber) were done by Ruiz y Hermanos in Havana on orders of Maj Rathbone. He did so a couple of months before the ones came

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

from the U.S. in June. That is why these surcharges are different from the others.] The article also lists the plate numbers in a supply of 2c. surcharged stamps received from Cuba and discusses the designs of the new set of stamps for Cuba requested to replace the U.S. surcharged stamps, including the request for a special delivery stamp with a design similar to the current U.S. special delivery stamp.

<[BART89904d](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.5, 29 Apr 1899, pp.42-43.

Description of the designs of the new 1899 set of stamps for Cuba (Scott 227, 229-231—the description of the 2c value, Scott 228 is omitted); description of the provisional Cuban 2c envelope surcharged in Cuba, size No.5 on white (UPSS 1), with description of a variety with the C of Cuba imperfect at top (UPSS 1c); and a recount of plate numbers of 2c carmine and 2c vermilion surcharged stamps of 1899 (Scott 222 and 222a).

<[BART89905a](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.6, 6 May 1899, pp.50-51.

Report that "there are more than one variety of the surcharged Cuban envelope. The Department of Posts "states that only size 5 was furnished to Havana and Major Rathbone writes that there was only one variety, white paper No.5 surcharged". It is not clear which envelope the note is speaking about.

<[BART89905b](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.7, 13 May 1899, pp.58-59.

Report that the dies for the Cuban envelopes although already approved have not been completed. Speculation about which denominations and envelope types will be supplied to Cuba. Major Rathbone is eagerly awaiting the delivery of the envelopes to Cuba. Also report that the dies of the Cuban adhesive stamps (Scott 227-231) have been approved and description of the design for the 2c value.

<[BART89905c](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.8, 20 May 1899, pp.70-71.

Spanish surplus stamps of the 1898-99 issue sold at face value; reduction of internal postal rate.

<[BART89905d](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.9, 27 May 1899, pp.78-79. Cuba on p.78 only.

Report that Cuba has sent an application for 10,000 1c. No. 13 envelopes on oriental buff paper with a surcharge similar to the one on the 2c green envelope. Also report that it has been impossible to obtain any information in regard to the amber No. 13 envelope reported by a Boston correspondent and also mentioned in <[BART89905a](#)>. No indication is provided as to who the Boston correspondent is or where the mentioned reference was obtained.

<[BART89906a](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.10, 3 Jun 1899, pp.86-87.

Report that an order of 10,000 1c. No.13 surcharged envelopes were ordered by one firm for the mailing of a large quantity of circulars and that unused copies will probably not find their way into the hands of philatelists. Bartels also reports examining sample specimens of the new Cuban envelopes showing the portrait of Columbus in 1c, 2c, and 5c denominations, describes them, and offers comments on their appearance. Also report that the plates for the new Cuban stamps (Scott 227-231) have been completed.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[BART89906b](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.11, 10 Jun 1899, pp.94-95.

Retraction of the statement in <BART89906a> that the plates for the new Cuban stamps (Scott 227-231) were finished at the time, since not even the usual trial color die proofs had been submitted to the U.S. Post Office Department. Mention that settlement for Cuban stamps printed at the Bureau would thereafter have to be made directly with the Treasury Department and all envelopes similarly ordered directly from the Hartford contractor. Report of a copy of Scott E1 with the surcharge displaced so that the "10c. de Peso" appears in the middle and "CUBA" near the bottom. Denial of the existence of a 2c green envelope on amber, size 13, surmising correctly that it probably was size 5 instead (UPSS 2). Mention of a variety of the surcharged envelopes showing a slight notch in the upper part of the "C" in "CUBA". Reference to probable scarcity of the 1c de peso envelope on buff (UPSS 4).

<[BART89906c](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.12, 17 Jun 1899, p.102. Reprinted in <VP89907>.

Listing of quantities of each denomination requested in orders for envelopes, wrappers, and stamps received at the U.S. Post Office Department. Description of the new Cuban 10c Special Delivery stamp (Scott E2) and mention of the submittal to the U.S. Post Office Department of die proofs of Scott 227-231.

<[BART89906d](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.13, 24 Jun 1899, pp.110-111.

Report that work is progressing on the plates of the new Cuban stamps with the hope that they will be ready by July 1. Information about the composition of the plates and identification of some of the plate numbers. Also report that a supply of 200 the 1c Cuban envelopes on buff "sold like wildfire" in Washington.

<[BART89907a](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.14, 1 Jul 1899, pp.118-119. Cuba on p.119.

Report that a supply of the new Cuban stamps (Scott Scott 227-231) will be shipped to the island to be placed on sale on July 1 if possible. It is not clear from the note whether the special delivery stamp (Scott E1) will be included in the shipment (in fact the special delivery stamps were not placed in circulation until October 1—see note for the issue in the Edifil specialized catalog for Cuba <EDIFIL9700> or subsequent editions). Also report of the receipt by Bartels of some new Cuban envelopes, the 1c. green and 2c. red on blue paper, size 5.

<[BART89907b](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.15, 8 Jul 1899, p.126.

Report that the new Cuban stamps are yet to be shipped to the island. Discussion about the appropriateness of printing the stamps on paper watermarked "U.S.P.S.". Report of the printing of twenty five sets of die proofs of the stamps for the Department of Posts. Listing of the quantities of regular and special delivery stamps ordered to be printed, questioning the large number of 3c. stamps to be printed after the inland postage rate was reduced from 3c. to 2c., although demand for the set from dealers has been tremendous.

<[BART89907c](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.16, 15 Jul 1899, pp.134-135.

Report of further delays in the shipping of the new Cuban stamps to the island due to a change in the watermark of the paper used to print them from "U.S.P.S." to "U.S.--C.". Also report that the first proof of th Cuban special

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

delivery stamp (Scott E2) has been received by the Third Assistant Postmaster-General and description of the stamp design. Listing of plate numbers of the new 2c, 3c, and 5c stamps.

<[BART89907d](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.17, 22 Jul 1899, pp.142-143.

Report that the new Cuban envelopes have been received in Cuba, but that they will not be placed on sale until the adhesive stamps arrive, fully two weeks from date. Report of having received a 2c. surcharged envelope on blue paper. Also report that the stock of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps is extremely limited with many varieties being unobtainable due to the small quantities issued.

<[BART89908a](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Correspondence"

MP, Vol.11, No.19, 5 Aug 1899, p.158.

In the last paragraph of a letter to the editor of MP, Mr. Bartels indicates that he has withdrawn from sale some Cuban stamped envelopes in blue paper after it was rumored that they were speculative and stating his belief that those rumors are unfounded since he only has a few of them in stock. Additionally, in a post script to the letter Mr. Bartels states his doubts about the genuineness of Cuban envelopes ordered by Fred S. Smith with his cornercard. For subsequent articles on the issue of the post script see <[BART89908b](#)>; <[BART89908d](#)>; <[BART89909b](#)>; <[BART89909b](#)>; <[SMITF9908](#)>; <[SMITF9909](#)>; and <[STER9908](#)>.

<[BART89908b](#)># Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 Aug 1899, pp.166-167. **[Need better copy]**

Sharp attack on the U.S. Postal Administration for its policy toward sale of "custom orders" for envelopes.

<[BART89908c](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.21, 19 Aug 1899, p.174. Also listed as <[MP89908c](#)>.

News of an order of surcharged postage due stamps (Scott J1-J4) to be sent to Cuba with of each denomination quantities listed.

<[BART89908d](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.22, 26 Aug 1899, pp.182-183.

Reply to a letter of Fred J. Smith regarding Cuban Columbus envelopes and other notes. Also see

<[BART89909b](#)> and <[SMITF9909](#)> for subsequent articles on the same topic.

<[BART89909a](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.11, No.24, 9 Sep 1899, pp.198-199.

Report of the receipt of "the new design Cuban stamps" (Scott 227-231 and E2), pointing out that "the dash in the watermark takes up scarcely any space at all" and that it requires five of the regular postage stamps to span the imprint but that only three stamps suffice to span the imprint in the case of the special delivery stamp. Also notes that the 10c value was printed in brown, not slate as was expected.

<[BART89909b](#)> Bartels, John Murray

"Correspondence"

MK, Vol.13, No.38, WNo.455, 21 Sep 1899, p.341.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

More on the Bartels-Smith controversy. See entries <BART89908a>, <BART89908c>, and <BART89908d>.

<[BART89910](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Communications. To the Editor:"

MK, Vol.13, No.42, WNo.459, 19 Oct 1899, p.370.

Reply to a communication of Mr.Fred S. Smith in pages 359 and 360 of the same issue (see <[SMITF9910](#)>) regarding their controversy over the ordering of Cuban envelopes by Mr. Bartels who denies having ever placed any order for Cuban envelopes that did not conform to regulations of the governing postal authorities.

<[BART90102](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.15, No.9, WNo.530, 28 Feb 1901, p.74.

Report of great demand of the newly introduced booklets of stamps in the United States. News of the popularity of these booklets has reached Cuba and the author correctly predicts that an order of booklets with 2c stamps for Cuba is also to be expected soon.

<[BART90104](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.15, No.16, WNo.537, 18 Apr 1901, p.130.

Report of U.S. POD Order No. 363 of March 22, 1901, informing postmasters that on and after April 1, 1901, the United States domestic rates of postage and classification shall apply to all mail matter passing between the United States and Cuba. The order was signed by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith.

<[BART90107](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.15, No.29, WNo.550, 18 Jul 1901, p.263.

Report about several printed but unused U.S. Administration envelopes for Cuba whose sale as surplus by the Cuban government was prevented by the USPO.

<[BART90110](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Items of Interest"

MK, Vol.15, No.42, WNo.563, 17 Oct 1901, p.370.

Report that there were only 8 surcharged envelopes issued for Cuba without identifying them, indicating that there will not be any great rarities in the Cuban set. [This is true except for the known errors of double and slanted surcharges, some of which are great rarities.] The item mentions that envelopes Nos.509 and 510 were recently destroyed before any were ever placed on sale. [I don't have any idea what these number references mean; if anyone knows, please let me know.]

<[BART90408](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

Bartels' Catalogue and Reference List of the United States Envelopes, Wrappers, Letter Sheets and Postal Cards. Also those of the Philippines, Porto Rico and Cuba.

Boston: The J.M. Bartels Co., edited by Victor M. Berthold, August 1904, Third Edition, pp.150, with illustrations of envelope knives. Limited edition of 250 copies of which the first 25 are the "Edition de Luxe".

<[BART91308](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"U.S. PROOFS--The Albums of 1902"

PG, Vol.3, No.12, Aug 1913, p.258.

Reference to proofs of the Cuban issue of 1899 (Scott 227-231, E1) contained in the last page of an album of proofs of all U.S. issues prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing for the U.S. Post Office

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Department under order of the Third Postmaster General, Edwin C. Madden, for distribution to high-level government officials. The number of these albums produced may have only been between 53 and 83 (see <MADD8112> and Bartels indicates that he is not sure whether all albums contained the Cuban proofs.

<[BART93804](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

Envelopes of the United States. Catalogue of Cut Squares and Entire Envelopes and Wrappers, Including the Issues of the Colonial Possessions with Illustrations, Postal Cards. Also those of the Philippines, Porto Rico and Cuba. New York: The J. M. Bartels Company, Inc., April 1938, Sixth Edition, Cuba on p.27.

See <[THORP4300](#)> and <[THORP5400](#)> for updated editions of this catalogue by Prescott Holden Thorp.

<[BART93906](#)> **Bartels, John Murray**

"Early Bureau Issue-Special Surcharges of U.S. Possessions"

S, Vol.27, No.9, WNo.351, 3 June 1939, p.298.

On the special surcharge of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba for the Paris Exposition in 1900 and the Buffalo Panamerican Exposition in 1901.

<[BEEC9400](#)> **Beecher, Henry W.**

U.S. Domestic Postal Rates, 1872-1993

Co-author: Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz (see <[WAWR9400](#)>)

Shawnee-Mission, Kansas: The Traditions Press, 1994, 229 pp., ill. A 1999 revised and expanded second edition also exists (see <[BEEC9900](#)>), as well as subsequent updates up to January 2009 (<[BEEC0901a](#)>).

This is a very complete compendium of U.S. domestic postal rates/fees that is of interest to the Cuban postal historian because of the tremendous volume of correspondence between Cuba and the U.S. and additionally because of the implementation of a postal system in Cuba during the U.S. Administration of the island after the Spanish-American War that was modeled after the U.S. postal system and also because of the adoption of U.S. domestic rates for mail from and to Cuba during part of that period initially for U.S. government personnel and later extended to all mail.

<[BEEC9600](#)> **Beecher, Henry W.**

U.S. International Postal Rates, 1872-1996

Co-author: Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz (see <[WAWR9600](#)>)

Shawnee-Mission, Kansas: The Traditions Press, First Edition, 1994, 229 pp., ill. Updates up to January 2009 (<[BEEC0901b](#)> are available free from the author's at the following Internet website:

<http://spiritone.com/~tonywaw/index.html>. Additionally, U.S. International Air Parcel Post Rates (<[BEEC0901c](#)>) are also available from the same website.

This is a very complete compendium of U.S. international rates/fees for all mail originating in the U.S. mailed to other UPU countries from 1872 to 1996, including pre-UPU and special treaty rates. The book also includes rates and fees for mail coming to the U.S. from UPU member countries, with surface rates/fees listed from 1879 until 1950, and surface and airmail rates/fees from 1950 until 1971. The information on rates contained in this work is exhaustive and of extreme value to the postal historian studying Cuban mail to and from the United States or mail to and from other countries routed through the United States.

<[BEEC9900](#)> **Beecher, Henry W.**

U.S. Domestic Postal Rates, 1872-1993

Co-author: Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz (see <[WAWR9400](#)>)

Shawnee-Mission, Kansas: The Traditions Press, 2nd Edition, 1999, 330 pp., ill. Revision and expansion of <[BEEC9400](#)>. Updates up to January 2009 (<[BEEC0901a](#)>) are available free from the author's at the following Internet website: <http://spiritone.com/~tonywaw/index.html>.

<[BEHR1303](#)> **Behr Drouot 18 Auction House**

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

19ème Vente sur Offres (19th Net Sale)

Paris, France: Behr Auction House at 18, Rue Drouot. Net Sale ending 14 Mar 2013, from the Internet version available at <http://www.behr.fr/drouot18/index.php>; lots 5646-5667, 5669 (23), ill., in French.

The sale included two 19th Century covers, one 20th Century cover, **15 Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps**, and 5 other lots of stamps, including three early Republic stamps with inverted centers, Scott 240a, 244a, and E4a. Out of the 15 Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps offered, 7 had forged surcharges.

<[BELL4408](#)> **Bello Hernández, Ernesto**

"El Correo en Cuba Hace 45 Años"

("The Cuban Postal Service 45 Years Ago")

AF, Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, p.4, Span.

Overview of the introduction of the U.S. Postal System in Cuba during the U.S. Administration, describing the most significant aspects of the changes introduced.

<[BELL5104](#)> **Bello Hernández, Ernesto**

"El Correo en Cuba Hace 50 Años"

("The Cuban Mails 50 Years Ago")

BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 April 1951, p.4 (unnumbered), Span. Reprint of <BELL4408>.

<[BEND8800](#)> **Bendon, James**

U.P.U. Specimen Stamps

Limassol, Cyprus: Published by James Bendon, 1988, 260pp. Cuba listings on pp.79-81, 235 (4).

Items pertaining to the U.S. postal administration of Cuba on pp.80 and 235.

A handbook and priced catalogue listing all the Specimen stamps distributed by the International Bureau of the Universal Postal Union. Well researched by an acknowledged expert in the field—this is the standard reference work on the subject. Contents: The UPU and Specimen Stamps, Historical background, Specimen Stamps, Distribution to UPU members, Receipt by UPU members, Priced Catalogue, Catalogue information, Index to territories, Territory checklist, Reference Appendices, Quantities for distribution, UPU membership dates.

<[BLAC1408](#)> **Blach, Hans-Günther**

"The stamp booklets of Cuba"

Personal listing of Cuban stamp and carrier booklets derived from the collection of the author and inputs from <CUES1403>=<MALL1304>. Significant in this listing are two items: 1) Report and illustration of the back covers of two 2c. Cuban stamp booklets issued during the U.S. Administration, one showing M. C. Fosnes as the Director General of the Cuban Department of Posts and the other one showing Fernando Figueredo as the Director General. 2) Report and illustration of a 1930 carriers' booklet cover for panes of 30 1¢ stamps (Scott 304b or Edifil 244Ca) with indication that it was printed by "Imp. Cultural, S.A.--Habana" of which a copy had not been found before.

<[BM0806](#)> **El Boletín (The Bulletin)**

"Mail Auction Sale No.70 with Closing Date of 1 June 2008"

BM, No.70, Jun 2008, Puerto Príncipe lots nos. 7-47 (41) on pp.4-5 & 12, ill., Eng.

<[BM0903](#)> **El Boletín (The Bulletin)**

"Mail Auction Sale No.71 with Closing Date of 1 March 2009"

BM, No.71, Mar 2009, Puerto Príncipe lots nos. 20-46 (27) on pp.4-5 & 15-16, ill., Eng.

<[BM0911](#)> **El Boletín (The Bulletin)**

"Mail Auction Sale No.72 with Closing Date of 1 November 2009"

BM, No.72, Nov 2009, Puerto Príncipe lots nos. 37-40 (4) on pp.5 & 19-20, ill., Eng.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[BM1005](#)> El Boletín (The Bulletin)

"Mail Auction Sale No.73 with Closing Date of 30 May 2010"

BM, No.73, May 2010, Puerto Príncipe lots nos. 18-35 (18) on pp.4-5 & 16, ill., Eng.

<[BM1011](#)> El Boletín (The Bulletin)

"Mail Auction Sale No.74 with Closing Date of 21 November 2010"

BM, No.74, Nov 2010, Puerto Príncipe lots nos. 29-62 (34) on pp.5-6 & 16--17, ill., Eng.

<[BM1103](#)> El Boletín (The Bulletin)

"Mail Auction Sale No.75 with Closing Date of 27 March 2011"

BM, No.75, Mar 2011, Puerto Príncipe lots nos. 33-48 (16) on pp.5 & 18--19, ill., Eng.

The only lots worth considering for purchase in this sale are lots 35, 39 to 42, and 44. The image shown for lot 43 is the same as for lot 40.

<[BLEU8110](#)> Bleuler, Gordon

"Remember the Maine"

AP, Vol.95, No.10, WNo.969, October 1981, pp.913-926, ill.

Excellent article on cover material from the Spanish-American War. Beautifully illustrated with several patriotic or otherwise remarkable covers.

<[BNJ8304](#)> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"Errores Curiosos" ("Interesting Errors")

BNJ, No.3, Abr 1983, p.15, 1st paragraph, Span. Although no author is listed, this piece was probably written by Roberto M. Rosende.

Reference in the first paragraph to the error in spelling of "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in Scott E2 which was corrected in Scott E3. The article refers to the error as an error in translation which it was not—the translation was correctly made from the English "special delivery" to the Spanish "entrega inmediata". The error in spelling was either introduced by the translator or by the engraver upon reading the translation because of the similarity of spelling of the word "inmediata" in Spanish with the spelling of "immediate" in English. The rest of the errors mentioned in this piece do not pertain to Cuban stamps.

<[BNJ8310](#)> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"¿Sabía usted que el servicio de giros postales y el departamento de rezagos fueron creados en Cuba durante la administración americana?" ("Did you know that the postal money order service and the dead letter office were created in Cuba during the American Administration?")

BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, p.9, Span.

<[BORE4607](#)> Borenstein, Larry

"Space Fillers and Show Pieces. An Unusual Cuban Provisional."

WPG, Vol.42, No.18, WNo.1287, 6 July 1946, p.556.

Notes on surplus U.S. postal card of 1898 (UX 16) perforated "1" by the Cuban government.

<[BOTH9500](#)> Bothwell, Samuel T., Sr.

Cuba: A Collection of Stamps Issued Under Spanish Dominion

Black & white photocopy of the collection kindly provided by Mr. Bothwell some time in 1995, 184 pages.

To my knowledge Mr. Bothwell has never exhibited his excellent collection. The collection is divided into 11 sections that I have grouped as follows for ease of handling electronically.

[Part 1 -- 1855 to 1876](#)

[Part 2 -- 1876 to 1888](#)

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Part 3 -- 1890 to 1897](#)

[Part 4 -- 1898 and miscellaneous](#)

[Part 5 -- U.S. Administration](#)

<[BOZA7501](#)> Bozarth, Theodore W.

"The Case of the Missing Grommet"

Postal Stationery, journal of the United Postal Stationery Society, Jan-Feb 1975, pp.5-6, ill.

Article on the missing grommet variety on U.S. post card Scott UX16.

<[BOZA8112](#)> Bozarth, Theodore W.

"Past Practices of the Post Office Department"

SPAJ, Dec 1981, pp.211-215 (5), ill. Also listed as <MADD8112>.

Reference to large die proofs of the Cuban issue of 1899 (Scott 227-231, E1) on p.213. Also see <BART91308>.

<[BRAZ4810](#)> Brazer, Clarence W. (editor)

"Brazer's Essays for U.S. Adhesive Stamps. Third Addenda."

EPJ, Vol.5, No.4, WNo.20, Oct. 1948, pp.227-228;

EPJ, Vol.6, No.1, WNo.21, Jan. 1949, p.45;

EPJ, Vol.6, No.4, WNo.24, Oct. 1949, pp.231-232 (missing), 239-241.

Excellent presentation and illustrations of Cuban proofs produced at the Bureau of Engraving and Printing from 1899 to 1910.

<[BREW7807](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue -- An Introduction"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter 1978, pp.3-5.

This article provides a general historical overview and rationale for the creation of these provisional surcharged stamps in the city of Puerto Príncipe, currently Camagüey, shortly after its occupation by U.S. troops at the end of the Spanish-American War while waiting for the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226, E1) to arrive from the U.S. The article then goes on to describe each of the five printings of these stamps in detail and also provides information on their rarity, cancellations used, format in which they are usually found (singles, pairs, strips, frequently on piece, rare on cover), warns of the numerous forgeries circulating in the marketplace, and provides tips to prospective collectors on collecting these issues properly.

<[BREW7810](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe -- Prices Realized"

POSS, Vol.1, No.2, WNo.2, 4th Quarter 1978, pp.3-4.

Report and discussion of selected prices realized at the auction of the outstanding collection of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps of John C. Juhring (see <[JUHR7810](#)>) held on 25 October 1978 by Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt, West Germany (Auction No.14). The Juhring Puerto Príncipe collection was one of the best collections ever assembled of these provisional surcharges. The stamps are listed in order of the five printings and Scott catalog number. Prices are converted to equivalent U.S. dollars at the time of the sale.

<[BREW8001](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe Again"

POSS, Vol.3, No.1, WNo.7, 1st Quarter 1980, p.19.

The author notes that in November 1979, Sotheby, Parke, Bernet of New York offered 74 lots of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps in their Sale No.39, and that a large number of these stamps were also in the Juhring sale of Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt a year earlier (see <BREW7810>).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[BREW8907](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

“Interesting Uses of Postal Stationery”

POSS, Vol.12, No.3, WNo.45, 3rd Quarter 1989, pp.3-7 (5), ill.

The last item discussed in this article is a Cuba Scott U3 2c. on 2c. green on white envelope used in the Philippines. The item was sent from Manila to Rochelle, New York, and was postmarked on July 16, 1901. The article speculates on how this usage could have happened and cites various U.S. postal orders that might have applied to validate or exclude such usage but are not totally clear on the matter. Whatever the applicable regulations, the item was accepted by the Philippine Islands postal service at the time. For more discussion on the validity of the use in the continental United States and its territories and possessions of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba see <[AJP90304](#)>, <[FRIC9407](#)>, and <[TYX8907](#)>.

<[BREW0601](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

Letter of 15 January 2006 to Ernesto Cuesta

One page letter from Mr. Brewster acknowledging receipt of photocopies of several Puerto Príncipe sales and making reference to additional sales of these stamps known to Mr. Brewster.

<[BREW0610](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Index to Possessions Whole Nos. 1-100"

POSS, Vol.27, No.3, WNo.101, 3rd Quarter 2006. Cuba on pp.41-45 (5).

This is a comprehensive subject index of the first 100 issues of Possessions, the official journal of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society. All articles published in the journal on Cuba philately of the U.S. Administration period are listed in the pages cited. Subjects covered by the articles are listed and by issue and page numbers; many of the listings are ordered by Scott catalog number.

<[BREW0807a](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

Letter dated 8 July 2008 to Ernesto Cuesta

Two-page letter acknowledging receipt of an article on Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps that Mr. Cuesta co-authored with Mr. Robert Littrell and submitted for publication in Possessions, the journal of the U.S. Possessions Philatelic Society. The letter provides initial feedback on the content of the submitted article with some suggested corrections and improvements. For a final version of the article, see <[CUES0907](#)> = <[LITT0907](#)>.

<[BREW0807b](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

Letter dated 24 July 2008 to Robert Littrell

One page letter from Mr. Brewster on the subject of the treatment of the listing for Scott 189C in the initial draft of <[CUES0907](#)> = <[LITT0907](#)> submitted for publication in Possessions, the journal of the U.S. Possessions Philatelic Society. The letter is in response to a letter from Mr. Littrell (see <[LITT0807](#)>) addressing the issues brought forth by Mr. Brewster in <[BREW0807a](#)>.

<[BREW1007](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

Letter of 7 July 2010 to Ernesto Cuesta

One page letter from Mr. Brewster on various Puerto Príncipe topics and a two page listing of auction sales where these stamps have been offered. Interesting topics for discussion and very good source information for further research of the pedigree of these elusive stamps. See <[CUES-PParchive](#)> for additional details on some of the sales referenced in the letter.

<[BREW1305](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

Letters of May 3, 7, and 31 and June 1 2013 to Ernesto Cuesta

Four letters to Ernesto Cuesta on various issues with Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[BREW1310](#)> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Questions Regarding the Puerto Príncipe Issue"

POSS, Vol.34, No.4, WNo.127, 4th Quarter 2013, pp.Front cover, 16-23 (9), ill.

<[BRID9909](#)> Bridgewater, J.L.W.

"Inquiry Department" MK, Vol.13, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.323.

Short note and list of military postal stations under the U.S. Administration.

<[BRIS0007](#)> Bristow, Joseph L.

Report upon the Frauds and Embezzlements of Cuban Postal Officials—Submitted July 10, 1900

Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1900. 293 pp.

<[BROC4103](#)> Brock, Henry G.

"The Henry G. Brock Stamp Collection. Cuba: Puerto Príncipe 1898-99"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 123th Auction Sale Catalogue, 15 Mar 1941, pp.1-40, profusely illustrated, prices realized.

<[BUSS1000](#)> Bussey, Lewis E. (Editor)

"United States Postal Card Catalog. Appendix E. U.S. Administrative Area Overprints. Cuba."

United Postal Stationery Society, 2010, p.239, ill.

Brief listing of postal cards UPSS S1 and S2 and varieties.

<[BUSS1009](#)> Bussey, Lewis E.

"Cuba S2 with Missing Grommet"

PSta, Vol.52, No.5, WNo.374, Sep-Oct 2010, p.153, ill.

Brief posting to the "Shoebox & Stationery Forum" column of the journal commenting that a more detailed image of the card would be needed to properly identify the card variety illustrated in the posting from Robert May in the same column of the previous issue of the journal (see [<MAY1007>](#)). A note of the column's editor indicates that the enlargement of the card shown in this article was provided to Mr. Lewis and that he confirmed that the card was indeed of the variety with the missing grommet.

<[BUSS1011](#)> Bussey, Lewis E.

"Cuba S2 with Missing Grommet"

PSta, Vol.52, No.6, WNo.375, Nov-Dec 2010, p.193, ill.

This is basically a reprint of [<BUSS1009>](#). The reference to "Jonathan Topper's Shoebox item on p.153 of the last issue" is incorrect—it should have been a reference to [<BUSS1009>](#) on the same page.

<[BUSS1211](#)> Bussey, Lewis E.

"U.S. Postal Cards in the Spanish American War Period. Part 1 of 3—Beginnings and Cuba"

PSta, Vol.54, No.6, WNo.387, Nov-Dec 2012, "U.S.A. Postal Card Column", pp.207-211, ill.

<[BUST1100b](#)> Busto Galup, Raudel

"Cuba. *El sello de 2 milésimas habilitado para 3 centavos*. Una gran polémica en torno a los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Cuba. The 2 milésimas stamp surcharged 3cents. A great controversy surrounding the Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

FE, No.1, 2011, pp.33-34, ill., Span.

<[BUTL0402](#)> Butler, A. R.

"Washington Notes"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

WPE, Vol.18, No.23, WNo.563, 27 Feb. 1904, p.196;

WPE, Vol.18, No.25, WNo.565, 12 Mar. 1904, p.214.

Some interesting notes on U.S. postal card of 1898 (UX 16) perforated "1" by the Cuban government.

<CA89908b> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, p.15, Span.

Brief note denying the use in Cuba of some stamps and postal stationery reported in <AJP89907b> and news of the upcoming release of some stamps (Scott 227-231, E2) and some of the Columbus envelopes and wrappers issued under the U.S. Administration.

<CA89909> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.46-47, Span.

Listing of stamps and postal stationery used in Cuba during the U.S. administration including major varieties and even some varieties currently unlisted in catalogs. The list comprises stamps Scott 221-231, E1, E2; postal cards UX1 and UX2; U.S. envelopes surcharged Cuba and Columbus envelopes issued under the U.S. administration; and wrappers W1 and W2.

<CA89910> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.63-64, Span.

Reacting to a U.S. journal that believes Cuban bisects to be extremely rare, the first section of the article states that bisects can be found in all years from 1867 to 1880, and cites some common and some rarer values that are known bisected. Following sections mention the issuance of 1 and 2 cent Columbus envelopes and the forthcoming issuance of postage due stamps reported in the official Cuban gazette. Finally, the article reports from <AJP89909> that Mr. F.S. Smith has had some envelopes specially printed for him by the U.S. Post Office Department and reproduces a list of existing U.S. envelopes and postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba also published in <AJP89909>. The article fails to repeat the criticism that is made of Mr. Smith's activities in the AJP.

<CA89912> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.III, No.6, 15 Dec 1899, p.96, Span.

Report of the placement on sale of several values of Cuban Columbus stamped envelopes and of the introduction of postage due stamps. The article complains that the latter are not being sold unused to the public, whereas there are reports that a particular Mr. Smith has obtained large quantities of the same. Finally, the article reports that the boy in the recently issued special delivery stamp is 15 year old John Raymond Dunn.

<CA90001> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.7, Jan 1900, pp.15-16, Span.

Report of the existence of two versions of the special delivery stamp: one with the error "immediata" and a replacement stamp that is being prepared with the correct Spanish spelling "inmediata" and speculates that the former will be the more valuable in the future since they will be withdrawn from sale as soon as the replacement stamps arrive. The third paragraph of this article reports that the supply of U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

their use in Cuba has been exhausted in Cuban post offices, but mentions that the Scott firm of New York is offering complete unused sets at 75c. and questions why the sale to the public of the unused stamps was prohibited in Cuba by the U.S. postal authorities.

<CA90104b> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.86-93 and two unnumbered pages of photos (corresponding to the first segment in the article) that I have labeled pp.86a and 86b in my files. The article is in Spanish.

This piece comprises several segments, some with sub-headings, some without. The first segment is titled "Cuba 1833", but should have read 1883 because it refers to two loose photos which are included in the journal showing full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges [the sheet on p.86a is currently in my collection; it was purchased as part of lot 336 of the Soler y Llach auction of 14 Dec 1995]. The segment observes that in many cases the double surcharges of this issue present different intensities in the inking of the two surcharges and states that this is a normal occurrence and that such double surcharges should be considered genuine. The second segment is titled "Rarezas de Cuba" ("Cuban Rarities") and reports the existence of the following great Cuban rarities: two used Scott 222c (inverted surcharges) with Havana cancellations, one each Scott 221 and 226 with "Xc. de PESO" in the center of the stamp and another two of the same values with "Xc. de PESO" at the top and "CUBA" at the bottom, a 4 pta. 1877 telegraph stamp in green, two sheets of the 1 pta. 1874 telegraph stamp in the same color as the 2 ptas. value of the same year, and several 1883 surcharged telegraph stamps with inverted and double surcharges. The following segment is titled "Tres Variedades de Y 1/4" ("Three varieties of Y 1/4") and is a follow-up on the Y 1/4 discussion in <CA90101> reiterating that there exist three types of these surcharges on five different stamps. This is followed by an untitled segment reporting the receipt of a letter from the author of the article in the Chilean journal that started the discussion of the existing types of these surcharges alleging that he has been misunderstood. **Another untitled segment follows reporting the free-franking privileges given by the U.S. Government to General Máximo Gómez upon his arrival in Havana in February 1899 and describing an envelope printed for this purpose (but not used).** The next three titled segments don't deal with Cuban philately. The next segment is titled "El Correo de Cuba" and is a brief notice about the recent demise of that weekly philatelic journal published in Havana. This is followed by two untitled segments. The first one identifies several varieties found in a full sheet of newspaper stamp Scott P25 and states that one of the varieties described also occurs in Scott P13 and P19; it also identifies several varieties of Scott P23. **The second untitled segment reproduces a listing of all stamps and postal stationery issued by the U.S. Postal Administration for use in Cuba since January 1, 1899. This listing includes quantities issued.** These segments are followed by two titled segments that deal with non-Cuban philately. The segment that follows is titled "Retoques a los sellos de las islas de Cuba y Filipinas de 1882" ("Retouches of the 1882 stamps of Cuba and Philippines") and describes three retouches of Scott 103 corresponding to Scott 125 and 126--the second retouch described falls between these two but seems to correspond more closely to Scott 125. Another titled non-Cuba segment follows, followed in turn by another untitled segment referring to an article in Le Timbrophile Belge reporting that some European catalogers vouch for the existence of four Cuban postal cards that are unknown in Cuban philatelic circles. After another titled non-Cuban philatelic segment, a segment titled "Sin perforar" ("Imperforate") discussed the cataloging and pricing of some Cuban imperforate stamps of the Spanish Administration and concludes that they are proofs, whether issued in the same color as the issued stamps or not. **The final segment is a quite long segment labelled "Puerto Príncipe" which discusses details and known facts about the various printings of these issues, including quantities of stamps printed and authenticity issues.**

<CABR8904> Cabrera, Octavio

Cuba: Postal Stationery, 1878-1962

Photocopy of the collection exhibited by Mr. Cabrera at the STAMPOREE '89 National Exhibition, 28-30 Apr 1989, sponsored by the Florida Federation of Stamp Clubs, Inc.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

Mr. Cabrera's collection obtained a silver medal at the exhibition. The collection covered both unused and used postal stationery of the period, including major varieties, but was weak in used material. The collection has been subsequently improved to a gold medal level.

<[CABR0900](#)> Cabrera, Octavio (Assitant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: American Zone (Germany) Canal Zone, Cuba, Danish West Indies, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands. Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, Third Edition, 2009, 210 pp., ill. Cuba on pp.61-74 (14). George Krieger, overall Editor. Contributors to the Cuba Section were Ernesto Cuesta, Octavio Cabrera, Robert Littrell, and Mark Tyx (also listed in this bibliography under their names). Library of Congress Control Number: 2009935307. Third edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <UPSS5700>) and updated in 1971 with a second edition (see <UPSS7100>). This third edition is a considerable update and improvement over the second edition that only dedicated five and a half pages to Cuba versus 14 full pages in this third edition. See <CABR1500> for a subsequent update. The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 in. spiral-bound pages and consists of an introductory and General Information section with pages numbered i to vi (6), followed by the various catalog sections of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States on pages 1 to 190, followed in turn by an Appendix illustrating paper watermarks and knives and sizes on pages numbered 191 to 212 (20). The Cuba section of the catalog provides an overview of Cuban history with emphasis on the Spanish-American War and the ensuing U.S. Administration period and a discussion of the postage rates of the period. The body of the catalog describes the envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration period with detailed descriptions of each issue, including varieties, errors, specimens, and samples. Details are provided of envelope sizes, knives, paper color, paper watermarks, corner cards, quantities issued or known (in the case of errors, specimens, samples, corner cards, rare usages, etc.), earliest recorded postmarks, and postmarks used.

<[CABR0905a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Descubrimiento de un Entero Postal"

"A Postal Stationery Find"

CPa, Vol.20, No.56, May-Aug 2009, pp.9-12 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

Account of the purchase through an eBay auction of a used 1c. green Columbus envelope on white paper watermarked US POD 99 that upon receipt turned out to be a rare knife 81, UPSS #10, envelope of which only eight (8) unused copies had been known to exist. The envelope was sent from the town of Remedios, Las Villas province, to Berlin, Germany, and bears the printed return address of the sender, "Logia Perfección y Progreso", a masonic lodge. This last fact is of extreme importance, since it stands to reason that since in all probability the masonic lodge had a number of these rare envelopes printed with its return address, the possibility exists that other examples of these rare envelopes previously unknown to exist in used form may eventually surface somewhere else in another place of the world. This was one of the most sensational discoveries in Cuban philatelic history.

<[CABR1107a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The City of Havana Post Offices during the U.S. Administration and early Republic years—Las Oficinas Postales de La Habana durante la Administración Norteamericana y los Primeros Años de la República"
JCP, Vol.2, No.3, Issue No.5, Jul-Sep 2011, pp.3-7 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.--

<[CABR1201a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"More on the Havana Post Offices--Más sobre las Oficinas de Correos de La Habana"
JCP, Vol.3, No.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, pp.5-9 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[CABR1201d](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Origins of the D.P. Brown Covers"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

POSS, Vol.33 No.1, WNo.120, First Quarter 2012, Front cover & pp.9-14 (7), ill., Eng.

<[CABR1204c](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The US Postal Cards Overprinted for use in Cuba"

POSS, Vol.33 No.2, WNo.121, Second Quarter 2012, pp.25-29 (5), ill., Eng.

<[CABR1210](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba: Questions--Answers"

Co-author: Howard G. Kristol (also listed as <[KRIS1210](#)>).

POSS, Vol.33 No.4, WNo.123, Fourth Quarter 2012, pp.26-28 (3), Eng.

Question posed by Mr. Kristol about a statement about postal rates in Mr. Cabrera's article "The U.S. Postal Cards Overprinted for Use in Cuba" (see <[CABR1204c](#)>) and response by Mr. Cabrera with detailed information backing the quoted rates in his article.

<[CABR1301a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Origins of the D. P. Brown Covers--El origen de los sobres de D. P. Brown"

JCP, Vol.4, N.1, Issue No.11, Jan-Mar 2013, pp.3-5 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Edited reprint and translation of <[CABR1201d](#)>.

<[CABR1304](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The US Postal Cards Overprinted for use in Cuba"

JCP, Vol.4, N.2, Issue No.12, Apr-Jun 2013, pp.16-19 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Edited reprint and translation of <[CABR1201d](#)>.

<[CABR1310](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Do Not Judge a Cover in Haste" "No Juzguen una Cubierta a Toda Prisa"

JCP, Vol.4, N.4, Issue No.14, Oct-Dec 2013, pp.13-16 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[CABR1401](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Travers Papers and Cuba's Postal Stationery"

POSS, Vol.35 No.1, WNo.128, First Quarter 2014, pp.26-28 (3), Eng.

<[CABR1404a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"It's Official! 'F. S. SMITH' Is An *Official* Corner Card"

"¡Es Oficial! El remitente 'F. S. SMITH' es un remitente *Oficial*"

JCP, Vol.5, No.2, Issue No.16, Apr-Jun 2014, pp.20-21, ill., Eng. & Span.

<[CABR1500](#)> Cabrera, Octavio (Assitant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico Under United States Administration, Second edition 2015

Chester, VA: The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; Second edition 2015; pp. i-v, 1-43 (48); ill. Cuba on pp. 4-22 (19). Additional editors of the Cuba section: Ernesto Cuesta and Robert Littrell (this catalog is also listed in this bibliography as as <[CUES1500](#)>, <[LITT1500](#)>, and <[UPSS1500](#)>).

This catalog is an update of <[UPSS0900](#)> = <[CABR0900](#)>, so that in labeling this edition of the catalog as the Second edition, the UPSS is treating <[UPSS0900](#)> as the First edition. In addition to updating the previous catalog listings with new information such as newly found ERPs, the catalog adds four pages of Cuban special request envelopes with cornercards that was derived by Mr. Cabrera from information extracted from the Travers Papers, recently made public by the U.S. National Postal Museum (see <[CABR1401](#)>).

<[CABR1504](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Online Research in the Internet" – "Las Investigaciones en el Internet"
JCP, Vol.6, No.2, Issue No.20, Apr-Jun 2015, pp.8-11 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[CABR1507a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"A New ERP for the 1¢ Jefferson Card Surcharged for use in Cuba" – "Una Nueva CMT (Cancelación Más Temprana) para la tarjeta postal de 1¢ de Jefferson sobrecargada para uso en Cuba"
JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, pp.11-13 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[CABR1507a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"More on Online Research Using the Internet"
"Más sobre las investigaciones usando el Internet"
JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, pp.18-20 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.
Follow-up on [CABR1504](#).

<[CABR1507c](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"A New ERP for Cuba's 1¢ Jefferson Card"
POSS, Vol.36 No.3, WNo.134, Third Quarter 2015, pp.11-14 (4), Eng.

<[CADB4212](#)> Cadbury, Benjamin

"Colonial Issues. Cuba Booklet Issues."
BS, Vol.13, No.12, WNo.154, Dec. 1942, p.113.

<[CALM89010](#)> Calman, Henry L.

"A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers Compiled from the Most Recent Authorities and Individual Research"
Co-author: Henry Collin (also listed as [COLL9010](#)).
AJP, Vol.3, No.10, 15 Oct. 1890, pp. 378-379 (2), ill.;
AJP, Vol.3, No.11, 15 Nov. 1890, pp. 409-415 (7), ill.
The journal published serially a worldwide catalog. The numbers listed cover the Cuba section. Unusually comprehensive for the period. Provides detailed descriptions of the issues plus varieties and counterfeits.

<[CALM90100](#)> Calman, Henry L.

"A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers Compiled from the Most Recent Authorities and Individual Research"
Co-author: Henry Collin (also listed as [COLL0100](#)).
New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Limited; 1901. Cuba on pp.150-157 (8), ill., Eng. National Postal Museum Library call no. HE.6224.C69 v.1. This is a reprint in book form of [CALM89010](#).

<[CamF8004](#)> Camagüey Filatélico (Philatelic Camagüey)

"Enteros Postales de Cuba: 1878-1958" ("Cuban Postal Stationery: 1878-1958")
CamF, Yr.6, No.30, Apr-Jun 1980, pp.7-12, Span.

<[CAMP89812](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"
MK, Vol.XII, No.26, WNo.417, 29 December 1898, p.227.
Various notes on U.S. postal administration in Cuba. The first one indicates that the U.S. Postmaster General has dispatched a commission to Cuba to investigate the state of the Cuban Postal System, make the necessary changes to adjust to current conditions, and appoint a Director of Posts for Cuba with complete authority for postal matters in Cuba subject to the orders of the U.S. Postmaster General but reporting to the military authorities. The second note talks about plans for the preparation of stamps for Cuba in two steps: first the preparation of U.S. stamps

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

surcharged for use in Cuba for prompt deployment (Scott 221-226, E1, J1-J4), followed by the engraving of a set of stamps specifically for Cuba (Scott 227-231). The third note states that the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing has been commissioned to prepare the surcharged stamps, provides the quantities to be surcharged of each denomination and the total face value of the order.

<[CAMP89901a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.3, WNo.420, 19 January 1899, pp.37-38.

Notes on U.S. stamps surcharged for Cuba. Denominations, quantities, and dates of shipments of these stamps are provided and mention is made of the lack of need for a 2½ cent stamps since the local or drop letter rate in Cuba was 2c and the letter rate between cities and to foreign countries was 5c (the latter was only true for letters to the U.S.); however no mention is made of the order to use the 2½ c stamps as 2c that must have been issued at a later date. Finally, the article estimates that between forty and fifty plates will be used altogether in the surcharging of these stamps and that orders for plate numbers have already been placed at the Cuban post offices.

<[CAMP89901b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.4, WNo.421, 26 January 1899, pp.44-45.

Note on the arrival in Washington of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba and account of the plate numbers of the stamps received.

<[CAMP89902a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.5, WNo.422, 2 February 1899, p.52.

More notes on U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba. News that the 2c and 3c surcharged stamps have not been placed on sale yet and will not be sold until the supply of 2½ c stamps being sold for use as 2c is exhausted. Numbers of stamps of each denomination surcharged for use in Cuba to date are listed. Comments to the effect that the 25c price being asked for copies of the 2½ c stamps by dealers is too high and not sustainable.

<[CAMP89902b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"New Stamps for Cuba"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.5, WNo.424, 16 February 1899, p.66.

News that four designs have been selected for the 1, 2, 3, and 5c values of the new stamps being prepared for use in Cuba with the design of the 10c stamp still pending (Scott Nos.221-226). The four selected designs are described.

<[CAMP89902c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"The Proposed New Cuban Stamps"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.7, WNo.424, 16 February 1899, p.68.

Article discussing the various proposed designs and final choices for the set of stamps that replaced the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott Nos.221-226).

<[CAMP89902d](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.7, WNo.424, 16 February 1899, p.72.

Note reporting that the two higher values of the newly issued surcharged stamps for Cuba (Scott 221-226) are scarce in the U.S. market, a fact that is unexplained. Additionally report of the "CUPA" error on the 5c value of the set (Scott 225) on the left hand pane and of the missing part of the "B" of "CUBA" on the 10c value (Scott 226) to render it "CUBA".

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[CAMP89902e](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.8, WNo.425, 23 February 1899, p.78.

Report of varying shades of blue in Cuba Scott 225. Also report of a sheet of the same Cuba Scott 225 being seen without the "CUPA" error, implying that either the error had been rectified or that more than one press had been used in its printing. Finally, a report of the receipt of a consignment of plate number strips being received from Cuba in which all of the plate numbers on strips of the 2 ½ c value had been severed, leading to a rumor that a clerk at the Havana post office had been bribed to destroy all 2 ½ c plate number strips in that manner.

<[CAMP89902f](#)> Camp, G. A. (published under the initials G.A.C.)

"The Postal Affairs of Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.79.

Comments on the report of the U.S. commission which investigated postal conditions in Cuba at the beginning of the U.S. administration.

<[CAMP89903a](#)> Camp, G. A. (published under the initials G.A.C.)

"Improvement of Postal Service in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, p.89.

Summary of the postal conditions in Cuba from a report recently submitted to U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith by a special investigative commission.

<[CAMP89903b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.10, WNo.427, 9 Mar 1899, p.97.

<[CAMP89903c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.13, WNo.430, 30 Mar 1899, p.136.

<[CAMP89904a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.14, WNo.431, 6 Apr 1899, p.143.

Notes on Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[CAMP89904b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.16, WNo.433, 20 Apr 1899, p.157.

<[CAMP89905a](#)> Camp, G. A.

MK, Vol.XIII, No.18, WNo.435, 4 May 1899, p.170.

Notes on the preparation of a 1c Columbus wrapper, mention that the reported 4c and 8c stamps being prepared for use in Cuba have not been requested by the postal authorities of the island and are thus unlikely to be produced, report tht 70,000 2c U.S. envelopes have been turned over to the Cuban postal authorities for surcharging in Cuba, and report of plate numbers of the 2c stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott 222).

<[CAMP89905b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.19, WNo.436, 11 May 1899, p.180.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[CAMP89905c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.20, WNo.437, 18 May 1899, p.191.

<[CAMP89905d](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.21, WNo.438, 25 May 1899, p.194.

<[CAMP89906a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.22, WNo.439, 1 Jun 1899, p.207.

This item contains three notes pertaining to Cuban philately. The first one indicates that the U.S. Postmaster General issued an order allowing the use of domestic postage [rates] on letters to Cuba. The second one mentions that a collector has found the 10c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #226) with the surcharge reading "10c. de Peso, Cuba" instead of "Cuba, 10 c. de Peso" and correctly supposes that the error resulted in a shift of the surcharge when it was applied to a sheet of stamps being surcharged. The other note reports that upon examining a sheet of the 3c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #224), the B and A of "CUBA" were joined together in several of the stamps.

<[CAMP89906b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.23, WNo.440, 8 Jun 1899, p.223.

<[CAMP89906c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.24, WNo.441, 15 Jun 1899, p.230.

Report of the issuance of three new stamped envelopes for Cuba bearing the effigy of Columbus. The report notes that the effigy of Columbus seems to be better engraved in the 2c and 5c envelopes than in the 1c envelope. This is followed by a detailed description of the envelope design. Finally, there is a note about the surcharging of an 8c U.S. ordinary stamp and 1c, 2c, and 10c U.S. postage due stamps for use in Cuba. We don't know what happened to the 8c stamp because it was never officially issued for use in Cuba and the postage due set that was issued also included a 5c value (Scott J1-J4). It is probable that the 8c stamp was replaced with the 5c stamp to provide a better spread of values for the set.

<[CAMP89906d](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.25, WNo.442, 22 Jun 1899, pp.238-239.

Various reports of the existence of U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba, dispelling some rumors and confirming others, identifying known envelopes and quantities printed when known. Also, report of delays in finalizing the designs of the new Cuban stamp issue ordered to replace the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba and mention that it is rumored that the plate numbers to be assigned to the stamps of the Cuban issue will be in line with those of U.S. regular issues.

<[CAMP89906e](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.26, WNo.443, 29 Jun 1899, pp.244-245.

Report of the denominations and quantities of envelopes, wrappers, and stamps to be printed from new dies. The envelopes are those bearing the effigy of Columbus and the stamps are those of the first set of stamps printed by

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

the United States for use in Cuba (Scott 227-231 and E2). The envelopes were of size 5 and the quantities printed were to be equally divided between white and amber paper.

<[CAMP89907a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.28, WNo.445, 13 Jul 1899, p.258.

<[CAMP89907b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.29, WNo.446, 20 Jul 1899, p.269.

<[CAMP89908a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.31, WNo.448, 3 August 1899, p.283.

<[CAMP89908b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.32, WNo.449, 10 August 1899, p.292.

Notes on various envelopes issued during U.S. administration.

<[CAMP89908c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.34, WNo.451, 24 August 1899, p.309.

Notes on various envelopes issued during U.S. administration.

<[CAMP89908d](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.35, WNo.452, 31 August 1899, p.319.

Listing of the numbers, sizes, and denominations of the 164,000 envelopes, recently issued without the authority of the USPOD for Cuba. We do not know why the note says that the envelopes were issued "without the authority of the USPOD".

<[CAMP89909a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.327.

<[CAMP89909b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.37, WNo.454, 147 Sep 1899, pp.334-335.

<[CAMP89909c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.39, WNo.455, 28 Sep 1899, p.347.

<[CAMP89910a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.41, WNo.458, 12 Oct 1899, p.359.

Report of news received from Havana that all of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba will be destroyed shortly. The report also notes that there was no mention of the fate of the U.S. stamped envelopes similarly surcharged.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[CAMP89910b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.42, WNo.459, 19 Oct 1899, p.371.

Report that the U.S. Post Office Department is considering producing stamp booklets for the first time in history. The report indicates that it estimated that fabricating the booklets will cost one cent each which will be passed on to the buyer. It also indicated that the experiment would first be tried using 2 cent stamps in booklets of 24, 48, and 96 stamps with a sheet of wax paper in between the booklet's stamp sheetlets to prevent the sheets from sticking together. This experiment not only came to pass for U.S. stamps, but also led later to the introduction of the concept in Cuba under the U.S. Administration period with the production of the first Cuban booklet, Scott 228b, on 1 December 1901, in booklets of two and four sheet of 6 stamps with 12 or 24 stamps respectively.

<[CAMP89910c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.43, WNo.460, Oct 1899, p.379.

Mention that the U.S. Acting Postmaster General has modified the regulations governing the delivery of special delivery letters to permit other members of the postal service other than special delivery carriers to handle such mail matter. We surmise that this change also applied to the delivery of special delivery mail in Cuba. This is followed by news about the error in printing "immediata" instead of "inmediata" on Scott E2 which has caused "considerable adverse comment in Havana". The report states that if the error is the fault of the "department", the stamps will be recalled, but that if the error is the fault of the "bureau", the stamps will remain on sale until the stock has been exhausted; stating in conclusion that in either case the error would be corrected in the next printing. We assume that the "department" refers to the U.S. Post Office Department in Washington, and that the "bureau" is the Havana Post Office. Regardless of who was found to be at fault, the truth of the matter is that although rare, several covers with the error stamp circulated and have survived in the hands of philatelists.

<[CAMP89911](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.45, WNo.462, 9 Nov 1899, p.395.

<[CAMP90005a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.21, WNo.490, 24 May 1900, p.207. Notes on the Neely case.

<[CAMP90005b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.22, WNo.491, 31 May 1900, p.216.

Further notes on the Neely scandal.

<[CANTA7107b](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"R.P.O. en Cuba Bajo la Adm. de E.E.U.U. 1899-1902."

("R.P.O. in Cuba Under the U.S. Administration, 1899-1902.")

FC, Vol.1, No.1, July 1971, pp.5-6, ill., Span.

Listing of known Cuban railway post office postal markings taken from an article that the author encountered and that he believes originated in Europe (I have not been able to identify the source). The article only lists 25 Cuban RPOs, providing illustrations of three main types of cancellers used. For a more complete treatment of Cuban RPOs see <[RODR0700](#)>.

<[CANTA7310](#)> Cantens, Agustín J. (editor)

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

"R.P.O. de Cuba. Lista de R.P.O. de Cuba/List of R.P.O. of Cuba"

CP, Vol.3, No.2, October 1973, p.9. English and Spanish versions.

Based on information supplied in 1948 by the Republic of Cuba's Dirección de Correos, Negociado de Transporte de Correspondencia (Direction of Posts, Mail Transportation Department).

Excellent listing; different from those in <CANTA7107b>.

<[CANTA8101](#)> **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"R.P.O.s in Cuba under U.S.A., 1899-1902"

CT, Vol.4, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, pp.5-6. Reprint of <CANTA7107b> with minor modifications.

<[CAPO7509](#)># **Capote Abreu, José Raúl**

"El Sello de la Estatua de la India" ("The Stamp of the Indian Statue")

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.7-10 (4), ill.

Notes on the design of Scott 229, depicting a famous statue in the city of Havana.

<[CF0506](#)> **Cuba Filatélica**

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba"

("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

CF, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, pp.1-9 (9), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, pp.2-4 (3), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, pp.2-4 (3), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, pp.1-2 (2), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, pp.1-4 (4), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, pp.1-5 (5), ill, Span.;

* Missing CF, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905 issue;

CF, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 1-5 (5), ill., Span.;

CF, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, p.11, ill., Span.

Catalog prepared by an expert committee of the Unión Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Union). The catalog covers postage stamp issues from 1855 to 1905, **including the stamps of the U.S. Administration period from 1898 to 1902 but only notes the existence of the Puerto Príncipe provisional issues without giving much detail other than identifying the colonial period Cuban stamps that were so surcharged. The stamps of the U.S. Administration include U.S. stamps that were used in Cuba provided they show Cuban cancellations on them and special delivery and postage due stamps. Additionally, several errors in the surcharged stamps are also listed, including the CUPA errors on Scott 222A and 225, inverted surcharges Scott 222Ad and J2a, and varieties with a missing period after CUBA (Scott E1) and with a period between the B and A of CUBA (Scott 224a).** The Republican period listings cover several errors in the surcharges of Scott 232, but only lists the 1 and 2 cent values of the re-engraved issue of 1905 (Scott 233-234). Mention is made at the end of the Republican period of the fact that 1 and 2 cent values of the surcharged postage due stamps (Scott J1-J2) were exhausted and that the Cuban government authorized the use of regular postage stamps cancelled with an encircled T to be used as postage due stamps. We assume that the catalog was continued in the December 1905 issue of the journal, but no copy of that issue is available. The January and February issues of the journal contained a catalog of Cuban telegraph stamps from 1868 to 1899. In general, this catalog was a very commendable piece of work.

<[CHAB7509](#)># **Chabot, Elliot Charles**

"The Mystery of the Missing Revenues of Cuba"

AR, Vol.29, No.7, WNo.277, Sep. 1975, p.244.

Short article on whether U.S. revenue stamps were used in Cuba during the U.S. Administration.

<[CHAB7903](#)> **Chabot, Elliot Charles**

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Bibliography of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Territories, Possessions and Occupied Areas"
PLR, Vol.28, No.1, Second Series No.102, 31 Mar 1979, pp.4-17 (14).

This work only contains two entries relevant to Cuba: <CHAB7509> and <CHAB7700>.

<[COLM9908](#)> **Colman, H. F.**

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.46, WNo.326, 12 August 1899, p.401.

Information on sizes and quantities of U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba and other notes.

<[COLM9911](#)> **Colman, H. F.**

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.14, No.9, WNo.341, 25 Nov 1899, front page.

Notice of the placement in use of the U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott J1-J4) on 15 Nov 1899, but with strict orders not to sell them to the public—adopting the same practice in Cuba as in the U.S. where postage due stamps were not sold to the public.

<[COLM0002](#)> **Colman, H. F.**

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.14, No.19, WNo.351, 3 Feb 1900, p.165.

Notice of the receipt at the U.S. Post Office Department of an order for 50,000 5c. and 50,000 10c. surcharged postage due stamps (Scott J3 and J4).

<[CP7304](#)> **The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)**

"Los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("The Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CP, Vol.II, No.4, April 1973, p.8-10 (3), Span. For English version see <CP7404>.

<[CP7310b](#)> **The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)**

"R.P.O. de Cuba"

CP, Vol.III, No.3, October 1973, p.9, ill., Eng. & Span.

List of 70 Cuban R.P.O.'s from information supplied in 1948 by the Cuban postal office in charge of transportation of the mails (Dirección de Correos, Negociado de Transporte de Correspondencia). An illustration of a Caibarien & Placetas R.P.O. cds is provided in which Placetas is misspelled Placetus (typo in the illustration—not in the actual cds).

<[CP7404](#)> **The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)**

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue"

CP, Vol.III, No.4, April 1974, p.5-6 (2). English translation of <CP7304> by Mrs. Mercedes C. Stein.

<[CP7807](#)> **The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)**

"It's About Time *** Ya Era Hora"

CP, Vol.7, Nos.3-4, July 1978, pp.86-89 (4), Span. & Eng.

Report of the sale of 60 lots of exceptional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps at the Robert A. Siegel 524th Sale of United States and U.S. Possessions held 23-27 Feb 1978 (see <[SIEGR7802](#)>). The report includes a listing of the 60 lots of Puerto Príncipe stamps in the sale and their prices realized but does not include any illustrations.

<[CP7811](#)> **The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)**

"It's About Time *** Ya Era Hora"

CP, Vol.7, Nos.3-4, July 1978, pp.86-89 (4), Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the sale of 60 lots of exceptional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps at the Robert A. Siegel 524th Sale of United States and U.S. Possessions held 23-27 Feb 1978 (see <[SIEGR7802](#)>). The report includes a listing of the 60 lots of Puerto Príncipe stamps in the sale and their prices realized but does not include any illustrations.

<[CROU1107](#)># **Crouch, L. W.**

"Postage Due Stamps of the World"

PS, Vol.8, No.18, WNo.200, 29 Jul 1911, pp.212-213 (2), ill.

<[CT7701c](#)> **Cuban Topics**

"Historical Highlights: Decree inaugurating the Postal System in Cuba under the U.S. Administration"

CT, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, p.3.

<[CT7801](#)> **Cuban Topics**

"Questions and Answers"

CT, Vol.II, No.1, Jan/June 1978, p.6.

Questions posed by readers of CT—this time without answers. Question #1 asks for listings of Cuban post offices during the Spanish Administration, the U.S. Administration, and the Republic. For an answer refer to <[RODR9508](#)> for a detailed listing of Cuban post offices with their period of operation. Question #2 asks why errors and varieties of Cuba are not listed in the Scott catalogue but are available in the Minkus catalogue. The answer is that Scott is not a specialized catalog and their policy is to just list the stamp issues without detailing errors and varieties. Minkus catalogue policies are different. For the best catalog listings of Cuban errors and varieties consult the Edifil specialized catalogs of Cuba <[EDIFIL0200](#)> and <[EDIFIL0500](#)>. Question #3 asks for the name of the first Director of Posts of the Republic. He was Colonel Fernando Figueredo Socarrás who was honored with the issue of three Cuban stamps bearing his image on 17 March 1951 (Scott 455-457).

<[CTP0210](#)> **Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste**

"Cuba"

CTP, No.264, Oct 1902, p.310, ill., in French.

Report that the first stamp of the Republic of Cuba (Scott 232) has been issued and that it is the 3c. value of the U.S. Administration set for Cuba (Scott 229) that has been overprinted in red with a "complex" surcharge that curiously also appears printed on the bottom selvedge of the sheet of stamps.

<[CTP0301](#)> **Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste**

"Cuba"

CTP, No.267, Jan 1903, p.13, ill., in French.

Brief report of the error of spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in the first special delivery stamp of the new Republic of Cuba (Scott E2) and that the error has been corrected and a new stamp with the correct Spanish spelling has been issued.

<[CUES8600](#)> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection; Part of the National Philatelic Collection at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C."

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry <[TYX8600](#)>).

Unpublished draft, available from the authors, 13 pp. text, 19 pp. photos.

The A. Eugene Michel collection of Foreign Government-Stamped Postal Stationery was donated by Mr. Michel to the Nation and is now part of the U.S. National Philatelic Collection housed in the National Postal Museum of the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C. The inventory presented in this article includes the all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection. This draft left out some items that were later verified to be contained in

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

the collection. These were: 1) a UPSS 8 used envelope postmarked "HABANA, AUG ?, 9 A.M.", and 2) the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes). This inventory was later published in two parts in CPa: the first part was <CUES8911>, which consisted of the U.S. Administration and Republic postal stationery and still contained the mentioned omissions, and the second part was <CUES9610>, which consisted of the Spanish Administration postal stationery. The 15 pages of photos in this draft contain many items in the Michel collection not shown in the published versions because of lack of space.

<CUES8911> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection -- Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel" Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry <TYX8911>).

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.48-57 (10), ill., Eng. & Span. This is the first publication of the U.S. Administration and Republic sections of <CUES8600>. The inventory of the postal stationery corresponding to the Spanish Administration was reserved for a follow-up article published in October 1996 (see <CUES9610>). The inventory presented in this article includes the all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection corresponding to the U.S. Administration and the Republic. This part of the inventory left out some items that were later verified to be contained in the collection. These were: 1) a UPSS 8 used envelope postmarked "HABANA, AUG ?, 9 A.M.", and 2) the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes).

<CUES9701a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Reseña Bibliográfica/Book Review. *CUBA: Catalog of Post Offices (1764-1960)*. *CUBA: Catálogo de las Oficinas Postales (1764-1960)*. 2nd Edition by Pedro M. Rodríguez"

CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, p.29, Eng. & Span.

Book review of <RODR9508>. This is a major update and enhancement of <RODR8605> and is an essential reference for the serious researcher of Cuban postal markings. No attempt is made to cover the period after 1960 due to the lack of reliable information available outside of Cuba.

This edition consists of the following four sections:

- I. A Brief Story of the Development of the Postal Services in Cuba
- II. Catalog of Post Offices (alphabetically listed by provinces)
- III. Alphabetical Listing of Post Offices (all provinces combined)
- IV. General Index and Bibliography

See the annotation under <RODR9508> for a summary of the contents of each section.

<CUES9909> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The Richness of Cuban Philately. La Riqueza de la Filatelia Cubana"

CPa, Vol.11, No.33, Last Third 1999, pp.103-110 (8), Eng & Span.

Overview of all aspects of Cuban philately from different points of view: historical, postal services, and types of postal species. The overview is intended to introduce prospective collectors to the wide range of collecting possibilities within Cuban philately.

<CUES0101> Cuesta, Ernesto

"More on the Cuban Republic's First Postal Card (Higgins & Gage #38). Más sobre la Primera Tarjeta Postal de la República de Cuba (Higgins & Gage #38)."

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (also listed as <TYX0101>)

CPa, Vol.13, No.37, FirstThird 2001, front cover and pp.27-32 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

This is an update of <[TYX8412a](#)> providing a detailed report on the origin, varieties, period of use, and inventory of known used examples of the first postal card of the Republic of Cuba (H&G 38 is a 2c. Scott UX2 or UPSS S2 revalued for use as 1c. as the first postal card issued by the new Republic of Cuba. Scott UX2 or UPSS S2 was issued during the U.S. postal administration of Cuba.). The inventory includes the place of origin, destination, date, and last known owner for each known used specimen of these postal cards. The inventory included 83 specimens at the time of publication. See <[CUES-H&G38](#)> for the latest version of the inventory.

<[CUES0801a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Overview of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges—Printings and Settings
Resumen de las Sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe—Impresiones y Moldes”
Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT0801](#)>).

CPa, Vol.19, No.53, First Third 2008, pp.6-11 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

Brief overview of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges to introduce charts of the five printings and three settings in which these surcharges were produced. The charts and settings were taken from <[ROBEP8803](#)> and improved with additional information. Additionally, the third and fourth printing charts were interchanged to align them with the order of the printings reported by Guerra-Aguiar in <[GUER7100](#)>.

<[CUES0801c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Book Review—Reseña del Libro: *Cuba, 1899-1952. The Travelling Post Offices System (TPO). El Sistema de Oficinas Postales Ambulantes (OPA)* by/por Pedro M. Rodríguez.”

CPa, Vol.19, No.53, First Third 2008, p.15, Eng & Span.

This is a book review of <[RODR0700](#)>. The book starts with an introductory section that is a historical account of the establishment of the TPOs by the U.S. Postal Administration during the U.S. Administration of the Island of Cuba from mid-1898 to May 20, 1902. This service continued and was extended during the first five decades of the Republic. An overview of the Cuban railroad system in 1899 follows with detailed listings of railroad lines and companies, length of the lines, and their endpoints. Similar information is also provided for coastal ship lines. The introduction ends with illustrations of the types of canceling devices used by the TPOs, similar to those in use in the U.S. at the time. The rest of the book is a comprehensive catalog of the known TPOs, specifying their names, known periods of operation, the cities and towns that they serviced, and examples of the cancellations used by each TPO. This is an excellent catalog of these postal markings and is profusely illustrated with large size and very clear examples of most of the known TPOs.

<[CUES0808](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Catalog of Cuban Postal Stationery

Catálogo de Enteros Postales Cubanos

Principal-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT-PStCat](#)>)

This catalog started as continuously updated pages in the FILACUBA Website: Pages from Cuban Collections and was developed jointly by Robert Littrell and Ernesto Cuesta with Mr. Littrell as principal author and Mr. Cuesta providing substantial content, consultation, and editorial support. This entry is to a copy of the catalog made on 25 August 2008 and stored as Adobe PDF consisting of 161 pages. Descriptions are provided in both English and Spanish. The catalog itself is divided in two sections: one for postal cards and another one for envelopes and wrappers. Each of these is in turn subdivided by historical period into Spanish Administration items, **U.S. Administration items**, and Republic items. The catalog does not cover the Castro era. The catalog lists each item by Edifil and Higgins & Gage catalog numbers and provides a detailed description of each item, including color and type of paper stock, color of indicia, size, etc. and also includes listings for significant varieties and constant printing flaws. All items are illustrated with full size color images and closeup images of the printing varieties and flaws. The Envelopes Section includes a “Cross index of U.S. manufactured postal envelopes used in Cuba (1899- 1903)” that provides equivalencies of catalog numbers for the envelopes listed in the Edifil, Scott, United Postal Stationery Society, and Higgins and Gage catalogs. The Postal Cards section also

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

provides a one page cross index of Edifil, Higgins & Gage, and Ascher catalog numbers for Cuban postal cards of the Spanish colonial period from the first postal card issue of 1878 to the last one of 1898. The catalog has now been moved to the website of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) where it is currently being maintained by Mr. Littrell as three separate catalogs in the Members' Pages section of the ICPS Website: 1) Postcards; 2) Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers; and 3) Aerograms (see entries <LITT-Psta1>, <LITT-Psta2>, and <LITT-Psta3> in this bibliography).

<CUES0811> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Review: *Cuban TPOs 1899-1952* by Pedro M. Rodríguez"

The BayPhil, Vol.38, No.6, WNo.272, Nov-Dec 2008, p.5, ill.

Book review of <RODR0700> on the Cuban traveling post office system (TPO), primarily via Cuban railways.

<CUES0900> Cuesta, Ernesto (Co-Editor/Author)

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: American Zone (Germany) Canal Zone, Cuba, Danish West Indies, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands.

Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, Third Edition, 2009, 210 pp., ill. George Krieger, Editor.

Contributors to the Cuba Section were Ernesto Cuesta, Octavio Cabrera, Robert Littrell, and Mark Tyx.

Library of Congress Control Number: 2009935307.

Third edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <UPSS5700>) and updated in 1971 with a second edition (see <UPSS7100>). This third edition is a considerable update and improvement over the second edition that only dedicated five and a half pages to Cuba versus 24 full pages in the third edition.

The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 in. spiral-bound pages and consists of an introductory and General Information section with pages numbered i to vi (6), followed by the various catalog sections of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States on pages 1 to 190, followed in turn by an Appendix illustrating paper watermarks and knives and sizes on pages numbered 191 to 212 (20). The Cuba Section itself is on pages 61-74 (24). The catalog section provides an overview of Cuban history with emphasis on the Spanish-American War and the ensuing U.S. Administration period and a discussion of the postage rates of the period. The body of the catalog describes the envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration period with detailed descriptions of each issue, including varieties, errors, specimens, and samples. Details are provided of envelope sizes, knives, paper color, paper watermarks, corner cards, quantities issued or known (in the case of errors, specimens, samples, corner cards, rare usages, etc.), earliest recorded postmarks, and postmarks used.

<CUES0907> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Overview of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges—Printings and Settings"

"Vertical Verification Lines for the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges"

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <LITT0907>)

POSS, Vol.30, Nos.3 & 4, Third & Fourth Quarter 2009 & Vol.31, Nos.1 & 2, First & Second Quarter 2010, pp.3-14 (12), ill. Reprint of <LITT0801> = <CUES0801a>.

These are really two articles printed sequentially in the journal. The first article provides detailed charts illustrating the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps comprised in each of the five printings that produced them, together with accompanying charts illustrating the key identifying characteristics of each position in each of the five printing settings. The second article provides five charts illustrating the drawing of "vertical verification lines" or VVLs that are used to confirm the genuineness of the surcharges by verifying the alignment of the letters of the word "HABILITADO" with respect to the numeral in the center of the surcharge and the word "cent" or "cents" comprising the bottom part of the surcharge.

<CUES1005> Cuesta, Ernesto (Assistant Editor & Co-Author)

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Postal Cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico

(Also listed in this bibliography as <CABR1005>, <LITT1005>, and <MITC1005>). Edited by Robert Littrell with the collaboration of Assistant Editors Ernesto Cuesta and Octavio Cabrera. Principal author of the Cuba section was also Robert Littrell in collaboration with Ernesto Cuesta and Octavio Cabrera. Author of the Philippines section was Don Peterson and author of the Puerto Rico section was Byron Mitchell.

Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, First Edition, May 2010, 126 pp., profusely illustrated.

See <[CABR1007a](#)> for a book review.

Specialized comparative study of the postal stationery of the three Spanish colonies in the title with a very strong section on Cuba detailing and illustrating known plate varieties of all postal cards of the colonial period.

<[CUES1007b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Number of Distinct Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps that Potentially Exist”

“Número de sellos sobrecargados de Puerto Príncipe distintos que potencialmente existen”

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.17-18, Eng. & Span.

Table listing the subject stamps by catalog number and their description. The table assumes that since these stamps were printed in strips of five, all inverted and double impressions must have also been printed in strips of 5. The total count of these stamps and cataloged major varieties sums 220.

<[CUES1010d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899”

POSS, Vol.31, No.4, Wno.115, Fourth Quarter 2010, Front cover plus pp.5-8 (5), ill.

Brief article making readers aware of the Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps maintained by the author in his [FILACUBA](#) Internet Website and providing readers with an overview of the site's content of genuine Puerto Príncipe stamps and supporting information such as links to full catalogs of the most important auctions of these stamps ever held, a [Bibliography of Auctions of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps](#), that includes all auctions known to the author offering samples of these stamps, and a [Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps](#) containing all articles dealing with these stamps known to the author.

<[CUES1012](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Guide to Expertizing Puerto Príncipe Surcharges

Guía para verificar la autenticidad de las Sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT1012](#)>).

JCPM, ICPS Monograph No.1, Dec 2010, 20 pp., ill., Eng.& Span.

This is basically an expansion, revision, and refinement of <[CUES0907](#)> and its translation into Spanish.

<[CUES1101d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899”

“Inventario de los sellos de Puerto Príncipe 1898-1899”

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue No.3, Jan-Mar 2011, pp.14-17, ill., Eng. & Span.

Description of the [inventory](#) of these stamps that I maintain in my [FILACUBA](#) Website within the section labeled “Pages from Cuban Collections” and subsection for the U.S. Administration Period. The archive captures images of most Puerto Príncipe stamps that I have been able to obtain from personal collections and auction catalogs. Listings for the most common of these stamps include sample copies and significant items such as strips, inverted surcharges, and notable cancellations. The Internet address of the archive is <http://www.philat.com/FIL/Pto-Principe/PP-Archive.html>

<[CUES1101f](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Guide to Expertizing the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges--A Follow-Up"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Co-author: Robert Littrell. Also listed as <LITT1101c>.

POSS, Vol.32, No.1, WNo.116, First Quarter, 2011, pp.9-10, ill.

Follow-up to <CUES0907> to correct some problems with the original article that were brought to the attention of the authors and to provide additional guidance for distinguishing between genuine and counterfeit surcharges. The article also provides better illustrations of some key characteristics of the lettering in the surcharges that are key to identifying surcharge positions in the settings of the five printings.

<[CUES1303](#)> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

United States Military Stations in Cuba, 1898-1899

Estaciones Postales Militares de los Estados Unidos en Cuba, 1898-1899

JCPM, No.5, March 2013, 48 pp., ill., Eng. & Span.

This monograph includes the following entries:

"Discovery of a Preliminary Manzanillo U.S. Military Postal Station Postmark--Descubrimiento de una marca postal preliminar de la Estación Postal Militar Americana de Manzanillo", pp.4-6. <[CUES1303a](#)>

"Discovery of the only known U.S. Military Postal Station No.14 postmark from Songo, Cuba.--Descubrimiento de la única marca postal conocida de la Estación Postal Americana Núm. 14 de Songo en Cuba", pp.7-8.

<[CUES1303b](#)>

"Classification of the Postal Markings of the United States Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Clasificación de las Marcas Postales de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba, pp.9-20. <[CUES1303c](#)>

"Inventory of the Earliest Reported Postmarks (ERP) from the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Inventario de las marcas postales más tempranas (MPMT) de las estaciones postales militares americanas en Cuba", pp.21-41. <[CUES1303d](#)>

"Population of cities of U.S. Military Postal Stations, 1899 Census--Población de las ciudades de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas, Censo de 1899", p.42. <[CUES1303e](#)>

"Opening Dates of the United States Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Fechas de Apertura de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba", p.43. <[CUES1303f](#)>

"Closing Dates of the United States Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Fechas de Cierre de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba", p.44. <[CUES1303g](#)>

"Earliest Reported Postmarks (ERPs) of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Marcas Postales Más Tempranas de las Estaciones Postales Americanas en Cuba", p.45. <[CUES1303h](#)>

"Bibliography of the United States Military Stations in Cuba, 1898-1899--Bibliografía de las Estaciones Postales Militares de los Estados Unidos en Cuba, 1898-1899", pp.46-47. <[CUES1303i](#)>

<[CUES1304b](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

Cuban Stamp Booklets -- Libretas de Sellos de Cuba

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <CUES1403>)

JCPM, No.6, March 2014, 40 pp., ill., Eng. & Span.

<[CUES1304c](#)> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

"Discovery of a Preliminary Manzanillo U.S. Military Postal Station Postmark"

POSS, Vol.34, No.2, WNo.125, Second Quarter 2013, pp.20-22 (3), ill. Reprint of <[CUES1303a](#)>.

Report of the sequence of discoveries that led to the realization that some postmarks from U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba that were previously believed to have been preliminary marks from the U.S. Military Station in Havana were instead preliminary marks from the US. Military Postal Station at Manzanillo, Oriente province.

<[CUES1305](#)> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

" Pedigree of Puerto Príncipe stamps in Chapter 1 of Echenagusía's book on the Postal History of the U.S. Administration Period"

Co-author: Pedro Ortiz Hormillosa (also listed as <ORTIH1305>).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Unpublished, available from the author, completed May 2013, 10 pp.

This pedigree maps all Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps illustrated in Echenagusía's book Historia Postal de Cuba: La Intervención Norteamericana 1898-1902. Postal History of Cuba: U.S. Administration 1898-1902. (<ECHE1300>) to the corresponding stamp in the Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899 in the FILACUBA Website at the following address: <http://www.philat.com/FIL/Pto-Principe/PP-Archive.html>, thus showing the pedigree of the stamp. Moreover, all referenced stamps in the mapping are directly linked to the corresponding image of the stamp in the FILACUBA archive.

<[CUES1310a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Follow-up on the Gibara Provisional Handstamp"

"Más sobre los cuños provisionales de Gibara"

JCP, Vol.4, No.4, Issue No.14, Oct-Dec 2013, pp.20-21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <[ECHE1304](#)>. Report of the sale of the cover with two 2c Gibara provisional handstamps at the Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries "2013 Rarities of the World" for the bargain price of \$3,000 plus a 15% commission. This is followed by a plausible explanation of the late use of the 2c Gibara provisional handstamp on the other 2c Gibara provisional handstamp cover discussed in the Echenagusía article.

<[CUES1310b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Discovery of the only known U.S. Military Postal Station No.14 postmark from Songo, Cuba"

POSS, Vol.34, No.4, WNo.127, Fourth Quarter 2013, pp.24-25, ill. Reprint of <CUES1303a>.

Report of the discovery of possibly the only surviving postmark from the U.S. Military Postal Station No.14 at Songo, Cuba, in a lot cut squares of U.S. military stations in Cuba purchased in an eBay Internet auction.

<[CUES1403](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Cuban Stamp Booklets -- Libretas de Sellos de Cuba

Co-author: José Ramón Mallón Bauzá (also listed as <MALL1403>)

JCPM, No.6, March 2014, 40 pp., ill., Eng. & Span.

Comprehensive catalog of all known Cuban stamp booklets for the general public and for carriers from the U.S. Administration period and the early Republic. No pricing included for any of the booklets.

<[CUES1405a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Statistical Inventory of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps in the the FILACUBA Website Archive"

"Compilación estadística de los sellos sobrecargados de Puerto Príncipe en el inventario del sitio Web FILACUBA".

Posting dated 30 May 1914 in the FILACUBA Website under the entry "Pages from Cuban Collections", section "U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902", sub-entry "[Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899](#)" as part of the introduction to the archive; 6 pages, Eng & Span.

This inventory summarizes the number of genuine Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps whose images are contained in the archive for all five positions in the printing settings for all five printings, including all varieties listed in the Scott catalog.

<[CUES1405b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Statistical Inventory of all Known Genuine Covers with Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps in the the FILACUBA Website Archive" "Compilación estadística de todos los sobres conocidos con sellos sobrecargados de Puerto Príncipe en el inventario del sitio Web FILACUBA".

Posting dated 30 May 1914 in the FILACUBA Website under the entry "Pages from Cuban Collections", section "U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902", sub-entry "[Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899](#)" as part of the introduction to the archive; 6 pages, Eng & Span.

This inventory summarizes the number of recorded covers bearing genuine Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps whose images are contained in the FILACUBA Website archive. Covers are listed under each of the Puerto

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

Príncipe stamps appearing on each cover under the corresponding positions of the stamps in the setting and corresponding printing. In order to avoid double-counting of covers containing more than one Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamp, the total number of stamps on such covers is given a value of 1 and each individual stamp that appears on the cover is given an equal fractional value where it appears in its corresponding setting in the strip of 5 stamps. Thus on a cover containing two stamps, each stamp is listed as counting 0.5 of the full cover; on covers with three stamps, the corresponding listing is 0.3333, etc. To be able to view the images of the covers from the links provided in this listing, you must access it from the FILACUBA Website link provided above, NOT from the citation link.

<[CUES1406](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Update to Scott Cuba Price Listings--June 2014"

Partial update to the price listings for Cuba in the Scott catalogs submitted to the editors for their consideration. Unpublished. Completed on 2 June 2014, 20 pages. The update included prices for all colonial stamps, the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, and Cuban booklets. Prices submitted for colonial Cuban stamps included prices for unused and used stamps, unused and used blocks of four, and stamps on cover. In the case of the Puerto Príncipe stamps, prices are included for full strips of 5 stamps and known covers. Pricing for booklets include prices of unused panes and for those used panes known to exist. They also include pricing for single stamps and pairs of unused stamps from the booklets and for booklet stamps on cover. Pricing is also provided for all known types of complete booklets in both exploded and unexploded forms with specification of the color of all booklet covers which were used to differentiate between the stamp denominations and the number of panes of stamps contained in each booklet (2, 3, or 4 panes of stamps for booklets of 6 stamps).

<[CUES1500](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto (Assitant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico Under United States Administration, Second edition 2015

Chester, VA: The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; Second edition 2015; pp. i-v, 1-43 (48); ill. Cuba on pp. 4-22 (19). Additional editors of the Cuba section: Octavio Cabrera and Robert Littrell (this catalog is also listed in this bibliography as as <[CABR1500](#)>, <[LITT1500](#)>, and <[UPSS1500](#)>).

This catalog is an update of <[UPSS0900](#)> = <[CUES0900](#)>, so that in labeling this edition of the catalog as the Second edition, the UPSS is treating <[UPSS0900](#)> as the First edition. In addition to updating the previous catalog listings with new information such as newly found ERPs, the catalog adds four pages of Cuban special request envelopes with cornercards that was derived by Mr. Cabrera from information extracted from the Travers Papers, recently made public by the U.S. National Postal Museum (see <[CABR1401](#)>).

<[CUES1507c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The recent Harmer-Schau Auction of the Alvaro García Collections"

"La reciente subasta de las colecciones de Alvaro García por Harmer-Schau"

JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, p.21-22, ill., Eng. & Span.

The Harmer-Schau Auction Galleries, Inc. based in Petaluma, California, held a three day auction during StampShow 2015 that took place from August 20-22 at the Convention Center in Grand Rapids, Michigan, that included the outstanding collection of the late Alvaro García, formerly of La Place, Louisiana. Mr. García was an exiled Cuban biochemist that specialized in the sugar industry and formed high caliber collections of multiple areas of Cuban philately of the colonial, U.S. Administration, and Republic before Castro. Included in the collection were outstanding holdings of pre-philatelic covers, colonial stamps and covers, colonial stamped paper, U.S. Military Stations markings, U.S. Administration stamps and covers, Republic stamps and covers, postal stationery of the three periods mentioned, first flight covers, and various other specialized collections such as "correo insurrecto" (Cuban independence insurrection mail), colonial Spanish military mail from Cuba, mail to and from colonial British and French post offices in Cuba, telegraph stamps, tuberculosis labels, postal tax stamps, etc. An enourmous accumulation of material. See <[HARM1508](#)> for a detailed listing of the contents of the sale and <[HARM1508-PR](#)> for prices realized (including a 15% commission).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES-Collections](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Scans of the comprehensive collections of Cuba of Ernesto Cuesta.

These collections comprise stamps and covers covering all aspects of Cuban philately from the pre-stamp period to the Republic. Coverage of the Socialist period of the Republic is limited to the early years and a sprinkling of the later years. Most scans were made at a resolution of 300. This is a section under development and will be populated as the scanning progresses.

United States Administration Period

[Postage Dues](#)

Miscellaneous

RPOs(Ambulantes):

[RPOs-A-G](#)

[RPOs-H-K](#)

[RPOs-M-V](#)

<[CUES-FILACUBA](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

[FILACUBA Website](#)

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Website dedicated to Cuban philately.

The Website is organized into the following sections:

[Pages from Cuban Collections — Páginas de Colecciones Cubanas](#)

This is the most important page of the Website for it is where most of the philatelic content resides.

The section is divided into the following sub-sections:

- [Spanish Administration pre 1855 \(Stampless Period\)](#)
- [Spanish Administration: 1855 to 1898](#)
- [U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902](#)
- [Republic -- 20 May 1902 to 31 December 1958](#)
- [General Collections](#)
- [Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature](#)
[Bibliografía Anotada de Literatura Filatélica Cubana](#)
This is just a link from the FILACUBA Website to this bibliography.
- [International Cuban Philatelic Society — Sociedad Filatélica Cubana Internacional](#)
This is a link to the Website of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS).

<[CUES-H&G38](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

[Listing of Used Higgins & Gage 38 \(Edifil 61\) Postcards—Lista de Tarjetas Postales Higgins & Gage 38 Usadas. 2c. U.S. Liberty Head Postcard Surcharged "Cuba. - 2c. de Peso." Revalued 1c. via Perforated "1" on top of "2" of "2c. de Peso" by the Republic of Cuba](#)

Compiled jointly with Mark R. Tyx following up on an initial article on the first postal card issued by the Republic of Cuba (see <[TYX8401](#)>) and a subsequent article <[TYX8412a](#)> that contained an initial listing of all used examples of these cards (22 at the time). The current listing is maintained in electronic form and is available from the author upon request. The listing indicates at the end the total number of used postal cards known to date. The following information is provided for each card in the listing when available: 1) Place of origin and destination, 2) Date postmarked, and 3) Latest known owner or seller when the information about the card comes from an auction or sale catalog.

<[CUES-PParchive](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of Genuine Puerto Príncipe Stamps”

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated photo archive of “supposedly” genuine Puerto Príncipe stamps and covers in current collections or from illustrated auction catalogs. Note that I said “supposedly” genuine because there is no guarantee that images taken from auction catalogs are indeed genuine unless supported by a certificate of authenticity from a recognized authority. The archive is maintained within the “U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902” section of “Pages from Cuban Collections” in my FILACUBA Internet Website.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Material from the following renowned collections has been or will eventually be incorporated in this inventory:

[Henry G. Brock](#), sold 15 March 1941 by Eugene Klein of Philadelphia, PA;

[Ferrars H. Tows](#), sold 7 January 1949 by Carl E. Pelander of New York City, NY.;

[John C. Juhring](#), sold 25 October 1978 by Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt, West Germany;

[Peter A. Robertson](#), sold 15 March 1988 by Christie's Robson Lowe of NYC, N.Y.;

[Ignacio Prats](#), sold 24 June 2006 by Greg Manning Auctions, West Caldwell, N.J.

[Yamil H. Kourí, Jr.](#), sold 19 and 25 June 2010 by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc., New York, N.Y.

Additionally, examples from many [other auctions](#) with holdings of these stamps have also been included and are referenced in the body of the inventory. Of special note is the archive of the [5th Printing](#) of these stamps that includes images all known examples of this rare printing for which I have been able to obtain a photo image.

Additionally, for each stamp illustrated, I have indicated all of the sales in which it has appeared along with any associated information that may have a bearing on ascertaining its authenticity, such as existing expertization certificates, initials of experts that have examined it (usually appearing on the back of the item), and type and date of the cancellation on the item if discernible—basically each stamp's "pedigree". The [5th Printing](#) link above is a direct link to the [5th Printing Archive](#) at the [FILACUBA Website](#).

[<CUES-PPauctions>](#) **Cuesta, Ernesto**

Bibliography of Auctions of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography, extracted from the main bibliography, listing only citations of auctions with significant content of Cuban Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

[<CUES-PPsurcharges>](#) **Cuesta, Ernesto**

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps extracted from the main bibliography.

[<CUES-Rates>](#) **Cuesta, Ernesto**

Compendium of Cuban Postal Rates

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

This is a compendium of Cuban postal rates from the inception of the Cuban postal services during the Spanish Administration, through the **U.S. Administration** and Republic to present times. This work is unpublished and is only available from the author upon request.

[<CUES-USAdmin>](#) **Cuesta, Ernesto**

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with publications about the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba extracted from the main bibliography. You are in this sub-bibliography now.

[<CURI3905>](#) **Curie, Charles**

Catalogue of the *Charles Curie* Collection of Postage Stamps—Part II, United States of America

London: Harmer, Rooke & Co., Ltd., catalog of the sale held in London 3-4 May 1939, Cuba lots 547-579 (33) on pp.41-42 and illustrations on plate V, consisting mostly of provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

[<DATT9403>](#) **Dattolico, Michael**

"The Evolution of Military Station No. 1, Santiago de Cuba"

AP, Vol.108, No.3, WNo.1118, March 1994, pp.240-244 (5), ill.

[<DATT9410>](#) **Dattolico, Michael**

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Cuba--The Postal Frauds of 1900"
AP, Vol.x, No.y, WNo.z, October 1994, pp.900-903 (4), ill.

<[DATT9901](#)> **Dattolico, Michael**

"*Unearthing Mr. Brewster*" "*Desenterrando al Sr. Brewster*"
Co-author: Yamil H. Kouri, (Also listed as <[KOUR9901d](#)>.
CPa, Vol.11, No.31, First Third 1999, pp.15-19 (5), ill. Eng & Span.

<[DAVID4312a](#)> **Davidson, Joseph E.**

"The Story Behind the Stamp: No.59. Message to García"
MK, Vol.61, No.23, WNo.2761, 6 Dec 1943, pp.354, 357, ill.

Story of the interview of Lieut. Rowan, U.S.A., with General Calixto García. The story is illustrated with Cuban stamps Scott 359-360; however, the article references another Gen. Calixto García stamp, Scott 243 in its heading.

<[DAVID4312b](#)> **Davidson, Joseph E.**

"The Story Behind the Stamp: No.60. Wm. McKinley and the Spanish-American War"
MK, Vol.61, No.24, WNo.2762, 13 Dec 1943, pp.372, 381, ill.

<[DAVID4312c](#)> **Davidson, Joseph E.**

"The Story Behind the Stamp: Cuba's Debt to Theodore Roosevelt"
MK, Vol.61, No.25, WNo.2763, 20 Dec 1943, p.389, ill.

<[DAVIS7712](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. New Evidence on the USS Maine Explosion"
LINN, Vol.50, No.51, WNo.2563, 19 Dec 1977, pp.53, 56, ill.

<[DAVIS7801](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. Commanders Join Forces To Form Blockade"
LINN, Vol.51, No.5, WNo.2569, 30 Jan 1978, p.44, ill.

<[DAVIS7802](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. Sampson-Schley Dispute Wracks Navy"
LINN, Vol.51, No.7, WNo.2571, 13 Feb 1978, pp.52-53, ill.

<[DAVIS7807](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. Congress Allots Funds for Battleships"
LINN, Vol.51, No.31, WNo.2595, 31 July 1978, p.30.

<[DEWE3407](#)> **Dewey, A.A.**

"When Stamp Artists Err"
MK, 9 Jul 1934, pp.341-342, Cuba on p.342.
Brief mention of the error "Immediata" on Scott E2 issued in 1899 that was corrected to "Inmediata" on Scott E3 issued in 1902.

<[DIAM8701](#)> **Diamond, James Leonard**

"Cuba--Gummed on Both Sides"
POSS, Vol.10, No.1, WNo.35, 1st Quarter, 1987, p.5.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Report of Scott 224, 3c plate strip of three (Plate no.447) that is gummed on both sides and has been certified as genuine by the Philatelic Foundation. Apparently, it is the first such variety reported for any of the U.S. Possessions.

<[DIAM9004](#)> Diamond, James Leonard

"Cuba--Gum on Both Sides"

POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, p.5. This is a repeat of <[DIAM8701](#)>.

<[DIAM1311](#)> Diamond, James Leonard

Sale 1060: The Diamond Collection of United States Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1060, 18 Nov 2013 with prices realized.

This sale featured selected items from the James Leonard Diamond collection of U.S. Possessions. The Cuba lots in the sale were lots 3047 to 3059. Highlights among these were a Scott 182 on cover, Scott 222Ac used, Scott 226b regummed, several "special surcharge printings" and specimens, Scott 228b booklet pane, partial Scott 228b unexploded booklet, Scott E2TC1a die color proof, and Scott J2a used.

<[DIAM1405](#)> Diamond, James Leonard

Sale 1068: United States and Possessions, Featuring further offerings from the Diamond Collection

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1068, April 30-May 1, 2014 with prices realized. The Possessions section of the sale was auctioned on May 1. The Cuba lots in this sale were lots 665 to 709. Most lots consisted of large plate blocks, specimens, and oddities of the U.S. Administration Period surcharged stamps, excluding the Puerto Príncipe issues of which only a small lot of lesser value items was offered for sale (lot 667). Detailed scans of large lots [707](#), [708](#), [709](#), and [711](#) are available.

<[DIOS9504a](#)> Dios, Miguel Angel de

Cuba: Postmark "Duplex"

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author, 30 Apr 1995, cover plus 6 pp., ill.

List of Cuban "Duplex" postmarks. Two generic types of duplex postmarks are illustrated and form the basis for identifying various varieties of these postmarks in the list. Included are columns for the lettering at the top and bottom of the circular datestamp (cds) portion of the postmark, variations in the arrangement of the date in the cds, diameter of the cds, number of bars in the killer portion of the postmark, and earliest and latest known date of use. The list is arranged alphabetically by the top text appearing in the cds.

<[DUNA7306](#)> Dunaway, Wes

"Supplement to Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902"

Co-authors: Philip E. Baker (see <[BAKE7306](#)>) and Dave Howell (see <[HOWE7306](#)>).

WCCB, Vol.15, Jun-Aug 1973, pp.109-110 (2).

Brief supplement to <[BAKE6309](#)> prepared by collaboration of the three authors cited. A few additional listings for Cuba are provided.

<[ECHE9207](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos

"Las Estaciones Postales Militares norteamericanas en Cuba. 1898-1899."

("The U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba. 1898-1899.")

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.275, Jul-Aug 1992, pp.350-355 (6), ill., Span.

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.276, Sep 1992, pp.407-411 (5), ill., Span.

<[ECHE9411](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos

"El expertizaje o peritación de sellos. Estudio de la emisión de Puerto Príncipe 1898-1899"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

RF, Yr.XXVIII, No.300, Nov 1994, pp.1, 3-15 (14 pages total; p.2 is blank), ill., Span.
Included as a separata with individual page numbering in the center of the magazine.

Detailed study of the Puerto Príncipe issue intended as a guide for the expertization of the five printings of the surcharges that comprise the issue. The article provides a brief historical background of the circumstances that led to the surcharging of the stamps, followed by an overview of the known facts about each printing, and ending with a detailed presentation of the identifying characteristics of each printing and of each surcharge position within each printing. The salient characteristics of the surcharges of each position are clearly described and illustrated. This is an excellent succinct reference for the expertization of this issue. The author cites the work of Barreras, later published by Guerra Aguiar (see <GUER7100>), as a foundation for the study of these issues.

<[ECHE9601](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

“México: Emisión provisional de Sonora 1913. Cuba: Emisión habilitada de Puerto Príncipe 1898/99”
 (“México: Provisional Sonora Issue of 1913. Cuba : Puerto Príncipe Surcharges of 1898-99”)
RF, Yr.XXX, No.313, Jan 1996, pp.61-66 (6), ill., Span.

Comparative study of the two issues cited in the title, pointing to the coincidences in their printing: both resulted from war situations, both were printed in rows of five stamps, and both consisted of five printings. That’s where the similarities end; the rest of the article is dedicated to highlighting the salient characteristics of each of the five positions in each of the five printings of both the Mexican and Cuban stamps. The author refers the reader to <ECHE9411> for a more detailed discussion of the Puerto Príncipe issues.

<[ECHE9700](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos (Editor)**

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba (Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 1st edition 1997; 341 numbered catalog pages preceded by several unnumbered pages, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, and three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog. A brief section index is included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated; priced in Spanish pesetas; text in Spanish.

The catalog builds upon <EDIFILc>, but is so much more specialized and improved that it bears no comparison with those predecessors. This catalog is also identified as <EDIFIL9700> in this bibliography. EDIFIL hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant editor for the production of this catalog. Mr. Echenaguía continued in this role for the production of subsequent improved and expanded editions of Edifil specialized catalogs of Cuban stamps listed as <EDIFIL0200>. <EDIFIL0500> and <EDIFIL1200>. References to Cuban forgeries of the stamps listed are included throughout.

<[ECHE0200](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos (Editor)**

Catálogo Unificado Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, Edición 2002, Tomo I: 1855-1958
(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 2002 Edition, Volume I: 1855-1996)

Editor: Carlos Echenagusía García

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 2002 Edition, Volume I covering the years 1855 to 1958 only; 16 pages with roman numerals, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog and five pages with an overview of Cuban postal history; followed by 256 regularly numbered pages of catalog listings. Topical and genera indexes are included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in color; priced in Euros; text in Spanish. EDIFIL also hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

The catalog builds upon <EDIFIL9700>, expanding the coverage of all sections but eliminating coverage of the Castro era issues for separate publication. All sections carry additional information on errors and varieties. In the Spanish Administration period plating information is provided for some of the platable early issues, the 1860 Y ¼ surcharges and the 1883 surcharges, and prices for blocks and stamps on cover have been added. **The U.S. Administration period has also been expanded with additional detail and illustration of military station cancels.** In the Republican period, pricing for blocks and covers of the early issues is also provided along with pricing for sheet center blocks and FDCs of the later issues. The back sections of the catalog comprising postage due stamps, semi-postal stamps, postal tax stamps, telegraph stamps, postal stationery, and stamps for officially sealing opened mail have been expanded considerably and a new section on Cuban first flights has been added. References to Cuban forgeries of the stamps listed are included throughout.

<[ECHE0212a](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“Un sello centenario olvidado. El primer sello de la República de Cuba..”
 (“A Forgotten Hundred Year Old Stamp. The First Stamp of the Republic of Cuba.”)
 RF, Yr.XXXVI, No.389, Dec 2002, p.760, ill., Span.

<[ECHE0805](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“Guerra Hispanoamericana. La filatelia y la correspondencia. Verdaderas Auxiliares de la Historia.”
 (“Spanish-American War. Philately and Correspondence. True Aids of History.”)
 RF, Yr.XLII, No.449, May 2008, pp.316-317 (2), ill., Span.

<[ECHE0908b](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos

El secreto de los sellos Puerto Príncipe—Expertizaje
 (The Secret of the Puerto Príncipe Stamps—Expertizing)
 Madrid, Spain: Published by the author, 2009, as part of a series of “Estudios Filatélicos” (“Philatelic Studies”) comprising <ECHE0900a>, <ECHE0900b>, and <ECHE0900c>. Available on a compact disk (CD) from <http://echnastamps.com/>

<[ECHE1200a](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos

Historia Postal de Cuba: La Intervención Norteamericana 1898-1902.

Postal History of Cuba: U.S. Administration 1898-1902.

Madrid, Spain: Sociedad Filatélica de Madrid (Sofima), Biblioteca Bilingüe de Estudios Filatélicos (Bilingual Library of Philatelic Studies), 2012, 254 pp., ill, Span. & Eng.

The book is comprised of three chapters dealing in depth with the postal history of the period:

- 1) La emisión de Puerto Príncipe – The Puerto Príncipe Issue.
- 2) La emisión sobrecargada para Cuba sobre sellos de EE.UU. y la emisión Alegorías Cubanas – The "CUBA" overprints on the U.S. Stamp Issues and the Cuban Allegorical Issue.
- 3) Las Estaciones Postales Militares durante la Intervención Americana 1898-1902 – The Military Postal Stations during the U.S. Administration 1898-1902.

This is a definitive study of the philately of the period. Of special interest is the section on the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with detailed illustrations of all printing positions for all five printings showing the identifying characteristics of each of the five positions in each printing strip. It will be an invaluable aid for the certification of the authenticity of these stamps. The first chapter is followed by an also excellent presentation of the regular issues with all major varieties listed and illustrated. A third chapter provides a complete listing of the U.S. military postal stations in Cuba with detailed information about each one and multiple examples of stamps and covers with the cancellations used at each of the military postal stations. See <[AMAD1311](#)>, <[IGLEF1301](#)>, and <[IGLEF1304](#)> for book reviews.

<[ECHE1200b](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos (Editor)

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

Catálogo Unificado Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, Edición 2012, Tomo I: 1855-1958
(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 2012 Edition, Volume I: 1855-1958)

Editor: Carlos Echenagusía García

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; Third Edition 2012 ((First Edition was <EDIFIL9700>; Second Edition was <EDIFIL0200>). Only available with soft covers.

As in previous editions, Volume I only covers the years 1855 to 1958. The catalog opens with 16 pages with roman numerals, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog and five pages with an overview of Cuban postal history; followed by 272 regularly numbered pages of catalog listings. Topical and general indexes are included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in color; priced in Euros; text in Spanish. Unfortunately, this is not much more than a reprint of <EDIFIL0200> with minor modifications and the unfortunate deletion of the section of Republic telegraph stamps. Overall, a considerable disappointment after a wait of ten years for an updated edition. For a one page announcement and overview of the improvements in the publication of this new edition see <RF1111> (in Spanish). The catalog is divided into the following sections:

Introducción a la historia postal de Cuba—Introduction to the postal history of Cuba, pp.xii-xvi

Epoca Colonial—Colonial Cuba, 1855 to 1898, pp.1-17, 25-80

Correo Oficial—Official Mail Stamps, 1858-1860, pp.18-19, 23

Correo Expedicionario—Military Campaign Mails, pp.20-22, 24

Correo Insurrecto—Insurrection Mails, 1874 and 1896, pp.81-84

Intervención Americana—American Intervention, 1898 to 1902, pp.85-107

República de Cuba—Republic of Cuba, 1902-1958, pp.109-187

Tasa-Postage Due, pp.188-190

Sellos Semipostales—Semi-postal stamps, pp.190-194

Franquicia—Free Franks, p.195

Sellos de Telégrafos—Telegraph Stamps, pp.196-206

Enteros Postales—Postal Stationery, pp.206-233

Cierre Oficial—Officially Sealed Stamps, pp.234-235

Primeros Vuelos—First Flights, pp.236-269

Índice—Index, p.270.

<[ECHE1304](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"The Provisional Issue of Gibara"

"La Emisión Provisional de Gibara"

JCP, Vol.4, No.2, Issue No.12, Apr-Jun 2013, pp.1,3-4 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[ECHE1305a](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Bibliografía: Historia Postal de Cuba. La Intervención Norteamericana, 1898 a 1902."

("Bibliography: Cuban Postal History. The North American Intervention, 1898-1902.")

RF, Yr.XLVII, No.504, May 2013, p.398, ill., Span.

Brief book review of <ECHE1200>.

<[EDIFIL9700](#)> **EDIFIL, S.A.**

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba: 1855-1996, Edición 1997

(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps: 1855-1996, 1997 Edition)

Editor: Carlos Echenagusía García

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 1st Edition 1997; 341 numbered catalog pages preceded by several unnumbered pages, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, and three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog. A brief section index is included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in black and white; priced in Spanish pesetas; text in Spanish. The catalog builds upon <EDIFILc>, but

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

is so much more specialized and improved that it bears no comparison with those predecessors. EDIFIL hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant editor for the production of this catalog (see <ECHE9700>).

The catalog is a comprehensive specialized catalog of all Cuban postage, airmail, postage due, special delivery, newspaper, official mail, officially sealed, semi-postal, postal tax, and telegraph stamps, and postal stationery covering the Spanish Administration, Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896, **the U.S.**

Administration, the Republic, and the Castro Government up to 1996. The catalog includes pricing for used and unused stamps, used and unused blocks of four, sheet center blocks, stamps on cover, bisects on cover, first day covers (FDCs), postal forgeries, essays, proofs, specimens, and countless printing varieties and errors. Each issue is illustrated and described, including major varieties. Descriptions include the motif and numbers printed of each value, and the designer of the issue when known. Also illustrated are typical cancellations of each period, including official FDC cachets of the Republican period. **Plating and plate number information is included where significant and available, but no pricing is given for plate number strips and blocks of the U.S.**

Administration and early Republic issues, except for a few strips and blocks with Bureau of Printing and Engraving imprints. Listings for regular postage, official mail, newspaper, airmail, and special delivery stamps appear in chronological order. Listings for the stamps of the Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896 follow the Spanish Administration entries. Listings for postage due, semi-postal, postal tax, telegraph, and officially sealed stamps and for postal stationery are in the back of the catalog, also in chronological order. Overall this is the most outstanding specialized catalog of Cuba ever published because of the depth and breadth of the material covered and its profuse number of illustrations (it advertises having more than 5000 illustrations). The presentation and format are also quite appealing; the catalog is hardbound and printed in good quality paper. The only possible criticism that can be made of this excellent work is in the pricing of some of the rarer material, which could be adjusted, usually in an upward direction.

<[EDIFIL0200](#)> EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Unificado Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, Edición 2002, Tomo I: 1855-1958

(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 2002 Edition, Volume I: 1855-1996)

Editor: Carlos Echenagusía García

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; Second Edition 2002 (First Edition was <EDIFIL9700>). Volume I covers the years 1855 to 1958 only. The catalog opens with 16 pages with roman numerals, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog and five pages with an overview of Cuban postal history; followed by 256 regularly numbered pages of catalog listings. Topical and genera indexes are included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in color; priced in Euros; text in Spanish.

The catalog builds upon <EDIFIL9700>, expanding the coverage of all sections but eliminating coverage of the Castro era issues for separate publication. All sections carry additional information on errors and varieties. In the Spanish Administration period plating information is provided for some of the platable early issues, the 1860 Y ¼ surcharges and the 1883 surcharges, and prices for blocks and stamps on cover have been added. **The U.S.**

Administration period has also been expanded with additional detail and illustration of military station cancels. In the Republican period, pricing for blocks and covers of the early issues is also provided along with pricing for sheet center blocks and FDCs of the later issues. The back sections of the catalog comprising postage due stamps, semi-postal stamps, postal tax stamps, telegraph stamps, postal stationery, and stamps for officially sealing opened mail have been expanded considerably and a new section on Cuban first flights has been added. References to Cuban forgeries of the stamps listed are included throughout.

<[EDIFIL1200](#)> EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Unificado Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, Edición 2012, Tomo I: 1855-1958

(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 2012 Edition, Volume I: 1855-1958)

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Editor: Carlos Echenagusía García (also listed as <ECHE1200b> in this bibliography).

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; Third Edition 2012 ((First Edition was <EDIFIL9700>; Second Edition was <EDIFIL0200>). Only available with soft covers.

As in previous editions, Volume I only covers the years 1855 to 1958. The catalog open with 16 pages with roman numerals, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog and five pages with an overview of Cuban postal history; followed by 272 regularly numbered pages of catalog listings. Topical and genera indexes are included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in color; priced in Euros; text in Spanish. Unfortunately, this is not much more than a reprint of <EDIFIL0200> with minor modifications and the unfortunate deletion of the section of Republic telegraph stamps. Overall, a considerable disappointment after a wait of ten years for an updated edition. For a one page announcement and overview of the improvements in the publication of this new edition see <RF1111> (in Spanish). The catalog is divided into the following sections:

Introducción a la historia postal de Cuba—Introduction to the postal history of Cuba, pp.xii-xvi

Epoca Colonial—Colonial Cuba, 1855 to 1898, pp.1-17, 25-80

Correo Oficial—Official Mail Stamps, 1858-1860, pp.18-19, 23

Correo Expedicionario—Military Campaign Mails, pp.20-22, 24

Correo Insurrecto—Insurrection Mails, 1874 and 1896, pp.81-84

Intervención Americana—American Intervention, 1898 to 1902, pp.85-107

República de Cuba—Republic of Cuba, 1902-1958, pp.109-187

Tasa-Postage Due, pp.188-190

Sellos Semipostales—Semi-postal stamps, pp.190-194

Franquicia—Free Franks, p.195

Sellos de Telégrafos—Telegraph Stamps, pp.196-206

Enteros Postales—Postal Stationery, pp.206-233

Cierre Oficial—Officially Sealed Stamps, pp.234-235

Primeros Vuelos—First Flights, pp.236-269

Indice—Index, p.270.

<[EDIFIL-Cuba-Albums](#)> EDIFIL, S.A.

[Album de Cuba](#) (Cuba Album)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A., undated but the reference is based on a set of albums purchased in 1996, illustrated (all stamp spaces are illustrated), in Spanish.

This album is sold in sections and in three different formats. The three different formats, are plain, with transparent mounts, and with black background transparent mounts. The album contains spaces for all main Edifil Cuba catalog entries only—no catalog entries for varieties are included. However, the album does include "correo oficial" and "correo insurrecto" stamps, newspaper and telegraph stamps, postage due and postal tax stamps, stamps for officially sealing correspondence, and all postal stationery.

The album is divided in sections corresponding to the major periods in Cuban history as follows:

[Epoca Colonial—Colonial Cuba](#), 1855 to 1898, 48 pp.

[Correo Insurrecto—Insurrection Mails](#), 1874 and 1896, 2 pp.

[Intervención Americana—American Intervention](#), 1898 to 1902, 21 pp.

[República de Cuba—Republic of Cuba](#), 1902-1958, 90 pp.

Gobierno Revolucionario—Revolutionary Government, 1959 to date, numerous and growing number of pages.

The first four sections are sold as a unit. The Revolutionary Government period is split into subsections each covering a number of years depending on the volume of stamp species issued for a period to make the year offerings similar in size (see the advertisement for the albums in the Edifil catalogs).

<[ELDR0208](#)> Eldredge, William D.

"Items From the Hub"

[WPE](#), Vol.16, No.49, WNo.586, 30 August 1902, p.392.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Reporting the Puerto Príncipe error 3c. on 2c. in one strip of five, four stamps with thick type surcharge and one stamp with thin type.

<[EGGL1301](#)> **Eggleston, Craig**

A Combination Special Delivery/Penalty Mail Usage in Cuba

POSS, Vol.34, No.1, WNo.124, First Quarter 2013, cover illustration and pp.8-10 (4), ill.

Report of the use of Cuba's first special delivery stamp on a penalty envelope of the Department of Posts of Cuba recently found in the United States archives by the author who goes on to explain that the free franking for official use of penalty envelopes did not apply to additional special postal services such as special delivery and registry fees.

<[EVEN1400](#)> **Even, Emmanuel**

Entiers Postaux Cubains

(Cuban Postal Stationery)

Co-author: Lionel Barriquand (also listed as <[BARRI1400](#)>).

Avanton, France: L'Association Française de Philatélie Thématique (The French Topical Philatelic Society), Numéro spécial 2014 (Special 2014 Issue), La Philatélie Thématique, 116 pp., ill., in French.

Comprehensive overview of all Cuban postal stationery from the colonial period through the socialist period.

<[EWEN0002](#)> **Ewen's Weekly Stamp News**

"Review of the Philatelic Press—From the *Metropolitan Philatelist*"

EWEN, Vol.II, No.20, WNo.106, 10 Feb 1900, p.85.

Report of a piece in MP, citing Major Rathbone, Director General of the Cuban Post Office Department, about the placement of special delivery stamps on sale in Cuba after repeated requests for them. The Director General also recommends that 15 and 50 cent stamps be prepared and sent to him for use in Cuba, something that never happened. The item also includes a listing and quantities of all of the stamps, postal cards, and 2c. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba that were sold in the island from Jan. 1 to July 1, 1899.

<[EWEN0801](#)> **Ewen's Weekly Stamp News**

"Review of the Philatelic Press—From the *Metropolitan Philatelist*"

EWEN, No.434, WNo.520, 18 Jan 1908, p.1.

Reprint of a news item from MK of 28 Dec 1907 dealing with the re-engraved 5c. stamp of 1906 (Scott 236) and its distinguishing differences with the 1899 issue (Scott 230).

<[FCb6604c](#)> **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**

"Algo de historia sobre los 'Habilitados' de Puerto Príncipe"

("A Little Bit of Background on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.9-11 (3), Span.

<[FELD1312](#)> **Feldman Galleries**

David Feldman's 17th Rarities of the World Auction

Geneva, Switzerland: Feldman Galleries, "17th Rarities of the World Auction" held 13 December 2013, featuring the Cuba collection of Patrick Mangan, including his purchase of Lot #4 of the Ignacio Prats collection, "Republic of Cuba", sold by Greg Manning Auctions at Public Auction 186 on 24 Jun 2006 (see <[PRAT0606](#)>).

This collection was offered as a single lot (lot #20021) with an estimated value of between 300,000 and 400,000 Euros and did not sell during the auction. The Feldman Galleries Website featured 56 Adobe PDF files illustrating various aspects of the collection. These files have been grouped into categories as follows:

[Stamps--US-Admin-&-Republic--Part-1](#)

[Stamps--US-Admin-&-Republic--Part-2](#)

[Stamps--US-Admin-&-Republic--Part-3](#)

[Stamps--US-Admin-&-Republic--Part-4](#)

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Republic-Specimens-Proofs-Errors-Varieties--Part-1](#)
[Stamp-Booklets](#)
[Revenue-Stamps](#)
[Stamps-for-Officially-Sealing-Mail](#)
[Castro-Specimens-Proofs-Errors-Varieties--Part-1](#)
[Castro-Specimens-Proofs-Errors-Varieties--Part-3](#)
[Covers-US-Admin-&-Republic--Part-1](#)
[Postal-Stationery](#)
[First-Flight-Covers](#)
[Zeppelin-Mail](#)

[Republic-Specimens-Proofs-Errors-Varieties--Part-2](#)
[Inverts](#)
[Telegraph-Stamps](#)
[Selected-Outstanding-Items](#)
[Castro-Specimens-Proofs-Errors-Varieties--Part-2](#)
[Castro-Specimens-Proofs-Errors-Varieties--Part-4](#)
[Covers-US-Admin-&-Republic--Part-2](#)
[Railroad-Post-Office-Covers](#)
[1939-Postal-Rocket-Experiment](#)
[Back-of-the-Book](#)

<[FERRA2504](#)> **Ferrari de la Renotière, Philippe**

Catalogue des Timbres Poste composant la collection de M. Ferrari de la Renotière (Douzieme Vente)
(Catalog of Postage Stamps comprising the collection of Mr. Ferrari de la Renotière (Twelfth Sale))

Paris, France: Catalog of the auction produced by Mr. G. Gilbert, auction held 22-24 Apr 1925, Cuba in lots 560-583 (24) on pp.58-60 and photo plate 15.

This sale included exceptional material of Cuba's Spanish colonial period (lots 560-573), including the famous Scott #15 Y1/4 surcharge with inverted fraction 4/1 offered together with an unused block of 9 of the same stamp as lot #561. **Lots 574-582 (9) were of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps**, and lot 583 offered a collection of Cuban telegraph stamps and some revenue stamps.

<[FERRM7203](#)> **Ferrer-Monge, José A.**

"Apuntes Filatélicos" ("Philatelic Notes")

FC, Vol.1, No.4, Mar 1972, pp.5-7 (3).

The part of this item relevant to Cuban philately starts in the bottom half of p.6 and continues at the top of p.7. That section discusses the watermarks of the 1899 stamps Scott 227-231 and E2-E3 or Minkus 237-242, 248, and the various watermark orientations. The author has examined a large accumulation of these stamps and noted various orientations that differ from those described in both catalogs. He solicits further information from other philatelists to try to reach some definite conclusions. Unfortunately, it is not known if the author pursued the matter further as no information on the subject is known to have been published subsequently.

<[FIND1401](#)> **Finder, Cary**

"Missing Grommet Philippines Card"

PSta, Vol.56, No.1, WNo.394, Jan-Feb 2014, p.26, ill.

Cited in this bibliography because the base card was also surcharged for use in Cuba, so that any varieties in the base card described in this article should also appear on the equivalent Cuban card (UPSS S2 or Scott UX2). See related articles <[BUSS1009](#)>, <[BUSS1011](#)>, and <[BUSS1211](#)>.

<[FLAD6600](#)> **Fladung, Edward (editor)**

Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World

Pasadena, California: Higgins & Gage, Inc.; edited by Edward Fladung; but Alexander D. Gage holds the copyright. Also listed under <H&G> and <GAGE6600>. For annotation see <H&G>.

1st ed., 1966: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 3 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

2nd ed., 1974: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 8 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced. For annotation see <H&G>.

<[FRIC7400](#)> **Fricke, Charles A.**

The United States International Single Postal Cards of 1879-1897-1898, Volume 1 - Plating (A Research Project)

Bloomington, IL: United Postal Stationery Society Publication UPSS HL505, 1974, 69 pp.

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. 74-21563.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

A complete plating of the 40 Subject Plates used for printing the three different issues of cards (UPSS U.S. Nos. 5, 16, and 20). The significance of this plating study is that U.S. card No. 20 was overprinted for use in Cuba resulting in UPSS Cuba Card No. S2 (Scott No. UX2, H&G No. 37, Edifil 40), and subsequent perfin card H&G No. 38 or Edifil No. 69, so that all plating information on the base card UPSS U.S. No. 20 also applies to the Cuban cards UPSS No. S2 and H&G No. 38 or Edifil No. 69.

<[FRIC7610](#)> Fricke, Charles A.

"United States UPU Specimen Postal Cards Officially Overprinted 'ULTRAMAR'."
Los Angeles, Ca.: SESCAL Program, 15-17 Oct 1976, pp.33,35,37 (3), ill. See <TYX8306> for Spanish version. Reference to Cuban postal cards UPSS S1 and S2 (Scott UX1 and UX2) sent to the UPU as specimens with an official magenta "ULTRAMAR" (overseas/ specimen) handstamp overprint. Source of the handstamp is attributed to Portuguese postal authorities who applied this marking to UPU specimen stamps and postal stationery prior to distribution to Portuguese colonies overseas. See <TYX8301> for related article.

<[FRIC7706](#)> Fricke, Charles A.

"A Nondescript Classic U.S. Postal Card of 1898"

APb, Jun 1977, pp.456-457, ill.

Report of a U.S. postal card UPSS S14 from a Spanish-American War soldier, while in the trenches, dated July 14, 1898, and mailed from Siboney, Cuba to Ohio. The article provides background material on U.S. military and postal activities in Cuba in relation to the message on the postal card, including portions of an 1898 report of the U.S. Postmaster-General to Congress on the removal of the post office in Cuba to Siboney on July 6, 1898. The card subject of the article is referred to as a "forerunner" of Cuban postal card UPSS S1 (Scott UX1).

<[FRIC8906](#)> Fricke, Charles A.

"Duality of a U.S. possessions postal card"

Scott Stamp Monthly, June 1989, p.14, ill.

The article documents the accepted use of the same U.S. possessions postal card, Cuba Scott UX1, in the Republic of Cuba and in the U.S. in 1903 after the U.S. occupation of Cuba ended in 1902 (then two different countries and two different postal administrations). One postcard was sent from Havana to Switzerland, postmarked July 9, 1903, with a Cuba 1c. stamp (Scott 227) added to pay the 2c. international postcard rate; the other one was posted from Yonkers, New York, to Turkey on March 4, 1903, with a U.S. 1c. stamp (Scott 300) also added to pay the 2c. international postcard rate. For more discussion on the validity of the use in the continental United States and its territories and possessions of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba see <AJP90304>, <BREW8907>, and <TYX8907>.

<[FRIC9311](#)># Fricke, Charles A.

"Cuban Postal Card Has Unlikely U.S. Naval Postmark from WWI"

Stamp Collector, No.67, WNo.5093, 13Nov 1993. **[Need copy]**

<[FRIC9407](#)> Fricke, Charles A.

"A Limited Study of a Major Plate Variety of S17"

Postal Stationery, Jul-Sep 1994, pp.92-94(3), ill.

Description of a plate variety of the U.S. postal card UPSS S17 (Scott UX14) which was overprinted in 1899 for use in Cuba (Cuban postal card UPSS S1 (Scott UX1)). It is reasonable to expect that this variety may also exist in the overprinted Cuban postal cards.

<[FRIC9408](#)> Fricke, Charles A.

"Markings tell story on Cuban postal card"

SC, 6 Aug 1994, p.9, ill.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[FRIC9605](#)> Fricke, Charles A.

"Is it early or the earliest?"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.7, May, 1996, p10, ill.

Discussion of whether the cancellation on a Cuba Scott 223 stamp on a patriotic cover showing the U.S. flag that was mailed from Military Station No.10, Havana, on January 28, 1899, is an early or the earliest reported postmark (ERP) on Cuba Scott 223. The conclusion by the author is that it is a very early use of this particular stamp and a good starting point for establishing an ERP date for the stamp. The cover illustrated in the article was much later offered for sale through eBay Internet in early January 2010 for a fixed price of \$1250 showing a copy of this article to support the asking price.

<[GAC9902](#)> G.A.C. (initials of G. A. Camp)

"The Postal Affairs of Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.79.

Comments on the report of the U.S. commission which investigated postal conditions in Cuba at the beginning of the U.S. administration.

<[GAC9903](#)> G.A.C. (initials of G.A. Camp)

"Improvement of Postal Service in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 March 1899, p.89.

Summary of the report of the U.S. commission which investigated postal conditions in Cuba at the beginning of the U.S. administration.

<[GAGE6600](#)> Gage, Alexander D.

Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World

Editor: Edward Fladung (see <[FLAD6600](#)>); but Alexander D. Gage holds the copyright.

Pasadena, California, U.S.A.: Higgins & Gage, Inc.

1st ed., 1966: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 3 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

2nd ed., 1974: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 8 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

For annotation see <[H&G](#)>.

<[GALL1401](#)> Galloway, Thomas

"Identifying Die Varieties of Die 88"

PSta, No.394, Jan-Feb 2014, pp.17-19 (3), ill.

Introduction and description of varieties of Die 88 used to print U.S. stamped envelopes Scott U311, that were later surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration of the island, resulting in Cuba envelopes UPSS 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, and 8 (Scott Cuba U3, U4, U5, U6, U7, and U8). The die varieties presented in the article thus also apply to the surcharged Cuban envelopes.

<[GANN0200](#)> Gannett, Henry

A Gazetteer of Cuba

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office; Department of the Interior; Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey No.192, Series F, Geography, 29; 1902; 113 pp., ill. with 8 maps.

This gazetteer provides introductory overviews of Cuban geography and topography (illustrated with a foldout topographical map of the island), mineral resources, climate, civil divisions, history, population (illustrated with five maps showing different aspects of population distribution in the island), and agriculture (showing distribution of sugar cane and tobacco cultivation areas). The main body of the gazetteer is an alphabetical listing of the cities, towns, and villages in the island at the turn of the century with a brief description of their geographical and civil division location, area, and population. Interspersed between the names of cities, towns, and villages are the

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

names of rivers, mountains, and other named topographical places in the island. Of significance to the philatelist are the names of the cities, towns, and villages for the identification of postal markings on stamps and covers.

<[GARCF0005](#)> **García, Álvaro**

"Goodbye Mister Rathbone"

"Adiós Mister Rathbone"

CPa, Vol.XII, No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.65-68 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

<[GARCF7911b](#)> **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Sellos de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Stamps")

BM, No.2, November 1979, p.3, ill., Eng. & Span.

Short note on the surcharged stamps of Puerto Príncipe with an illustration of an ex Tows trial proof strip of five.

<[GARCF1005](#)> **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Cuba E1 Entrega Especial: Descubrimiento de una Nueva Plancha"

"Cuba E1—Special Delivery Stamp: Discovery of a New Plate"

Co-author: Fernando J. Iglesias (also listed as <[IGLEF1005b](#)>).

CPa, Vol.21, No.59, May-Aug 2010, pp.16-18 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

Report of the discovery by Mr. Richard Pounder of a new plate variety of the first Cuban Special Delivery stamp, Scott E1 in his collection of U.S. Possessions. The article describes and illustrates the identifying characteristics of the stamps having the variety "Dots in Frame" from U.S. Plate No.882 of U.S. E5 that apparently was overprinted for use in Cuba—a fact that had so far been unreported and leads the authors to believe that very few sheets of this plate were thus overprinted.

<[GARCF1104](#)> **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Cuba E1 Entrega Especial: Descubrimiento de una Nueva Plancha"

"Cuba E1—Special Delivery Stamp: Discovery of a New Plate"

Co-author: Fernando J. Iglesias (also listed as <[IGLEF1004](#)>).

POSS, Vol.32, No.2, WNo.117, Second Quarter 2011, pp.27-29 (3), ill. Reprint of <[GARCF1005](#)>.

<[GARCF1209b](#)> **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Cartas al Editor -- Letters to the Editor"

CPa, Vol. 23, No.66, Sep-Dec 2012, p.11, ill., Eng. & Span.

Letters to the editor from Mrs. García-Frutos: 1) asking about the rationale for issuing the Law of May 19, 1895 (it is not clear to what previous mention of this law she is referring); **2) showing a fake Baracoa Military Station duplex cancellation on a Scott 227 affixed to a postal card;** and 3) showing a recently acquired proof of the Lady of Charity souvenir sheet with varieties different from the one shown in <[GARCF9511a](#)>.

<[GARR7709](#)># **Garrett, Eugene A.**

"Philippine Postal Stationery"

PSa, Vol.19, No.5, WNo.186, Sep-Oct 1977, pp.180-184 (5), ill.

Even though the article deals primarily with Philippine postal stationery, a remarkable piece of Cuban postal stationery is introduced for comparison purposes to support the analysis of a variety occurring on a Philippine envelope. The Cuban item is a variety of Cuba envelope UPSS No.6 (size 5, knife 75, wmk 13) with a marked misalignment of both the corner card and the inscription "2c DE PESO" and the word "CUBA" completely missing. A picture of the envelope is shown.

<[GERA0201](#)> **Geraci, Joseph**

"The Roberto Pichs Collection of Cuba at the San Carlos Institute"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"La Colección Roberto Pich de Cuba en el Instituto San Carlos"
CPa, Vol.14, No.40, First Third 2002, pp.34-36 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

<[GITN1303](#)> Gitner, Henry

"Look for 1899 Cuban definitive set"

LINN, Vol.86, No.4403, Mar 2013, pp.38-39, ill.

Background information on Cuba's Scott 227-231, indicating that the set is very hard to find in grades of very fine or better and as such is a very good buy at near full catalog value, with 50% more for MNH.

<[GITN1408](#)> Gitner, Henry

"Cuban special delivery stamp"

LINN, Vol.87, Issue 4476, 11 Aug 2014, p.50, ill.

Article recommending the purchase of Scott E2 as a good buy.

<[GOME4904](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Los valiosos sellos emitidos bajo la intervención americana en Cuba, Filipinas, Puerto Rico y Guam" ("The Valuable Stamps Issued Under the American Administration in Cuba, the Philippines, Puerto Rico and Guam")
Carteles, April 1949? The article spans two issues of Carteles, but I don't know their exact dates. Two unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

The article talks about the stamps and cancellations used during the U.S administration of the cited lands after the 1898 Spanish-American War. The treatment is informative but superficial. Of note is a list of the 39 known military stations established in Cuba and examples of the cancellations from stations nos. 1, 12, 13, and 28.

<[GONZ1103](#)> González, José Luis

"Sobre Puerto Principe-NO REPORTADO" ("UNREPORTED Puerto Príncipe Cover")

CPSA Website: Rincón del Saber (Knowledge Center) Section under the "Philatelic Menu" tab of the website; reachable via the following direct link: <http://www.cubapsa.com/rincon/indice.htm>

Item Ref. No. 00010, 9 Mar 2011, 1 p., ill, Eng.

Note that the stamps on the cover bear no cancellation, making this cover highly suspect.

<[GORD6312](#)> Gordon, Robert S.

"Miscellaneous Notes of U.S. Military Stations in Cuba,1898-1902"

WCCB, WNo.41, December 1963, p.519.

<[GORD6504](#)> Gordon, Robert S.

"U.S. Military Post Offices in Cuba: 1898-1899."

AP, Vol.78, No.7, WNo.771, Apr 1965, pp.497-509, 512;

AP, Vol.78, No.8, WNo.772, May 1965, pp.579-586, ill.

One of the best studies made of this subject, fully illustrated.

<[GORD6609](#)> Gordon, Robert S.

"Some Cuban Oddments"

T.P.O., Vol.20, No.5, WNo.119, Sep-Oct 1966, pp.140-141.

Recording of several Railway Post Office markings. Some of the undefined acronyms used on the postal markings mentioned in the article are S.P.C. (servicio postal certificado), S.P.O. (servicio postal ordinario), R.P. (R.P.O. missing the O. for railway post office).

<[GORD6811b](#)> Gordon, Robert S.

"R.P.O.s in Cuba Under U.S.A., 1899-1902"

TPO, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.132, Nov-Dec 1968, pp.182-183.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent report of Cuban RPOs during the U.S. Administration.

<[GRAH9804](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: the mustering camps”
LINN, Vol.71, Issue 3624, 13 Apr 1998, pp.34-35, ill.

<[GRAH9806](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: the blockade of Cuba”
LINN, Vol.71, Issue 3634, 22 Jun 1998, pp.40-41, ill.

<[GRAH9811](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: blockader and monitor covers”
LINN, Vol.71, Issue 3653, 2 Nov 1998, p.62, ill.

<[GRAH9812](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: the troops in Tampa”
LINN, Vol.71, Issue 3659, 14 Dec 1998, p.46-47, ill.

<[GRAH9902](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: the invasion of Cuba”
LINN, Vol.72, Issue 3667, 8 Feb 1999, p.18-19, ill.

<[GRAH9905](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: military stations in Cuba”
LINN, Vol.72, Issue 3683, 31 May 1999, p.42-43, ill.

<[GRAH9907](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: patriotic covers, cards”
LINN, Vol.72, Issue 3688, 5 Jul 1999, p.18-19, ill.

<[GRAH9912](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: troops return from Cuba”
LINN, Vol.72, Issue 3711, 13 Dec 1999, p.18-19, ill.

<[GRAH0002](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Spanish-American War: postal laws, regulations”
LINN, Vol.73, Issue 3721, 21 Feb 2000, pp.40-41, ill.

<[GRAHvymm](#)> Graham, Richard B.

“Declaration of war with Spain produced markings showing interruption of mail”
LINN, Vol.xx, Issue xxxx, dd mm yyyy, p.xx, ill.

<[GREEE4306](#)> Green, Colonel Edward ‘Ned’ Howland Robinson

Part IX of the Colonel E.H.R. Green Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 24-26 Jun 1943, Cuba lots 296-326 (31) on pp.10-11 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 9 of the sale of Col. Green’s collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <[SCOT4306](#)>.

Lots 302 to 325 were Puerto Príncipe issues. Lot 326 was a Scott J2a (2c postage due with inverted surcharge).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[GREEE4401](#)> Green, Colonel Edward 'Ned' Howland Robinson

Auction Sale of United States and Foreign Stamps: Collection of the Late Colonel E.H.R. Green

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co., Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 18-20, 24-26 Jan 1944, Cuba lots 1350-1373 on p.61 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 12 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <[MORGE4401](#)> and <[SCOT4401](#)>..

Lots 1350 to 1362 (13) were Puerto Príncipe stamps. Additional lots featured Scott 221-231, E1, E2 with Specimen overprints, Scott 232a (inverted surcharge), and Scott 239a, 240a, 244a, and E4a (inverted centers).

<[GREEE4501](#)> Green, Colonel Edward 'Ned' Howland Robinson

Public Auction Sale, Section XVIII, Colonel E.H.R. Green Stamp Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 24-30 Jan 1945, Cuba lots 544-580 (37) on pp.27-28 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 18 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <[SCOT4501](#)>.

Lots 544 to 574 (31) in this sale were Puerto Príncipe issues. Lot 576 was a Scott 226A.

<[GREG9901](#)> Gregory, W. F.

"New York Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.3, WNo.420, 19 January 1899, pp.38-39.

Notes reporting that a couple of U.S. dealers have travelled to Cuba in search of stamps on p.38. Also report on p.39 that the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba have arrived in the island, but have not yet reached the local dealers. The denominations of U.S. stamps that have been surcharged is provided along with the denominations of the surcharged stamps with indication that a 2c surcharge is not among those produced as previously reported. Finally, a single plate number for each of the base U.S. stamps that were surcharged is provided.

<[GREG9902](#)> Gregory, W. F.

"New York Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.6, WNo.423, 9 Feb 1899, pp.60-61.

<[GROS8703](#)> Gross, Harold R.

Correspondence with Mark R. Tyx on the subject of <[TYX8701b](#)>.

Unpublished; three handwritten pages in my personal files. See <[TYX8703b](#)> for a response from Mark R. Tyx. Letter from Harold R. Gross to Mark Tyx about earlier than previously reported dates of use of Cuban post card H&G No. 9A after reading <[TYX8701b](#)>.

<[GROS8704](#)> Gross, Harold R.

Letter to Mark R. Tyx on the subject of varieties of stamped envelopes H&G #11, 12, and 13

Unpublished; four handwritten pages in my personal files.

This letter was written in response to <[TYX8703a](#)> and contains a table listing the varieties of these envelopes and their salient characteristics as derived from examples in the Harold R. Gross collection.

<[GSW0508](#)> Gibbons' Stamp Weekly

"Revolutions and Postage Stamps"

GSW, Vol.2, No.7, WNo.32, 12 Aug 1905, pp.106-107.

Brief article reporting the results of the question posed to readers of Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News "How many Revolutions have been signaled by changes in Postage Stamps" or more aptly "postage stamps that have been issued by revolutionary governments. The article lists four such issues for Cuba on p.106: the Habilitados por la Nación of 1868, the Republic issue of 1873, the Cuba 1875 issue signaling the overthrow of the Spanish Republic and the restoration of the monarchy, and the 1898 Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER5703a> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Relación Completa de los Números de Plancha que Aparecen en las Hojas de Sellos de los Estados Unidos, Sobrecargados 'CUBA' y que Fueron Empleados Durante la Intervención Americana"
("Complete Listing of the Plate Numbers Appearing in the Sheets of U.S. Stamps, Surcharged 'CUBA' That Were Used During the American Intervention")
BMI, Yr.1, No.3, Mar 1957, p.8, Span.

<GUER5703a> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Relación Completa de los Números de Plancha que Aparecen en las Hojas de Sellos de los Estados Unidos, Sobrecargados 'CUBA' y que Fueron Empleados Durante la Intervención Americana"
("Complete Listing of the Plate Numbers Appearing in the Sheets of U.S. Stamps, Surcharged 'CUBA' That Were Used During the American Intervention")
BMI, Yr.1, No.3, Mar 1957, p.8, Span.

<GUER5706a># Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Epoca IV. Modo de Administración Durante la Intervención Norteamericana" ("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Summary of the Postal Service in Cuba. Epoch IV. Mode of Administration During the North American Intervention")
BMI, Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, pp.2-6 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER5706d># Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Carta Que Recibimos: Emisión Provisional, 1899, Sellos de los Estados Unidos Sobrecargados 'CUBA' y Valor"
("Correspondence Received: 1899 Provisional Issue, U.S. Stamps Surcharged with 'CUBA' and the Value")
BMI, Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, pp.10-12, ill., Span.

List of the plate numbers of Scott Nos.221-226,E1,J1-J4 presented in tabular form with separate columns indicating the possible locations of the plate number (top, bottom, left, right) by stamp so that the list can be used by collectors as a form of "want list" of the plate blocks of the stamps mentioned.

<GUER5801a> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Algo de Historia Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe"
("Cuban History and Philately. A Little Bit of History About the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")
BMI, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958, pp.2-4 (3), ill., Span.

<GUER7100> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones
(Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries)
La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1971, 73 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.
The author has put together Barreras' original research (see entry <BARR90209>), Dr. Cruz Planas' material and notes, and added some of his own to produce and bring together almost everything known about this challenging issue.

<GUER7312> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones"
("Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries")
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.6, No.100, Dec 1973, pp.25-26,28-29 (4);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.101, Jan 1974, pp.12-13 (2);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.103, Mar 1974, pp.12-13 (2);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.105, May 1974, pp.20-21 (2);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.106, Jun 1974, pp.18-19 (2), 12 pp. total, Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Based on the previous work <GUER7100>.

<GUER8300> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Historia Postal de Cuba (Cuban Postal History)

Madrid, Spain: Casa del Sello (Angel Laiz, ed.), 1983, 175 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

This is a comprehensive overview of Cuban postal history from its early days to modern times. For a precursor see <GUER6801> from which several chapters are borrowed. The book is organized in 18 mostly brief chapters that contain information borrowed from other sources and repackaged, sometimes without acknowledging the source (e.g., Chapter XVIII is mostly copied from Barreras).

The 18 chapters are as follows:

- [I.](#) Orígenes del correo (Origins of the posts)
- [II.](#) Primeras actividades en materia postal en América (First postal activities in America)
- [III.](#) Evolución del correo en Cuba antes de su servicio regular
(Evolution of the posts in Cuba before regular service was established)
- [IV.](#) Primer sistema regular organizado del correo interior de Cuba
(First organized regular system for the internal mail service of Cuba)
- [V.](#) Reestructuración integral del correo y su reincorporación al Estado
(Complete restructuring of the mail service and its takeover by the State)
- [VI.](#) El correo interior en el siglo XIX (The internal mail service in the 19th Century)
- [VII.](#) El correo por ferrocarril (The railroad mail service)
- [VIII.](#) El correo por barcos de cabotaje (Coastal ship mail)
- [IX.](#) La primera emisión postal (The first postal issue)
- [X.](#) El correo local de La Habana (The Havana internal mail service)
- [XI.](#) El correo exterior de Cuba en el siglo XIX (Cuban foreign mail service during the 19th Century)
- [XII.](#) La Empresa de Correos Marítimos (The Maritime Posts Company)
- [XIII.](#) Agencias Postales Inglesas (British Postal Agencies)
- [XIV.](#) Agencias Postales Francesas (French Postal Agencies)
- [XV.](#) El correo en la República de Cuba en Armas (The 19th Century Cuban Revolutionary Posts)
- [XVI.](#) **La intervención norteamericana (The North-American intervention)**
- [XVII.](#) El correo en el siglo XX (The 19th Century Postal Service)
- [XVIII.](#) Marcas Postales (Postal Markings)
- [Errata](#) Fe de Errata (List of Errata)

<GUTH0104> Gutiérrez Hermanos

"Sellos habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.83-85 (3), ill., Span.

Gutiérrez Hermanos are identified in <LAZA0104> as the authors of this article and as being from Santiago de Cuba and probably are José Gutiérrez Hernández and Emilio Gutiérrez, who was the printer of <GUTHJ1400>.

<H&G6600> Higgins & Gage, Inc.

Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World, 1st Edition

Editor: Edward Fladung; but Alexander D. Gage holds the copyright.

Pasadena, California, U.S.A.: Higgins & Gage, Inc. Also listed under entries <FLAD6600> and <GAGE6600>. 1st ed., 1966: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 3 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

The catalog covers the main issues and major varieties of Cuban postal stationery which include postal cards, stamped envelopes, wrappers, and airmail envelopes and letter sheets. The Ascher worldwide postal stationery catalog <ASCH2500> was an important source of information for this catalog. The Higgins & Gage catalog's numbering system is the most widely used in the stamp trade in describing Cuban postal stationery of the Spanish

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Administration and the Republic, such as Scott's is for postage stamps and Forbin is for revenues. Postal stationery of the U.S. Administration, is usually described following the numbering systems of <UPSS7100> and <SCOTSPEC>. The catalog prices are currently grossly outdated and are only of value as an indication of the relative value of the items listed.

<[H&G7400](#)> **Higgins & Gage, Inc.**

Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World, 2nd Edition

Editor: Edward Fladung; but Alexander D. Gage holds the copyright.

Pasadena, California, U.S.A.: Higgins & Gage, Inc. Also listed under entries <FLAD7400> and <GAGE7400>.

2nd ed., 1974: Section 3 -- Camerouns to Czechoslovakia, contains 8 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

The 2nd edition of the catalog expands the treatment of the 1st edition to include numerous minor varieties;

especially of the postal cards under the Spanish Administration. As in the first edition, the catalog prices are

currently grossly outdated and are only of value as an indication of the relative value of the items listed.

<[HAAK0000](#)># **Haake, A. von**

Post Route Map of Cuba Showing Post Offices in Operation on the 1st of September, 1900

Washington, D.C.: Map in the Map Division of the Library of Congress, published by order of Postmaster

General Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A. von Haake, topographer, Post Office Department.

[Need scan of the actual map—only have map cartouche]

<[HAAS899mm](#)># **Haas, Theodor**

"Die Kubanischen Aufdruckmarken von Puerto Príncipe" ("The Cuban Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe")

Beiträge zur Postwertzeichen-Kunde, Vol.IV, No.3, **month?** 1899, pp.1-8, 1 plate, written in German.

Also published (perhaps originally) in Senf's Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal in 1899 and later reprinted in

French in Le Timbrophile-Belge according to <AMRH9700>. See <HAAS90012> for English translation of the French version that was published in SGMJ.

Extensive article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharges. The article is based on information extracted from PO, MK, MF, AJP, CA (<CA89907>) and the extensive stock of the stamps in the possession of Mr. Senf. The article provides background information on the issue, gives details of their various printings, discusses resulting varieties, talks about their reported places of use and known postmarks, reports counterfeits of the surcharges and postmarks, discusses doubts as to the authenticity of the surcharged stamps, and provides a reference list of the known printings.

<[HAAS90012](#)> **Haas, Theodor**

"Cuban Stamps Surcharged at Puerto Príncipe"

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.126, 31 December 1900, pp.124-128 (5);

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.127, 31 January 1901, pp.150-152 (3), 1 plate.

Translation from Le Timbrophile-Belge which in turn is a direct translation of <HAAS899mm>. See the latter for an annotation.

<[HALLE7100](#)> **Haller, Austin P. (editor)**

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: Canal Zone, Cuba, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands, Danish West Indies.

Inglewood, California: The United Postal Stationery Society, 2nd edition, 1971, 268 pp., ill. Includes errata.

Cuba on pp.47-52, ill.; illustrations of watermarks on p.251; illustrations of envelope knives on pp.264-268.

This is the second edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <SLAW5700> or <UPSS5700>).

<[HARM3506](#)> **H.R. Harmer, Philatelic Auctioneer**

Catalogue of the Eleventh Portion of the "Arthur Hind" Collection of Postage Stamps

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

London: H.R. Harmer Philatelic Auctioneer, Sales 768-771, Hind Sale No.11, 24-27 June 1935, Cuba on pp.20-22, lots 207-227, selected lots illustrated on plates V-VI. This item is also listed as <HIND3506>.

This was not a large holding of Cuban items but the sale included some outstanding rarities, including a block of 12 (4x3) of Scott #5; a block of 9 of Scott #15; an important collection of the 1883 ornamental surcharges that included three full sheets of the 5c value with different settings of the surcharges, one full sheet each of the 10c and 20 c values, and a block of 45 of the 20c value with displaced surcharges; **several rare Puerto Príncipe stamps**; the inverted centers of 1910; and a complete set of horizontal imperforate pairs of the 1914 map issue.

<[HARM0704](#)> **H.R. Harmer, Inc., New Jersey**

Spain and Latin America Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: H.R. Harmer, Inc., Sale 2971, 27 April 2007, Cuban lots #157, 160-445, ill.

The Cuban material in this sale was from the Ignacio Prats collection (this entry is also listed as <PRAT0704>). However, with some possible exceptions, the material was not from his main collections but rather from his files of reference and secondary material. Lots #160-176, 201-202, and 208 were withdrawn since they were mistakenly taken from a stockbook of forgeries. This fact was noted by Prats and he promptly notified the auctioneer who withdrew the lots.

The Cuban material comprised a large holding of early issues including and a large collection of postal history with stampless covers, town cancels, incoming covers from other countries, foreign destinations, Correo Marítimo markings, British and French postal agencies in Cuba, and **US Postal Administration in Cuba**. Images of most lots in the sale are available in my library, as well as PDF files of the following large lots: [203](#), [204](#), 207 ([Part 1](#) and [Part 2](#)), and [210](#).

<[HARM1110](#)> **H.R. Harmer, GPN LLC, Costa Mesa, CA**

"Sale #3000, Oct 27-29, 2011"

Costa Mesa, CA: H.R. Harmer, GPN LLC; Sale #3000, 27-29 Oct 2011, Cuban lots #1166 to 1262, 1697 (98).

This was an extraordinary sale of Cuban covers from the U.S. Administration period (excluding Puerto Príncipe surcharges) with a handful of covers from the early Republic. Most of the covers bore either U.S. stamps used in Cuba or Scott Nos. 221-231, E1-E2, and J1-J4. Included in the mix were several U.S. Military Station covers and a sprinkling of postal stationery items. Among the rarest were a Military Station No.25 at Cristo cover, a couple of postal stationery envelopes with double overprints, and a rare used Scott U9 with knife #57 (one of two known used—the other one is in the Octavio Cabrera postal stationery collection). The sale ended with a handful of lots of accumulations of the same type of covers and postal stationery, including a complete set of 24 Scott U9S-U18S Specimen envelopes.

<[HARM1205](#)> **H.R. Harmer, GPN LLC, Costa Mesa, CA**

"Auction #3001 Spring 2012"

Costa Mesa, CA: H.R. Harmer, GPN LLC; Sale #3001, 24-26 May 2012, Cuba lot #3005, ill.

Sale of the second reported used copy of the 1899 Cuba envelope Scot U9, UPSS 10, 1c green , knife #57, sold at H.R. Harmer's Auction #3001 Spring 2012, held 25 May 2012, for \$2714 including commission.

<[HARM1508](#)> **Harmer-Schau Auction Galleries, Inc.**

"Sale 106, APS Stampshow Auction, August 20-22, 2015"

Petaluma, California: Harmer-Schau Auction Galleries, Inc., 20-22 Aug 2015, Auction Catalog for Sale 106, including the Alvaro García Cuba collections in lots 260-302, 2345-2353, 2534-2535, and 2845-2860 (a total of 70 lots, some of which were sets of albums with entire specialized collections). See <[HARM1508-PR](#)> for prices realized (including 15% commission) and <[CUES1507c](#)> for a report of the sale.

Mr. García was an exiled Cuban who formed high caliber collections of multiple areas of Cuban philately of the colonial, U.S. Administration, and Republic before Castro. Included in the collection were outstanding holdings of pre-philatelic covers, colonial stamps and covers, colonial stamped paper, U.S. Military Stations markings,

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

U.S. Administration stamps and covers, Republic stamps and covers, postal stationery of the three periods mentioned, first flight covers, and various other specialized collections such as "correo insurrecto" (Cuban independence insurrection mail), colonial Spanish military mail from Cuba, mail to and from colonial British and French post offices in Cuba, telegraph stamps, tuberculosis labels, postal tax stamps, etc. All of these were included in the Harmer-Schau sale, although we have reason to believe that key items from the collections had been removed and sold separately.

The following are links to detailed contents of lots of multiple content:

[Lot 268: 1855 Issue](#)

[Lot 274: 1856 Issue](#)

[Lot 277: 1858 Official Mail Stamps](#)

[Lot 280: 1862, 1864 Issues](#)

[Lot 282: 1866 Surcharged Issue](#)

[Lot 284: 1868, 1869 HPLN Overprints](#)

[Lot 286: 1870 "España" Issue](#)

[Lot 289: 1873 Amadeo Issue](#)

[Lot 291: 1875-1898 Issues](#)

[Lot 294: 1898 Alfonso XIII Issue](#)

[Lot 296: 1902 Surcharged Issue](#)

[Lot 298: 1910 Cuban Patriots Issue](#)

[Lot 2351: 1899 U.S. Cuba Pictorials Issue](#)

[Lot 2535: U.S. Military Stations in Cuba, Part 2](#)

[Lot 2846: Cuban Stampless Collection](#)

[Lot 2848: British and French Post Offices in Cuba](#)

[Lot 2851: Colonial Telegraph Stamps Collection](#)

[Lot 2853: 19th Century Postal Stationery](#)

[Lot 2855: Republic Telegraph Stamps Collection](#)

[Lot 2857: Rocket Mail Collection](#)

[Lot 2859: Colonial Stamped Revenue Paper Col.](#)

[Lot 270: Y 1/4 Surcharged Issues](#)

[Lot 276: 1857 Issue](#)

[Lot 278: 1858 Official Mail Covers](#)

[Lot 281: 1866 Issues](#)

[Lot 283: 1867, 1868 Issues](#)

[Lot 285: 1869 Issue](#)

[Lot 288: 1871 "Alegoría" Issue](#)

[Lot 290: 1874 "Alegoría" Issue](#)

[Lot 292: 1883 Surcharged Issue](#)

[Lot 295: 1898-1899 Puerto Príncipe Surcharges](#)

[Lot 297: 1905 Issue](#)

[Lot 2345: 1899 U.S. Administration Issues](#)

[Lot 2534: U.S. Military Stations in Cuba, Part 1](#)

[Lot 2845: 1927-1958 Issues](#)

[Lot 2847: 1907-1927 Issues](#)

[Lot 2849: Havana to Spain Stampless Covers](#)

[Lot 2852: 1866-1898 Bisects](#)

[Lot 2854: 1898-1902 Spanish Army Correspondence](#)

[Lot 2856: First Flight Covers](#)

[Lot 2858: Republic Postal Tax Collection](#)

[Lot 2860: 1874, 1896 "Correo Insurrecto" Issues](#)

<[HATF1802](#)> **Hatfield, Charles E.**

"Specialized Collection of Puerto Príncipe property of Charles E. Hatfield"

New York: Scott Stamp & Coin Co., 192nd Auction Sale, 20 Feb 1918, Cuba in lots 282-414 (133), pages unnumbered, no illustrations. Lots 282-288 were Spanish Cuba items; lots 289-413 (125) were all Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps; and lot 414 was a block of 4 of Scott 226 showing the surcharge displaced to the top.

<[HEATH9810](#)> **Heath, Perry S. (Acting Postmaster General)**

"Order No. 471 of the Postmaster General"

Washington, D.C., Oct. 26, 1898, Daily Bulletin of Orders Affecting the Postal Service; accessed January 17, 2013, at http://www.uspostalbulletins.com/PDF/Vol19_Issue5693_18981029.pdf.

Official announcement by the U.S. Postmaster General of the establishment on December 1 of seven new military postal stations in Cuba: Daiquirí, Guantánamo, Baracoa, San Luis, Manzanillo, Gibara, and Holguín. The order also requested that the designation of Military Station No.1, Cuba, be changed to Military Station No.1, Santiago, Cuba.

<[HERN0800](#)> **Hernández, J. Charles**

"El correo y el telégrafo de Cuba—Sus progresos desde enero de 1899 hasta enero de 1908."

("The postal and telegraph services in Cuba—Their progress from January 1899 through January 1908.")

Washington: Office of the U.S. Census, 1908, pp.95-103 within [Censo de la República de Cuba bajo la Administración provisional de los Estados Unidos, 1907](#). by Victor H. Olmstead (see <[OLMS0800](#)>).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[HILL3701](#)> Hill, George S.

"History of the American Postal Service in Cuba"

CCP, Vol.16, No.1, Jan 1937, pp.4-24 (21), ill.

One of the earliest in-depth articles of the operations of U.S. military stations in Cuba.

<[HIND3506](#)> Hind, Arthur

Catalogue of the Eleventh Portion of the "Arthur Hind" Collection of Postage Stamps

London: H.R. Harmer Philatelic Auctioneer, Sales 768-771, Hind Sale No.11, 24-27 June 1935, Cuba on pp.20-22, lots 207-227, selected lots illustrated on plates V-VI. This item is also listed as <[HARM3506](#)>.

This was not a large holding of Cuban items but the sale included some outstanding rarities, including a block of 12 (4x3) of Scott #5; a block of 9 of Scott #15; an important collection of the 1883 ornamental surcharges that included three full sheets of the 5c value with different settings of the surcharges, one full sheet each of the 10c and 20 c values, and a block of 45 of the 20c value with displaced surcharges; several rare Puerto Príncipe stamps; the inverted centers of 1910; and a complete set of horizontal imperforate pairs of the 1914 map issue.

<[HOLM9902](#)> Holmes, Joseph

"Chronicle"

MP, Vol.10, No.24, 18 February 1899, pp.213-214.

List of varieties of the 1890-1898 stamp issues.

<[HOLM9902](#)> Holmes, Joseph

"Chronicle: Adhesives: Cuba. Envelopes: Cuba"

MP, Vol.11, No.14, 1 July 1899, pp.122-123, ill.

Report and illustration of the new set of stamps issued by the U.S. Postal Administration for Cuba (Scott 227-231). Also report of a 2¢ on 2¢ U.S. surcharged stamp (Scott 222) with the figures of the value omitted. Finally, report that 1¢ green, 2¢ red, and 5¢ blue Columbus envelopes have been shipped to Cuba.

<[HOPK9901a](#)> Hopkins, S. B.

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.3, WNo.420, 19 Jan 1899, front page.

Incorrect report of the addition of 2½ c and 4c surcharges on 3c purple and 4c red brown stamps respectively. No such surcharged stamps were ever issued.

<[HOPK9901b](#)> Hopkins, S. B.

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.4, WNo.421, 26 Jan 1899, front page.

Report of errors in reporting the various known surcharges on the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226). Withdraws the report of a 2 ½ on 3c and 4c values reported the previous week and adds a 3c value. The report lists the correct values of the Scott 221-226 set. The report ends with the listing of the newly added 3c de peso on 3c purple "provisional issue adhesive" (Scott 224).

<[HOPK9902a](#)> Hopkins, S. B.

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.49, ill.

Report of several Puerto Príncipe surcharges and the 1899 U.S. surcharged 5 c. error "CUPA" as a constant variety in the sheet.

<[HOPK9902b](#)> Hopkins, S. B.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.6, WNo.423, 9 Feb 1899, front page.

Details of reported varieties of color in Scott 223 (carmine-red vs. vermilion-red), a constant variety of Scott 221 with no period after PESO (one per sheet), and varieties of Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[HOPK9902c](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.77, ill.

Additional details of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges and principal varieties.

<[HOPK9903](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, p.85.

Report of the existence of a Puerto Príncipe surcharge on a 1c olive-green 1891 Alfonso XIII stamp (Scott 133) by Messrs. Yvert and Tellier in L'Echo de la Timbrologie. The item was a forgery since no such surcharged Puerto Príncipe stamp exists.

<[HOPK9905a](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.18, WNo.435, 4 May 1899, p.169.

Report from Mr. Bartels on the designs of the new Cuban envelopes to be sent to Cuba for use during the U.S. Administration bearing the effigy of Christopher Columbus surcharged for use in Cuba in the denominations and effigy colors of 2c red and 5c blue.

<[HOPK9905b](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.19, WNo.436, 11 May 1899, Front page.

Report of the existence of U.S. 2c stamps overprinted for use in Cuba in two shades: carmine and vermilion red, indicating that the carmine were sent in an early shipment and the vermilion-red in a subsequent shipment. The report also identifies Mr. Bartels as the "authority for the statement the 2c. envelopes on hand in Havana (size 5 on white and possibly amber) have been surcharged "Cuba 2c. de peso" for provisional use, pending the arrival of the new issue.". Bartels was referring to UPSS Nos. 1 & 2, 2 c. green on white and 2 c. green on amber, Washington envelopes (with the thin surcharges), which were surcharged in Cuba, by Ruiz Hermanos y Cia.

<[HOPK9905c](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.20, WNo.437, 18 May 1899, Front page.

Report confirming the surcharging of 2c. size 5 envelopes on white paper and 2c. size 13 envelope on amber for use in Cuba, the latter being unconfirmed. No mention is made of a size 5 envelope on white mentioned in <HOPK9905b>. The report indicates that the surcharge is black and that no errors in the surcharge have been reported so far. The report also lists a 2c. green on white envelope which is incorrect, since the envelopes with a green insignia were all 1c envelopes surcharged 1c. The news item ends with a report from Bartels describing the designs of the new stamps printed for use in Cuba listing denominations of 1, 3, 5, and 10c., missing the 2c. value and listing the colors of the 3 and 10c. stamps as "undecided".

<[HOPK9906](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.24, WNo.441, 15 June 1899, p.225.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Report from Mr. H.F. Colman of two provisional envelopes issued by the U.S.A. for use in Cuba: 1c. green on oriental buff, size 13, and 2c. green on amber, size 5. Mention is made that the latter seems to have a surcharge printed locally in Cuba, while the surcharge on the former seems to have been printed in the U.S.A.

<[HOPK9907](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.27, WNo.444, 6 July 1899, p.249.

Report of another special order of provisional envelopes for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration. The order consisted of 10,000 1c. green on blue paper, size 5, and 10,000 2c. carmine-red on blue, size 5, envelopes.

<[HOPK9908](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.452, 31 Aug 1899, p.313.

Report of the "authorized" envelopes and postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration. Apparently, at the time there were reports in the philatelic press of various varieties of these envelopes that according to the author were "unauthorized, speculative varieties of envelopes" (reference is given in the article to the "Washington Notes" as a source of reports of the latter kind).

<[HOPK9911](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.465, 30 Nov 1899, p.417.

Report of a special order of two additional envelopes of the current set of provisional envelopes ordered by the Miro y Otero firm of Havana, these being 1c. green and 2c. carmine envelopes on oriental buff paper.

<[HOWEL7306](#)> **Howell, Dave**

Supplement to Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902.

Co-authors: Philip E. Baker (see <[BAKE7306](#)>) and Wes Dunaway (see <[DUNA7306](#)>).

WCCB, Vol.15, Jun-Aug 1973, pp.109-110 (2).

Brief supplement to <[BAKE6309](#)> prepared by collaboration of the three authors cited. A few additional listings for Cuba are provided.

<[IBAN9512](#)> **Ibáñez, Miguel L.**

Cuba. Incluyendo la Colección del Dr. Ibáñez.

(Cuba. Including the Collection of Dr. Ibáñez.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction of the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection of Cuba, held December 15, 1995, containing 487 lots, profusely illustrated, in Spanish, bidding in U.S. dollars. [Prices realized](#) handwritten on the margin during the auction.

Outstanding auction dedicated in its entirety to first class Cuban material from the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection covering the pre-philatelic period, British and French postal agency mail, maritime shipping company mail, Cuban forwarders, and the philately of the Spanish colonial period, the U.S. Administration, and the Republic. The strength of the auction was in the 19th century material, especially the stamps and covers of the Spanish colonial period. **The U.S. Administration period was only four lots plus a collection of postal stationery of both the U.S. Administration and the Republic which did not sell.** The material of the republic included an outstanding selection of booklets and booklet panes, a complete set of the Cuban inverts, and a few other proofs and essays, but did not have great breadth. Included also were an outstanding collection of telegraph stamps with proofs and essays and a similarly outstanding collection of revenues (the first one sold, the latter didn't). Even though the auction was advertised as containing the entirety of Dr. Ibáñez's collection, significant parts of it were missing as determined from talking to various persons that knew the contents of his collection and could not find key items from it in the catalog. An example of this could be observed in lot 210, an accumulation of material from the 1855-60 first three issues of Isabel II from which all the 2r. stamps with loop watermark were missing

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

and all but one strip of 10 with the sheet header of the 2r. stamps without watermark were also missing--items which certainly were not missing from a collection of the caliber of Dr. Ibáñez's collection. I attended the auction, studied the material offered for several days before the auction, and bought a considerable amount of the stamps and covers of the Spanish Administration and of the booklets and booklet panes of the Republic.

Copies of the contents of the following lots are available in my personal library:

Lot 178	Lot 182	Lot 205	Lot 212
Lot 241	Lot 246	Lot 247	Lot 248
Lot 249	Lot 251	Lot 252	Lot 254
Lot 257	Lot 259	Lot 266	Lot 271
Lot 273	Lot 281	Lot 290	Lot 291
Lot 294	Lot 295	Lot 300	Lot 301
Lot 305	Lot 309	Lot 317	Lot 323
Lot 324	Lot 334	Lot 336-Part1	Lot 336-Part2
Lot 337	Lot 342	Lot 351	Lot 394
Lot 422	Lot 424	Lot 426	Republic Lots

On 19 February 2007, the Soler & Llach auction house resold additional pages from the Ibáñez collection, in particular lots 3210, 3211, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, and possibly 3251. Other individual items in that sale could have also been from the Ibáñez collection (see [<S&LL0702>](#)).

[<IBER1503>](#) iberphil Auction House

"Subasta Pública: Subasta Filatelia, 25 Marzo 2015"

Madrid, Spain: iberphil, 25 Mar 2015, Cuba lots 1244-1479 (236) with descriptions on pp.104-114, and photos on pp.61-66, in Spanish.

Lots 1244-1246 were old Cuban maps. Lots 1247-1260 were lots of Cuban bibliographic materials. Lots 1261-1280 were from the stampless colonial period. Lots 1281-1424 were Cuban colonial stamps and covers. Lots 1425-1450 were Puerto Príncipe stamps. Lots 1451-1475 were Cuban colonial Telegraph stamps. Lot 1476 was a Cuban colonial revenues lot. Lot 1477 was a lot of Cuban flag labels issued by the Cuban revolutionary Junta of New York during the War of Independence. Lot 1478 was a group of Cuban colonial forged stamps. Lot 1479 was a comprehensive 8-volume collection of Cuban colonial stamps and covers. This collection and many of the individual lots in this sale were from the collection of Rafael Macarrón.

[<IBER1505>](#) iberphil Auction House

"Subasta Pública: Cuba, 13 Mayo 2015"

Madrid, Spain: iberphil, 13 May 2015, 32 pp., ill., in Spanish. Cuba lots nos. 5001-5268 (268 lots).

The entire catalog was dedicated to colonial Cuba, except for a few stampless covers mostly from or to Puerto Rico. Lots 5001-5073 are stampless covers. Lots 5074-5240 are colonial stamps and covers. Lots 5241-5249 are Puerto Príncipe stamps. Lots 5250-5270 are postal stationery (colonial postal cards). Lots 5271-5280 are telegraph stamps. Lots 5281-5282 are "Correo Insurrecto" stamps, and lots 5283-5288 are "Sellado Oficial" stamps of the Republic period. This was a very substantial holding of Cuban material.

[<IGLEF7807>](#) Iglesias, Fernando J.

"A Few Varieties of Cuban Stamps"

[CP](#), Vol.VII, Nos.3-4, July 1978, p.96, ill.;

[CP](#), Vol.VIII, No.1, October 1978, p.23, ill.

4 photos of U.S. Administration and 20 photos of Republic period items showing fairly well known printing varieties, each with a brief description of the variety. Following is a list of the items by Scott catalog number: 222: 'CUPA' error, position 99; 225: 'CUPA' error, position 50; 225: top serif of 'B' in 'CUBA' broken;

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

312: missing palm trees variety; 316: blurr at left of monument; 317: date missing in overprint; 319 and 320: 'CORREOS' varieties; 325: top of 'E' in 'CORREOS' deformed; 332: line from house to '1935', position 94; 336: dot on right wing of dove, position 23; 355: small circle over '10¢'; 360: curved line outside left margin; 365a: small circle over 'HABANERO' and 'IMPRESA'; 365b: small '5' in bottom left corner of book; 372: line over 'A' of 'CUBA', position 10; 404: shows non-existing 'islands' in the Atlantic; 404: dot inside bottom loop of '8' in '1864'; 668: dot on dove's wing; C18: line on plane's fuselage, position 41; C18: dot over 'N' in 'MATANZAS', position 5; C30: dot besides top left end of 'W' in 'WEST'; J2: no period after 'PESO'; U3 and U4: broken top of 'C' in 'CUBA'.

<IGLEF1005b> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"Cuba E1 Entrega Especial: Descubrimiento de una Nueva Plancha"

"Cuba E1—Special Delivery Stamp: Discovery of a New Plate"

Co-author: Silvia García-Frutos (also listed as <GARCF1005>)

CPa, Vol.21, No.59, May-Aug 2010, pp.16-18 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

Report of the discovery by Mr. Richard Pounder of a new plate variety of the first Cuban Special Delivery stamp, Scott E1 in his collection of U.S. Possessions. The article describes and illustrates the identifying characteristics of the stamps having the variety "Dots in Frame" from U.S. Plate No.882 of U.S. E5 that apparently was overprinted for use in Cuba—a fact that had so far been unreported and leads the authors to believe that very few sheets of this plate were thus overprinted.

<IGLEF1104> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"Cuba E1 Entrega Especial: Descubrimiento de una Nueva Plancha"

"Cuba E1—Special Delivery Stamp: Discovery of a New Plate"

Co-author: Silvia García-Frutos (also listed as <GARCF1104>)

POSS, Vol.32, No.2, WNo.117, Second Quarter 2011, pp.27-29 (3), ill. Reprint of <IGLEF1005b>.

<IGLEF1301a> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"Reseña Bibliográfica: *Historia Postal de Cuba. Intervención Norteamericana 1898-1902*. Por Carlos Echenagusía"

"Book Review. *Cuban Postal History: United States States Administration 1898-1902*. By Carlos Echenagusía"

CPa, Vol. 24, No.67, Jan-Apr 2013, p.8, ill., Span. & Eng.

Book review of <ECHE1300>. See <IGLEF1304> for a reprint of the English version.

<IGLEF1304> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"Book Review. *Cuban Postal History: United States States Administration 1898-1902*. By Carlos Echenagusía"

POSS, Vol.34, No.2, WNo.125, Second Quarter 2013, pp.34-36 (3), ill.

Book review of <ECHE1300>. This is a reprint of the English version of <IGLEF1301>.

<ISR4104> The International Stamp Review

"Cuba--Puerto Príncipe Issue"

ISR, 12 April 1941, 1 p.

<JALK4600> Jalkut, Stanley S.

"Stamp Booklets and Booklet Panes"

The Stamp Specialist: India Book, (No.17), 1946, pp.62-63.

A listing of all Cuban booklet panes issued, but contains some erroneous information.

<JARV6901> Jarvis, Ernest G.

The Ernest G. Jarvis Collection, Part I: United States, Canal Zone, Cuba, Guam, Hawaii, Philippines

Also listed as <SIEGR6901>.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 545th Sale, 8 Jan 1969, Cuba lots 386 to 415 (30) on pp.31-33 plus two pages of photo illustrations. 28 out of the 30 lots in this sale were Puerto Príncipe printings covering all five printings. The last two lots were of U.S. Administration period stamps, including a choice copy of Scott 226A—another great rarity of Cuban philately.

<JLW9909> J.L.W. (unknown author's initials)

"Inquiry Department: The Military Stations in Cuba and Puerto Rico"

MK, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.452, 7 Sep 1899, p.323. Also listed as <MK9909>.

Letter to the "Inquiry Department" editor from J.L.W. (unknown author's initials) on the subject of the provisional Cuban and Puerto Rican military stations established by the United States after the Spanish-American War. The item contains a list of the known military stations.

<JOHNR7403> Johnson, R. I.

"Interrupted Mail—Spanish-American War 1898"

PJGB, Mar 1974, pp.6-12 (7), ill.

Article on the effects of the interruption of mail between the Caribbean and England during the Spanish-American War. The article notes that the impact was not limited to mail from the Caribbean area, but also transit mail. Important communiques relating to the handling of the mails during the conflict are cited and analyzed.

<JONE8400> Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1984, 44 pp., ill.

Excerpting from <PLAS8407>: Detailed, fully illustrated description of the stamps, stationery, and fakes and forgeries of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. The handbook includes a detailed listing and identification of all the Puerto Príncipe issues with all the data provided to determine the genuineness of any of these frequently forged and faked stamps. The U.S. overprinted issues include the correct dates of issue, plate varieties, and plate numbers used. The stamps issued for Cuba are completely described, including the first booklet issued for use in Cuba. Postal stationery listings include all knives and papers, known quantities, plus a listing of the Specimen envelopes prepared for the Cuban issues. An illustrated guide to stationery knives is also provided.

<JONE8701a> Jones, William McP.

January 1987 Correspondence with Douglas K. Lehmann

One page letter from Mr. Jones to Mr. Lehmann with reference to Cuban postal cards of the U.S. Administration of Cuba period and two page reply letter from Mr. Lehmann. Both letters reference the U.S. National Archives in Washington, D.C. as the source of the information discussed. The letters are dated January 3 and 9, respectively.

<JONE8703> Jones, William McP.

Correspondence with Mark R. Tyx from March 4 to August 20, 1987.

The correspondence consists of 7 letters addressed to Mr. Tyx plus attachments comprising 20 pages and focuses primarily on Cuban postal stationery.

<JONE8804a> Jones, William McP.

"The Smith--Bartels Feud of 1899"

POSS, Vol.11, No.2, WNo.40, 2nd Quarter, 1988, pp.12-14 (3).

<JONE8804b> Jones, William McP.

"The Stamps of the United States Possessions at the Paris Exposition of 1900"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

POSS, Vol.11, No.2, WNo.40, 2nd Quarter, 1988, pp.12-14 (3).

<[JONE8811](#)> Jones, William McP.

"Cuba-1898; Those Mysterious 'Treasury' Envelopes 'Not Regularly Issued' "
Psta, Vol.30, No.6, WNo.253, Nov-Dec 1988, pp.118-124 (7), ill.

<[JONE8907](#)> Jones, William McP.

"Cuba-1898; Those Mysterious 'Treasury' Envelopes 'Not Regularly Issued' "
"Cuba-1898; Los sobres misteriosos del 'Departamento del Tesoro' no emitidos de 'forma regular' "
CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.32-38 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[JONE9007a](#)> Jones, William McP.

"The Smith - Bartels Feud of 1899. La riña Smith - Bartels de 1899"
CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.28-32 (5), Eng. & Span.

<[JONE9007b](#)> Jones, William McP.

"Fact or Fiction -- Realidad o Ficción"
CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.32-33, Eng. & Span.

<[JONE9211](#)> Jones, William McP.

"The Stamps of the United States' Possessions at the Paris Exposition of 1900. Los sellos de las posesiones de Estados Unidos en la exposición de 1900 en Paris."
CPa, Vol.IV, No.12, Nov-Dec 1992, pp.44-48 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[JONE1100](#)> Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba

Co-authors: Rudolph (Rudy) Roy, Jr. (also listed under <[ROY1100](#)>) and Robert Littrell who updated and expanded the postal stationery section of the handbook (see <[LITT1100](#)>).

Edited by Jack E. Thompson (see <[THOM1100](#)>).

CPSA: Second Edition, 2011, 334 pp., profusely illustrated, unpriced.

This is a combined update of <[JONE8200](#)>, <[JONE8400](#)>, and <[JONE8800](#)> into a single volume of spiral 8.5 x 11 in. pages with all stamp illustrations in full color due in great part to the efforts of Robert Littrell who provided a large number of the color scans and who also provided the updated and much improved postal stationery sections of this new edition of the initial monumental work by Bill Jones and Rudy Roy.

<[JUHR7810](#)> Juhring, John C.

"Puerto Príncipe Issue 1898/99"

Frankfurt, West Germany: Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH, catalog of the 14. Auktion von 25. Oktober – 28. Oktober, 1978, Cuba lots 604-774 (171) on pp.39-49 (11), **with the bulk of the lots being Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 605-771 (167)) plus lots 772-773 of reference forgeries.**

Lot 604 contained two covers ca. 1874 with a combination of Cuban and U.S. stamps; lot 774 was a collection of Spanish Antilles material. Although the owner of the collection is not mentioned in the catalog, the collection belonged to John C. Juhring (see <[BREW7810](#)>, <[BREW8001](#)>, <[PLAS7810](#)>). This item is also listed as <[JUHR7810](#)>.

<[KAPL0606](#)> Kaplan, Oren

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Uncovering a Philatelic Cover Connection: Commander George Leland Dyer (1849-1914)—Cartographer Hendree Paine Simpson (1872-1950)—From Gibara, Cuba to Tuskegee, Alabama through Washington, D.C. and the U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office Circa 1899.

Unpublished draft by the author, received via e-mail in June 2006, 40pp., ill.

The article explores the connection between the two gentlemen named in its title from a correspondence in the possession of the author from Commander Dyer to Mr. Simpson mailed from Gibara, Cuba, late in 1899.

<[KELL8801](#)> **Kelleher Auctions, Daniel F.**

United States and Possessions Stamps and Covers

Boston, MA: Catalog of the 577th Sale held 20-22 Jan 1988, Cuba lots 3712-3732 (21), where lots 3712-3730 featured Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, lot 3731 offered a Scott 226A, and lot 3732 offered a Scott E1.

<[KELL1101](#)> **Kelleher, Daniel F. Co., Inc.**

U.S. and Possessions Stamps, Postal History, Autographs and Memorabilia

Boston, MA: Catalog of the 623rd Sale held 14-16 Jan 2011, Cuba lots 2423-2447 (25), where lots 2423-2442 featured Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, lot 2443 offered a Scott 222Ad, and lot 2442 offered a Scott 226A.

<[KELL1308](#)> **Kelleher Auctions, Daniel F.**

U.S. British and Worldwide with Collections

Boston, MA: Catalog of Sale 638 held 19-21 August 2013, Cuba lots 485-496 under Spain and Colonies, 655-661 under Cuba, and **1240-1242 under U.S. Possessions.**

<[KEND1203](#)> **Kendall, Bryan**

"Philippines Card S2 Missing Grommet"

PSta, Vol.54, No.2, WNo.383, Mar-Apr 2012

This item is listed in this bibliography because the base U.S. card that was overprinted for the Philippines was also overprinted for use in Cuba, so any findings about varieties of the base card also apply to the overprinted Cuban cards.

<[KERN4212](#)> **Kern, W. R.**

"The Cuba Bureau Booklet Pane"

BS, Vol.13, No.13, WNo.154, December 1942, pp.116-117, ill. See <[KERN7003](#)> for an updated reprint.

Known details about the printing of the first Cuban booklet pane (Scott 228b), the only Cuban booklet pane printed by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing, and its counterpart, the 2c. booklet pane of the 1905-1907 issue (Scott 234a), printed by the American Bank Note Company.

<[KERN7003](#)> **Kern, W. R.**

"The Cuba Bureau Booklet Pane"

USS, Vol.41, No.3, WNo.481, 10 March 1970, pp.120-121, ill.

This is a substantial update of the portion of <[KERN4212](#)> dealing with the first Cuban booklet pane (Scott 228b). See <[MCIN7003](#)> for related information.

<[KINGB3210](#)> **King, Beverly S.**

"Notes on General Issues: U.S. Stamps Used in Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.152, Oct 1932, p.224. See follow-ups in <[KINGB3305](#)> and <[KINGB3307](#)>.

Report from a Dr. J. de San Martín of Havana of finding among his family files "many envelopes with the stamps attached of the provisional issue of the American Interventory Government in Cuba in 1898 (Puerto Príncipe) one containing a letter from General Leonard Wood to my brother-in-law, Dr. Pena" with a horizontal pair of U.S. stamps cancelled with a Manzanillo Military Station No.6 cancellation of Dec 1898. Ms. King further reports that

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

she verified with Colonel C. S. Hamilton of Washington, that U.S. stamps had indeed been used in Cuba, Guam, and the Philippines before receiving U.S. stamps properly surcharged for those new U.S. Possessions. It is not clear whether the reference to the envelopes with Puerto Príncipe provisional issues really refers to Cuba Scott Nos. 176-220 or Scott 221-226, especially since Ms. King does not focus on them in her report. We also note that the reference to Dr. Pena is probably to a Dr. Peña. It would be interesting to find out if the referenced letter and cover still exist. I did not find it among my records of Manzanillo Military Station No.6 covers.

<[KINGB3211](#)> **King, Beverly S.**

"Notes on General Issues: U.S. Stamps Used in Cuba"

Specialized United States, Nov 1932, 1 p. **[Need to check whether this is the same as the above]**

<[KINGB3305](#)> **King, Beverly S.**

"Notes on General Issues: U.S. Stamps Used in Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.3, WNo.159, May 1933, p.79. Follow-up on <KINGB3210>.

Published under the overall heading "Specialized United States—A Supplement to the United States Specialized Catalog Published in November, 1932"

Report from the son of another veteran of the Spanish American War in Cuba describing finding four letters in his father's correspondence, two from Cuba and two from the Philippines with examples of both regular U.S. stamps and U.S. surcharged stamps cancelled in both countries with U.S. cancellations. The correspondent notes that the cancellations on the regular U.S. stamps are not military cancellations whereas the cancellations on the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba and the Philippines both bear military cancellations. Ms. King again verifies the veracity of the report with her contact, Colonel Hamilton of Washington.

<[KINGB3307](#)> **King, Beverly S.**

"Notes on General Issues: U.S. Stamps Used in Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.161, July 1933, p.132.

Published under the overall heading "Specialized United States—A Supplement to the United States Specialized Catalog Published in November, 1932". Follow-up on <[KINGB3210](#)> and <KINGB3305>.

Further reports of U.S. stamps used on correspondence from Cuba after the U.S. occupation of the island.

<[KINGB3305](#)> **King, Beverly S.**

"Notes on General Issues"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.3, WNo.159, May 1933, p.79.

Brief notes on U.S. stamps used in Cuba; particularly their identification by the cancellation.

<[KINGH7109](#)> **Kinghorn, Alexander D. M.**

"Los Sellos de Puerto Príncipe" ("The Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")

Boletín Especial Puripex XVII (Special Puripex XVII Bulletin)

San Juan, P.R.: Puripex XVII, September 1971, pp.7-8, Span.

<[KLEI3403](#)> **Klein, Eugene (Auction House)**

"The Senator Thomas J. Walsh Collection of Cuban Stamps"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 88th Auction Sale Catalogue, 16 March 1936, pp.1-13, 4 photo plates. Also listed as <WALS3403>.

<[KLEI4103](#)> **Klein, Eugene (Auction House)**

"The Henry G. Brock Stamp Collection. Cuba: Puerto Príncipe 1898-99"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 123th Auction Sale Catalogue, 15 March 1941, pp.1-40, profusely illustrated, with prices realized. Also listed as <[BROC4103](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[KLUG0310](#)> Janet Klug

"Cry Havoc! Occupation stamps chart wars"
LINN, Vol.76, Issue 3912, 20 Oct 2003, p.42, ill.

Explanation of why Cuban stamps of the U.S. Administration period are not listed in the Scott catalogs with an "N" prefix as are the occupation stamps of other countries. The answer is that the letter "N" prefix is used only when both a country's regular stamps and occupation stamps are in circulation at the same time which often happens when only a part of a country is occupied by a foreign army.

<[KOUR9103](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"The Oval Cancellers of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba"
"Los canceladores ovalados de las estaciones postales militares de E.E.U.U. en Cuba"
CPa, Vol.III, No.7, Mar-Apr 1991, pp.18-22 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[KOUR9607d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Spanish-Cuban/American War: An Unreported Marking for Suspended Mails"
"Guerra Hispano-Cubana/Americana: Una Marca No Reportada para la Suspensión de la Correspondencia"
CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, pp.16-18 (3), ill, Eng & Span.

<[KOUR9610b](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Parcel Post From U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba"
"Envío de Paquetes desde las Estaciones Postales Americanas en Cuba"
CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, pp.43-45 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR9701c](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Camp Wikoff at Montauk Point, Long Island"
"El Campamento Wikoff en Montauk Point, Long Island"
CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, pp.20-25, ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR9704g](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"The Use of the First Postal Marking of the U.S. Military Stations in Cuba"
"El Uso de la Primera Marca Postal de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba"
CPa, Vol.IX, No.24, Apr 1997, pp.56-59 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR9707c](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"More on the First Postal Marking of the U.S. Military Stations in Cuba"
"Más Sobre el Uso de la Primera Marca Postal de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba"
CPa, Vol.IX, No.25, Jul 1997, pp.95-97 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR9707d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"The Provisional 'Stamp' of Gibara"
"El 'Sello' Provisional de Gibara"
Co-Author: Eng & Span Prats (also listed as <[PRAT9707](#)>)
CPa, Vol.IX, No.25, Jul 1997, pp.98-102 (5), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR9710d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"More Parcels From U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba: Photographs by Mail"
"Más Paquetes Enviados Desde las Estaciones Postales Militares en Cuba: Fotografías por Correo"
CPa, Vol.IX, No.26, Oct 1997, pp.134-138 (5), ill., Eng & Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[KOUR9801d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“The Use of a Puerto Príncipe Provisional Stamp Issue on a Certified Mail Receipt”
“El Uso de un Sello de la Emisión Provisional de Puerto Príncipe en un Recibo de Correspondencia Certificada”
CPa, Vol.10, No.27, Jan 1998, front page plus pp.21-26 (7), ill., Eng & Span.
The English title should have read “...on a Registered Mail Receipt”.

<[KOUR9807e](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“Theodore Roosevelt in Cuba”
“Theodore Roosevelt en Cuba”
CPa, Vol.10, No.29, Jul 1998, front cover plus pp.114-116 (4), Eng & Span, ill.
See <[KOUR9810b](#)> for a Letter to the Editor of CPa on the subject.

<[KOUR9810b](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“Letters to the Editor” “Cartas al Editor”
CPa, Vol.10, No.30, Oct 1998, pp.153-154, Eng & Span.

This entry includes the following two sub-headings:

- 1) "The Franco-American Company" "La Compañía Franco-Americana" and
- 2) "Theodore Roosevelt in Cuba" "Theodore Roosevelt in Cuba"

<[KOUR9810e](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“Another Certified Mail Receipt with a Puerto Príncipe Provisional Stamp”
“Otro Recibo de Correspondencia Certificada con un Sello Provisional de Puerto Príncipe”
CPa, Vol.10, No.30, Oct 1998, pp.171-172, ill. Eng & Span.
The English title should have read “Another *Registered* Mail...”.

<[KOUR9901d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“*Unearthing* Mr. Brewer” “*Desenterrando* al Sr. Brewer”
Co-author: Michael Dattolico (Also listed as <[DATT9901](#)>.
CPa, Vol.11, No.31, First Third 1999, pp.15-19 (5), ill. Eng & Span.
See <[KOUR9905b](#)> for a follow-up "Letter to the Editor" from J. Leonard Diamond.

<[KOUR9905b](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“Letters to the Editor: *Rhodes Funeral Party* and the Burial Corps”
“Cartas al Editor: *La Brigada Funeraria del Sr.Rhodes* y el Cuerpo de Enterradores”
CPa, Vol.11, No.32, Second Third 1999, pp.45-46, ill., Eng & Span.
Follow-up to <[KOUR9901d](#)> from J. Leonard Diamond.

<[KOUR0001d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“Naval ‘Blockade’ Mail from Cuba During the Spanish American War”
“Correo de Cuba Durante el ‘Bloqueo’ Naval de la Guerra Hispanoamericana”
CPa, Vol.12, No.34, First Third 2000, pp.17-22 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR0009d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“The Postal Markings of the U.S. Military Camps in Cuba (1899-1902)”
“Las Marcas Postales de los Campamentos Militares Americanos en Cuba (1899-1902)”
CPa, Vol.12, No.36, Last Third 2000, front cover plus pp.106-109 (5), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR0101c](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

“Cuba: Ship Letters and Naval Mail from U.S. Military Personnel During the Spanish American War”

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Cuba: Correo Naval de Militares Americanos Durante la Guerra de Independencia"
CPa, Vol.13, No.37, First Third 2001, pp.21-26 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR0109c](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"U.S. Military Hospital and Hospital Ship Mail in Cuba During the Spanish American War"

"Correo de Hospitales Militares y Barcos Hospitales Americanos en Cuba Durante la Guerra Hispano Americana"
CPa, Vol.13, No.39, Last Third 2001, pp.97-103 (7), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR0205e](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Spanish Prisoner of War Mail During the Spanish American War."

"El correo de prisioneros de guerra españoles durante la guerra hispano-americana."

CPa, Vol.14, No.41, Second Third 2002, pp.55-60 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

Also see <[KOUR0209b](#)> and <[KOUR0305b](#)> for follow-ups to this article.

<[KOUR0209b](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Letters to the Editor: Spanish Prisoners of War in the U.S."

"Cartas al Editor: "Prisioneros de Guerra Españoles en los EE.UU."

CPa, Vol.14, No.42, Last Third 2002, pp.97-98, ill., Eng & Span.

Report and description of images of three covers received from J. Leonard Diamond with a "Prisoner's Letter" five line handstamp as a follow-up on <[KOUR0205e](#)>. Also see <[KOUR0305b](#)> for an additional POW cover.

<[KOUR0209e](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"The Postal Stationery of the Department of Posts of Cuba."

"Los enteros postales del Departamento de Correos de Cuba."

CPa, Vol.14, No.42, Last Third 2002, pp.105-107 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

See follow-ups to this article in <[KOUR0301c](#)>; <[KOUR0305b](#)> and <[KOUR0309b](#)>.

<[KOUR0209h](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Book Review: *Specialized Catalogue of Cuban Stamps 1855-1959 (2nd Edition)*. By EDIFIL."

"Reseña Bibliográfica: *Catálogo especializado de sellos de Cuba 1855-1959 (2da Edición)*. Por EDIFIL."

Co-authors: Silvia García-Frutos (also listed as <[GARCF0209b](#)>; Mark R. Tyx (also listed as <[TYX0209](#)>; and Arturo Martín de Nicolás (also listed as <[MARTN0209](#)>).

CPa, Vol.14, No.42, Last Third 2002, pp.130-133 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

The review is split in four sections after a brief introduction by Dr. Kourí. The first section on p.130, also by Dr. Kourí, reviews the section of the catalogue covering the Spanish colonial and U.S. Administration periods; the second section on p.131, by Silvia García-Frutos, covers the Republic until 1959; the third section on p.132, by aerophilatelist Mark R. Tyx, covers the first flight section of the catalogue; and the fourth section on p.133, by Arturo Martín de Nicolás, covers the postal stationery section of the catalogue.

<[KOUR0301c](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Letters to the Editor / Cartas al Editor"

CPa, Vol.15, No.43, First Third 2003, p.5, Eng & Span.

This entry includes the following two sub-headings:

- 1) "Postal Stationery of the Department of Posts of Cuba" "Enteros Postales del Departamento de Correos de Cuba" This is a follow-up to <[KOUR0209e](#)>.
- 2) "Los Indios, Isla de Pinos"

<[KOUR0301e](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Mail Through the Lines (Spanish-American) in Cuba During 1898."

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"El Correo a Través de la Frontera (Española-Americana) en Cuba Durante 1898."
CPa, Vol.15, No.43, First Third 2003, pp.15-17 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR0301f](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Resultados de Subasta -- Auction Results: Robert A. Siegel. The Drucker Family Collection, Part III (U.S. Possessions). New York, February 26, 2003."

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed as <[ROY0301b](#)>).

CPa, Vol.15, No.43, First Third 2003, pp.30-31, ill., Eng & Span.

<[KOUR0305b](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Letters to the Editor / Cartas al Editor"

CPa, Vo.15, No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.45-47 (3), Eng. & Span.

This entry includes the following two sub-headings:

- 1) "Yet another wonderful Spanish POW cover from Leonard Diamond" "Otra maravillosa cubierta a un Prisionero de Guerra (PDG) español de Leonard Diamond"--a follow-up to <[KOUR0205e](#)> and <[KOUR0209b](#)>.
- 2) "More U.S. Administration Department of Posts of Cuba Stationery" "Más Enteros Postales Americanos del Departamento de Correos de Cuba"--a follow-up to <[KOUR0209e](#)>. Also see entry No. 2 in <[KOUR0309b](#)> for another example of these covers.

<[KOUR0305d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"More Department of Posts Postal Stationery: The *Text* Envelopes"

"Más Enteros Postales de Departamento de Correos: Los Sobres con *Texto*"

CPa, Vo.15, No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.56-60 (5), Eng. & Span.

<[KOUR0309b](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Letters to the Editor / Cartas al Editor"

CPa, Vol.15, No.45, Last Third 2003, p.85, Eng & Span.

This entry includes the following two sub-headings:

- 1) "Estes G. Rathbone strikes again" "Estes G. Rathbone ataca nuevamente" and
- 2) "Another Department of Posts *Text* envelope" "Otro sobre del Departamento de Correos con *Texto*". This is a follow-up to <[KOUR0209e](#)> and item No.2 in <[KOUR0305b](#)>.

<[KOUR0309d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"The First Landings of American Invasion Forces in Cuba."

"Los Primeros Desembarcos de la Fuerza de Invasión Americanas en Cuba."

Co-author: Jack E. Thompson (also listed as <[THOMP0309](#)>).

CPa, Vol.15, No.45, Last Third 2003, pp.96-98 (3), Eng & Span.

<[KOUR0405f](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Unreported Auxiliary Straightline Markings of the U.S. Military Postal Station in Havana."

"Marcas lineales auxiliares no reportadas de la Estación Militar de los EE.UU. en La Habana."

CPa, Vol.16, No.47, Second Third 2004, pp.59-61 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[KOUR0501e](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Auxiliary Markings of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba: The Addressee Cannot Be Found."

"Marcas Auxiliares de las Estaciones Postales Militares de los EE.UU. en Cuba: No se encuentra eldestinatario."

CPa, Vol.17, No.49, First Third 2005, pp.13-17 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[KOUR0507a](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Census of the Puerto Príncipe Provisional Stamp Issues on Cover."

"Censo de la Emisión Provisional de Puerto Príncipe en Cubiertas."

CPa, Vol.17, No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.41, 56-68 (17), ill., Eng. & Span.

Comprehensive census of the known genuine covers bearing samples of the Puerto Príncipe provisional stamp issue with all covers illustrated. Several minor errors in the article were later corrected in <[KOUR0709b](#)>.

<[KOUR0702](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba

Unpublished photocopy of a philatelic exhibit on the subject as of February 2007; courtesy of the author. 128 color pages plus some additional images. The exhibit consisted of 8 frames of 16 pages each.

<[KOUR0709b](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Letters to the Editor: Census of the Puerto Príncipe Stamps on Cover--Censo de los Sellos de Puerto Príncipe en Cubierta"

CPa, Vol.18, No.52, Last Third 2007, p.4, Eng. & Span.

Report of several errors in <[KOUR0507a](#)> indicating the necessary corrections.

<[KOUR1006](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"The Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps"

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 989, 19 June 2010 (see <[SIEGR1006a](#)>),

Cuba lots #225 to 255 (31 lots total) on pp.135-148 (14), and Catalog of Sale 992, 25 June 2010 (see

<[SIEGR1006b](#)>), Cuba lots #2700 to 2763 (64 lots total) on pp.105-113 (9), both with prices realized.

The first 30 lots of Sale 989 were the rarest of the Puerto Príncipe stamps and covers (8) in the Dr. Yamil H.

Kourí, Jr. Collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Issues and they sold for a total of \$91,450, not including the 15% commission charged by the auctioneer. Lot #255 was a used 1899 2c. inverted surcharge on a 2c. U.S.

postage due stamp that did not sell. The rest of the Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. collection of Puerto Príncipe

Surcharged Issues was sold in Sale 992 and consisted of a substantial holding of the five printings of these issues,

but did not include any covers since all covers in the collection had been sold in the previous Sale 989. The 64

lots of stamps that were sold in this second sale realized a total of \$33,410, bringing the combined total realized

by the two parts of Dr. Kourí's Puerto Príncipe Collection to \$124,860, not including the 15% sale commission.

<[KOUR1111](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"La correspondencia de los prisioneros de guerra españoles en los Estados Unidos durante la Guerra Hispano-Americana" ("Mail of the Spanish Prisoners of War in the United States during the Spanish-American War")

ACAD, Yr.XII, No.15, Nov 2011, pp.83-91 (9), ill., Span.

<[KOUR1209d](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"The U.S. Military Government Provisional Stamps of Gibara, Cuba"

CCP, Vol.91, No.5, Sep-Oct 2012, pp.269-276 (8), ill.

The article provides a detailed description of these provisional handstamps used in the town of Gibara within the District of Holguín in the Oriente Province, with ample background information explaining possible scenarios for their creation and use. The article illustrates and describes all known examples of these provisional handstamps, three covers and two pieces in two values, 2c (two covers and one piece) and 5c (one of each), and explains the postal rates that applied to each.

<[KOUR1300](#)> Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.

"Spanish Prisoner of War Mail During the Spanish-Cuban-American War (1898)"

The American Philatelic Congress, The Congress Book 2013, copyright 2013.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Quoting <[GERA1502](#)>: This article "identifies the various camps where Spanish soldiers and officers were housed in Key West, Florida; Fort McPherson, Georgia; Annapolis, Maryland; Camp Long; Portsmouth, New Hampshire; and the vicinity of Santiago, Cuba, awaiting repatriation to Spain. The prisoners were treated as honored guests, and some, including Admiral Cervera, were allowed to leave the camp, only promising on their honor to return."

<[KOUR1304](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"A Cuban Special Delivery Stamp on a Penalty Envelope: Private Use."
POSS, Second Quarter 2013, pp.8-10 (3), ill.

<[KOUR1410b](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"Blockade Mail, Cuba 1898"
PHJ, No.159, Oct 2014, p.27, ill.

<[KOUR1501](#)> **Kourí, Jr. , Yamil H.**

"The Circular U.S. Military Postal Station Markings in Cuba"
POSS, Vol.36 No.1, WNo.132, First Quarter 2015, pp.10-13 (4), ill. Also see <[KOUR1401b](#)>.

<[KOVE8407](#)> **Kover King, Inc.**

"Cuban lots in July 17, 1984 Sale Catalog"

New York: Kover King, Inc.; July 17, 1984 Auction Catalog; Cuban lots 97-140 on p.7; ill.

This sale featured three remarkable items as follows: Lot 100, H&G 38 with double perforated "1", offered at \$250; Lot 109, a 2c. envelope with Washington insignia surcharged "Cuba, 2c. de Peso" for use in Cuba with Alfred F. Smith corner card on unlisted white paper, offered at \$750; and Lot 120, a Cuba 2c. surcharge on a Jefferson postal card rather than on a Liberty card, offered at \$10,000.

<[KRIS1205](#)> **Kristol, Howard G.**

"Cuba Envelope UPSS 5 with Double Overprint"

PSta, Vol.54, No.3, WNo.384, May-Jun 2012, p.99, ill.

Report of a variety of Cuba UPSS 5 with an uninked (albino) double impression of the overprint.

<[KRIS1210](#)> **Kristol, Howard G.**

"Cuba: Questions--Answers"

Co-author: Octavio Cabrera (also listed as <[CABR1210](#)>).

POSS, Vol.33 No.4, WNo.123, Fourth Quarter 2012, pp.26-28 (3), Eng.

Question posed by Mr. Kristol about a statement about postal rates in Mr. Cabrera's article "The U.S. Postal Cards Overprinted for Use in Cuba" (see <[CABR1204c](#)>) and response by Mr. Cabrera with detailed information backing the quoted rates in his article.

<[KSHS1200](#)> **Kansas State Historical Society**

"Joseph Bristow papers. KSHS Collection No.6."

Website of the Kansas State Historical Society: The entry was retrieved at the following address of the KSHS Website on 23 Nov 2012: <http://www.kshs.org/p/joseph-bristow-papers/13989>, 39 pp., ill.

Photo of Joseph Little Bristow (1861-1944) and description of the correspondence and papers he donated to the KSHS consisting of 171 document boxes and three oversize volumes. Included are papers relating to Bristow's tenure as Fourth Assistant Postmaster General, comprising materials pertaining to his investigation of the Cuban postal frauds (1900-1902).

<[KUGE9406](#)> **Kugel, Al**

America's War With Spain and Its Aftermath

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Unpublished photocopy of the Cuban pages of a philatelic exhibit on the subject, courtesy of the author. This exhibit was first shown in 1994. Its highest achievement was obtained at the COLOPEX 1994 Show held early June 1994 in Columbus, Ohio, where it obtained the show's Grand Award. The pages shown are the pages pertaining to Cuba (41 pages). Highlights of the Cuban pages of the exhibit are: Usages from the field, temporary Military Station No.1 postmark; Military Station No. 1 NYPO duplex postmark; Mil. Stations Nos.: 4, 7, 24, 27 registered; Mil. Stations Nos.26 & 32 postage due; Spanish POW mail from Annapolis; Columbia Barracks.

<[KUGE9506](#)> Kugel, Al

The Dawn of the American Empire, 1898—1919

Unpublished photocopy of the Cuban pages of a philatelic exhibit on the subject, courtesy of the author.

This exhibit was first shown in 1993. Its highest achievement was obtained at the TEXPEX 1995 Show held June 9-11 in Dallas, Texas where it obtained the show's Grand Award. The pages shown are the pages pertaining to Cuba (32 pages). Highlights of the Cuban pages of the exhibit are: Usages from the field, temporary Military Station No.1 postmark; Military Station No.1, NYPO duplex postmark; Mil. Stations: Nos. 4, 7, 24, 26 (Rec'd) and 27 (registered); Columbia Barracks.

<[KUGE9710](#)> Kugel, Al

American Intervention in the Caribbean 1898-1934

Unpublished photocopy of the Cuban pages of a philatelic exhibit on the subject, courtesy of the author. This exhibit was first shown in 1997. Its highest achievement was obtained at the OKPEX 1997 Show held during October 1997 in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma where it obtained the show's Grand Award. The pages shown are the pages pertaining to Cuba (58 pages).

<[KUNZE3502](#)> Kunze, Albert F.

"America's Postal Venture in Cuba"

WPG, Vol.19, No.48, WNo.693, 16 Feb. 1935, pp.1539-1541;

WPG, Vol.19, No.49, WNo.694, 23 Feb. 1935, pp.1575-1576.

Excellent recapitulation of the postal history of Cuba from about the middle of the 19th century to the U.S. Administration period with emphasis on the latter.

<[LAIZS8211](#)> Laiz Subastas

Subasta de Sellos de Todo el Mundo (Auction of Worldwide Stamps)

Madrid, Spain: Laiz Subastas auction house, Catalog of the auction held 15-19 Nov 1982; Cuba lots 1817-1931 (115 lots), 5400-5415 (16 lots), 5437-6119 (683 lots), and 7328-7405(77 lots) for a total of 891 lots; ill.; Span.

Catalog of an extensive auction of Cuban items spanning stampless covers of the internal and maritime mails; British and French postal agencies in Cuba; Empresa de Correos Marítimos; incoming and outgoing foreign mails with the United States, Spain and colonies, and Europe; Spanish Cuba stamp issues on and off cover; Spanish military mail from military units operating in Cuba; 84 lots of provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, most of them supposedly "signed" by the Cuban Postal Museum (MPC); and 77 lots from the Republican period.

<[LAIZS9710](#)> Laiz Subastas

Subasta Especializada de Cuba, Filipinas y Puerto Rico

(Specialized Auction of Cuba, Philippines, and Puerto Rico)

Madrid, Spain: Laiz Subastas auction house, Catalog of the auction held 15 Oct 1997, 136 pp., ill., Span.

Gigantic auction of mainly Cuban material (2104 lots), 28 lots of the Philippines, and 178 lots of Puerto Rico. All aspects of Cuban philately are represented in the auction with many outstanding items among them. One of the most outstanding auctions of Cuban material ever held.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[LANG5500](#)> **Langford, Frederick (compiler)**

Standard Flag Cancel Encyclopedia

Pasadena, California: Frederick Langford, 1955, 62 pp. Cuban flag cancel used in the U.S. on p.69.

<[LANG8800](#)> **Langford, Frederick**

Standard Encyclopedia of Doremus Machine Cancels

Pasadena, CA: Published by the author, Second Edition, 1988, 60 pp. plus one loose leaf Agenda & Errata.

Introduction on pp.3-6; Cuba on p.37, ill.

A single Doremus machine cancel used in Cuba is illustrated. The introduction gives an overview of these types of cancellations and illustrates a couple of the cancelling devices.

<[LANG0800](#)> **Langford, Frederick**

Standard Flag Cancel Encyclopedia

Pasadena, CA: Published by the author, Fourth Edition, 2008, Cuba on pp.124, 160, ill.

Page 124 describes and illustrates U.S. flag cancellations displaying a Cuban flag from the towns of Roseville, Illinois, and Unity, Pennsylvania, from the period 1898-1900. Page 160 describes and illustrates the Cuban flag cancels used by the Cuban revolutionary underground postal service during the war for independence.

<[LARK8601](#)> **Larkin, Richard**

"Identifying Possessions Booklet Stamps on Cover"

POSS, Vol.9, No.1, WNo.31, 1st Quarter, 1986, pp.16-19 (4), ill.

Provides guidance on the subject matter and specifically refers to a Cuba Scott 228b, bisected, on cover, which is illustrated.

<[LARK9906](#)> **Larkin, Richard**

Booklet Panes and related material of United States Possessions (a Little Known Area of Collecting)

Photocopies on the subject handed out at a talk Mr. Larkin gave at the Washington Philatelic Society on 9 June 1999, 4 pp., ill. The pages come from Mr. Larkin's own collection and provide an illustration of the booklet pane Scott #228b and mention that only 5 complete booklet panes are known to exist and only 2 booklet covers are known to exist outside the Cuban Postal Museum in Havana. Mr. Larkin's collection includes a complete booklet and some booklet stamps on cover and on piece, including a bisect. [I know of three booklet covers that have offered at stamp auctions: one was a complete booklet offered at the "Winter 1996 Stamp Auction" held 15-17 January 1996 by the Superior Stamp & Coin company of Beverly Hills, California. The complete booklet was lot #2015 in the sale that also featured a faulty partial booklet as lot #2016. Lot #2015 sold for \$2012.50 and lot #2016 sold for \$575, including the buyer's premium. Additionally, the Harmers of London Sale number 4752, held 26 July 2007, featured another complete booklet as lot #1074 with minor faults in the cover that sold for £1882 including the buyer's premium.]

<[LAWR9305](#)> **Lawrence, Ken**

"Theft at Cuban postal museum; thief offering material in the U.S."

LINN, Vol. 66, Issue 3369, 31 May 1993, p.2, ill. The article cites a report of the theft in the Spanish language magazine Crónica Filatélica of May 1993.

Report of the theft on Dec 11-12, 1992, of a considerable holding of Cuban classical material from the Cuban National Postal Museum in Havana by a museum employee, Alejandro Ruiz Piedra, who took the material to Mexico and subsequently travelled to the U.S. where he attempted to sell some of the material. The article gives a summary of the Cuban material stolen and illustrates a combination cover sent to Barcelona, Spain, via the U.S. bearing a 50 c. 1875 Cuban stamp and four U.S. stamps. Attached to this article are photocopies of photocopies of some of the stolen materials that were provided to me by Dr. Roberto M. Rosende in an attempt to publicize the stolen materials among Cuban philatelists in case any of it is eventually offered for sale. **The stolen material**

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

includes two pages showing two Scott E1 covers and seven pages of Puerto Príncipe stamps. To date none of the material has been recovered to my knowledge.

<[LAZA0104](#)> **Lázaro Puentes, Miguel**

"Más sobre los 'Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe'." ("More About the 'Puerto Príncipe Surcharges'.")
CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.76-82 (7), ill., Span.

<[LEHM8701](#)> **Lehmann, Douglas K.**

Correspondence with William McP. Jones and Peter A. Robertson on varieties of Cuban postal cards UX1 and UX2 of the U.S. Administration

Photocopies in my library, 3 letters for a total of 5 handwritten pages.

The letters exchange information about the existence and authenticity of several varieties of the cited cards.

<[LEWIIH6110](#)> **Lewis, H. L.**

"Postal Markings Under the United States Administration in Cuba During and Following the Spanish-American War"

WCCB, WNo.28, Oct. 1961, pp.334-337;

WCCB, WNo.29, Dec. 1961, pp.347-348.

Postal history and postmarks of postal military stations.

<[LEWIIH6407](#)># **Lewis, H. L.**

"U.S. Administration Postal Markings in Cuba During and Following the '98 War Period"

LINN, Vol.37, No.20, WNo.1862, 13 July 1964, pp.1, 20;

LINN, Vol.37, No.21, WNo.1863, 20 July 1964, p.24;

LINN, Vol.37, No.22, WNo.1864, 27 July 1964, pp.20-21. **[Need better copy]**

Essentially like entry <LEWI6110>.

<[LILL6704](#)> **Lilly, Josiah K.**

The Josiah K. Lilly Collection, Part III: Canal Zone, Cuba...

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 317th Sale, 27 Apr 1967, Cuba lots on pp.93-103 (11) on pp.12 & 14, ill. Lots 93-97 featured Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps; the rest were Cuba U.S. Administration rarities such as Scott 221-225 Paris special printings, a vertical pair of Scott 226A, Scott 227P-231P and E3P small die proofs, and Scott E3P large die proof.

<[LINN8407](#)> **Linn's Stamp News**

"Cuban Postal Card Up For Auction"

LINN, Vol.57, Issue 2904, 2 Jul 1984, p.12.

<[LINN8803](#)> **Linn's Stamp News**

"Christie's to offer four sales March 15-16"

LINN, Vol.61, Issue 3096, 7 Mar 1988, p.10, ill.

Advance news of the sale of the Peter A. Robertson collection of Cuba covering the stamps issued by the Cuban independence insurrection organizations in the U.S. to raise funds for their cause, including real usages of the stamps on insurrection mail, and followed by **postal issues the U.S. Administration of Cuba, including an outstanding collection of the provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.**

<[LINN9506](#)> **Linn's Stamp News**

"Trends in Stamp Values: United States Territories and Related Areas--Cuba"

LINN, Vol.68, Issue 3475, 12 Jun 1995, p.42, ill.

Price list of Cuban stamps of the U.S. Administration period compiled from latest prices provided by various dealers. The list comprises Scott 176-231, E1-E2, and J1-J4, and provides both used and unused prices, noting

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

changes in the pricing by appending a “+” for increases and a “-” for decreases to any price that has changed since publication of the last update on 25 April 1994. Seven items show increases, none show decreases in this list.

<[LINN0310](#)> **Linn's Stamp News**

“Cry havoc! Occupation stamps chart wars”

LINN, Vol.76, Issue 3912, 20 Oct 2003, p.42, ill.

Reference to U.S. occupation stamps issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration of Cuba after the Spanish-American War and the manner of listing them in the Scott Catalog.

<[LITT0801](#)> **Littrell, Robert**

"Overview of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges—Printings and Settings"

"Resumen de las Sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe—Impresiones y Moldes"

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <[CUES0801a](#)>)

CPa, Vol.XIX, No.53, First Third 2008, pp.6-11 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

Brief overview of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges to introduce charts of the five printings and three settings in which these surcharges were produced. The charts and settings were taken from <<[ROBEP8803](#)> and improved with additional information. Additionally, the third and fourth printing charts were interchanged to align them with the order of the printings reported by Guerra-Aguiar in <[GUER7100](#)>.

<[LITT0807](#)> **Littrell, Robert**

Letter dated 18 July 2008 to Geoffrey Brewster

Letter to Mr. Brewster, Editor of Possessions, the journal of the U.S. Possessions Philatelic Society, in response to a letter Mr. Brewster sent to Ernesto Cuesta (see <[BREW0807a](#)>) upon submission of <[CUES0907](#)> =

<[LITT0907](#)> for publication in the journal. Mr. Brewster's initial letter and Mr. Littrell's response discuss the contents of the submitted article seeking clarification of several points. For a response to Mr. Littrell's letter see <[BREW0807b](#)>.

<[LITT0808a](#)> **Littrell, Robert**

Catalog of Cuban Postal Stationery

Catálogo de Enteros Postales Cubanos

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <[CUES0808](#)>)

This catalog started as continuously updated pages in the FILACUBA Website: Pages from Cuban Collections and was developed jointly by Robert Littrell and Ernesto Cuesta with Mr. Littrell as principal author and Mr. Cuesta providing substantial content, consultation, and editorial support. This entry is to a copy of the catalog made on 25 August 2008 and stored as Adobe PDF consisting of 161 pages. Descriptions are provided in both English and Spanish. The catalog itself is divided in two sections: one for postal cards and another one for envelopes and wrappers. Each of these is in turn subdivided by historical period into Spanish Administration items, U.S. Administration items, and Republic items. The catalog does not cover the Castro era. The catalog lists each item by Edifil and Higgins & Gage catalog numbers and provides a detailed description of each item, including color and type of paper stock, color of indicia, size, etc. and also includes listings for significant varieties and constant printing flaws. All items are illustrated with full size color images and closeup images of the printing varieties and flaws. The Envelopes Section includes a “Cross index of U.S. manufactured postal envelopes used in Cuba (1899- 1903)” that provides equivalencies of catalog numbers for the envelopes listed in the Edifil, Scott, United Postal Stationery Society, and Higgins and Gage catalogs. The Postal Cards section also provides a one page cross index of Edifil, Higgins & Gage, and Ascher catalog numbers for Cuban postal cards of the Spanish colonial period from the first postal card issue of 1878 to the last one of 1898. The catalog has now been moved to the website of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) where it is currently being maintained by Mr. Littrell as three separate catalogs in the Members' Pages section of the ICPS Website: 1) Postcards; 2) Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers; and 3) Aerograms (see entries <[LITT-Psta1](#)>, <[LITT-Psta2](#)>, and <[LITT-Psta3](#)> in this bibliography).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[LITT0900](#)> Littrell, Robert

The Postal Stationery of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States—Cuba Section
Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, Third Edition, 2009, 210 pp., ill. George Krieger, Editor.
Contributors to the Cuba Section were Ernesto Cuesta, Octavio Cabrera, Robert Littrell, and Mark Tyx.
Library of Congress Control Number: 2009935307.

Third edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <[UPSS5700](#)>) and updated in 1971 with a second edition (see <[UPSS7100](#)>). This third edition is a considerable update and improvement over the second edition that only dedicated five and a half pages to Cuba versus 24 full pages in the third edition.

The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 in. loose leaf pages and consists of an introductory and General Information section with pages numbered i to xi (11), followed by the various catalog sections of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States on pages 1 to 190, followed in turn by an Appendix illustrating paper watermarks and knives and sizes on pages numbered 191 to 210 (20). The Cuba Section itself is on pages 61-74 (24). The catalog section provides an overview of Cuban history with emphasis on the Spanish-American War and the ensuing U.S. Administration period and a discussion of the postage rates of the period. The body of the catalog describes the envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration period with detailed descriptions of each issue, including varieties, errors, specimens, and samples. Details are provided of envelope sizes, knives, paper color, paper watermarks, corner cards, quantities issued or known (in the case of errors, specimens, samples, corner cards, rare usages, etc.), earliest recorded postmarks, and postmarks used.

<[LITT0907](#)> Littrell, Robert

“Overview of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges—Printings and Settings”

“Vertical Verification Lines for the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges”

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <[CUES0907](#)>)

POSS, Vol.30, Nos.3 & 4, Third & Fourth Quarter 2009 & Vol.31, Nos.1 & 2, First & Second Quarter 2010, pp.3-14 (12), ill. Reprint of <[LITT0801](#)> = <[CUES0801a](#)>.

These are really two articles printed sequentially in the journal. The first article provides detailed charts illustrating the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps comprised in each of the five printings that produced them, together with accompanying charts illustrating the key identifying characteristics of each position in each of the five printing settings. The second article provides five charts illustrating the drawing of "vertical verification lines" or VVLs that are used to confirm the genuineness of the surcharges by verifying the alignment of the letters of the word "HABILITADO" with respect to the numeral in the center of the surcharge and the word "cent" or "cents" comprising the bottom part of the surcharge.

<[LITT1007a](#)> Littrell, Robert

"Book Review/Reseña Bibliográfica:

The Postal Stationery of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States of America
Los Enteros Postales de las Posesiones y Areas Administrativas de los Estados Unidos de América"
JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, p.3, ill. Spanish translation by Ernesto Cuesta.

Book review of <[UPSS0900](#)>, published by the United Postal Stationery Society in 2009.

<[LITT1007b](#)> Littrell, Robert

"Four New ERPs on Cuban Postal Stationery"

"Cuatro Cancelaciones Anteriores a las ya Reportadas en Enteros Postales de Cuba"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.4-6 (3), ill. Spanish translation by Ernesto Cuesta.

This is an update of the list of ERPs on postal stationery of the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba contained in <[UPSS0900](#)> with new discoveries made by the author. All four items are described and illustrated.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[LITT1007c](#)> Littrell, Robert

"Earliest Reported Postmarks on US/Cuba Postal Stationery"

Scribblings, Jul-Aug 2010, p.10, ill. This is an abridged version of the English version of <[LITT1007b](#)>.

<[LITT1012](#)> Littrell, Robert

Guide to Expertizing Puerto Príncipe Surcharges

Guía para verificar la autenticidad de las Sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <[CUES1012](#)>).

JCPM, ICPS Monograph No.1, Dec 2010, 20 pp., ill., Eng.& Span.

This is basically an expansion, revision, and refinement of <[LITT0907](#)> and its translation into Spanish.

<[LITT1100](#)> Littrell, Robert

Postal Stationery Sections of A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba

Edited by Jack E. Thompson (see <[THOM1100](#)>).

CPSA: Second Edition, 2011, 334 pp., profusely illustrated, unpriced.

This entry refers to the updated and much improved postal stationery sections of A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba, Second Edition of 2011. The postal stationery sections updated by Mr. Littrell were the following:

Part I--The Spanish Dominion, 1855-1898; Section C: Stationery, pp.47-55 (9);

Part II--The U.S.A. Administration, 1898-1902; Section C: Stationery, pp.98-103 (6); and

Part III--The Republic, 1902-1961; Section C: Stationery, pp.316-331 (16).

<[LITT1101b](#)> Littrell, Robert

"More Earliest Postmarks—Otras Cancelaciones Más Tempranas"

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue No.3, Jan-Mar 2011, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

<[LITT1101c](#)> Littrell, Robert

"Guide to Expertizing the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges--A Follow-Up"

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta. Also listed as <[CUES1101f](#)>.

POSS, Vol.32, No.1, WNo.116, First Quarter, 2011, pp.9-10, ill.

Follow-up to <[CUES0907](#)> to correct some problems with the original article that were brought to the attention of the authors and to provide additional guidance for distinguishing between genuine and counterfeit surcharges. The article also provides better illustrations of some key characteristics of the lettering in the surcharges that are key to identifying surcharge positions in the settings of the five printings.

<[LITT1201a](#)> Littrell, Robert

"A Havana – Hampden Inventory"

MCF, No.239, Jan 2012, pp.4869-4870, ill.

The article presents an overview and inventory of known Hampden machine cancellations from Havana, Cuba, illustrating four of the known examples of the rare use of this machine cancellation in Cuba.

<[LITT1201b](#)> Littrell, Robert

"The World's Ugliest ERP and Other Discoveries"

"El sobre más feo del mundo con una CMT y otros descubrimientos"

JCP, Vol.3, No.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, pp.10-11, ill., Eng. & Span.

"CMT" means "Cancelación Más Temprana", the equivalent of ERP in English. The article reports the discovery of an ERP from Military Station No. 26, Buena Vista, Cuba, which was badly torn on the right upon opening and had a stamp removed, probably by a stamp collector, but clearly shows the Buena Vista of April 4, 1899, the earliest reported from that Military Station.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[LITT1201c](#)> Littrell, Robert

"A Havana Hampden Inventory--El Inventario de Cancelaciones Hampden de La Habana"
JCP, Vol.3, No.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, pp.17-19 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[LITT1201e](#)> Littrell, Robert

"Overprints and the Cuban Experience (1855-1959)"

"Sellos Sobreimpresos y la Experiencia Cubana"

CPa, Vol.XXIII, No.64, Jan-Apr 2012, pp.18-23 (6), ill., Eng. & Span. Spanish translation by Octavio Cabrera.

<[LITT1500](#)> Littrell, Robert (Assitant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico Under United States Administration, Second edition 2015

Chester, VA: The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; Second edition 2015; pp. i-v, 1-43 (48); ill. Cuba on pp. 4-22 (19). Additional editors of the Cuba section: Octavio Cabrera and Ernesto Cuesta (this catalog is also listed in this bibliography as as <[CABR1500](#)>, <[CUES1500](#)>, and <[UPSS1500](#)>).

This catalog is an update of <[UPSS0900](#)> = <[LITT0900](#)>, so that in labeling this edition of the catalog as the Second edition, the UPSS is treating <[UPSS0900](#)> as the First edition. In addition to updating the previous catalog listings with new information such as newly found ERPs, the catalog adds four pages of Cuban special request envelopes with cornercards that was derived by Mr. Cabrera from information extracted from the Travers Papers, recently made public by the U.S. National Postal Museum (see <[CABR1401](#)>).

<[LITT-PstaCat1](#)> Littrell, Robert

Postal Cards of Cuba, 1878-1955

Tarjetas Postales de Cuba, 1878-1955

Continuously updated pages in the website of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) within the "Members' Pages" section. This catalog evolved from <[LITT0808](#)>. A direct link to the Website pages is: <http://www.cubafil.org/MemberPages/RobertLittrell/PC/1878.html>.

The catalog is divided in three sections covering the historical periods of the Spanish Administration, U.S. Administration, and Republic items until 1955. The catalog does not cover the Castro era. The catalog lists each item by Edifil and Higgins & Gage catalog numbers and provides a detailed description of each item, including color and type of paper stock, color of indicia, size, etc. and also includes listings for significant varieties and constant printing flaws. All items are illustrated with full size color images and closeup images of the printing varieties and flaws. Descriptions are provided in both English and Spanish. A cross index of Edifil, Higgins & Gage, UPSS, and Ascher catalog numbers for Cuban postal cards of the Spanish colonial period is provided and a similar index that also includes Scott catalog numbers is provided for the U.S. Intervention period.

The Envelopes Section includes a "Cross index of U.S. manufactured postal envelopes used in Cuba (1899-1903)" that provides equivalencies of catalog numbers for the envelopes listed in the Edifil, Scott, United Postal Stationery Society, and Higgins and Gage catalogs.

<[LITT-PstaCat2](#)> Littrell, Robert

Stamped Envelopes of Cuba, 1899-1949

Sobres Franqueados de Cuba, 1899-1949

Continuously updated pages in the website of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) within the "Members' Pages" section. This catalog evolved from <[LITT0808](#)>. A direct link to the Website pages is: <http://www.cubafil.org/MemberPages/RobertLittrell/ENV/1899Franklin.html>.

The catalog is divided into two sections covering the historical periods of the U.S. Administration and Republic until 1955. The catalog does not cover the Castro era. The catalog lists each item by Edifil, Higgins & Gage, and UPSS catalog numbers and provides a detailed description of each item, including color and type of paper stock, watermark, color of indicia, envelope size and knife, etc. and also includes listings for significant varieties and

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

constant printing flaws. All items are illustrated with full size color images and closeup images of the printing varieties and flaws. Descriptions are provided in both English and Spanish. A "Cross index of U.S. manufactured postal envelopes used in Cuba (1899- 1903)" is provided listing equivalencies of catalog numbers for the envelopes listed in the Edifil, Scott, United Postal Stationery Society, and Higgins and Gage catalogs. This is followed by another cross index of envelope and knife sizes.

<[LP89901](#)> London Philatelist

"New Issues--Cuba"

LP, Vol.8, No.85, Jan 1899, pp.23-24. Reprints from MP and MK.

Report of the sending of a commission by the U.S. Postmaster-General to Cuba to investigate the postal system in the island and of his order to the Bureau of Printing and Engraving to surcharge U.S. stamps of four denominations for use in Cuba, thereby creating the 1899 Provisional Issue (Scott 221, 222, 225, and 226). The report includes quantities of each stamp prepared.

<[LP89902](#)> London Philatelist

"New Issues--Cuba"

LP, Vol.8, No.86, Feb 1899, pp.50-51. Reprints from MK and AJP.

More on the 1899 Provisional Cuban stamps with report of new values added completing Scott Nos.221-226.

<[LP89907](#)> London Philatelist

"New Issues--Cuba"

LP, Vol.8, No.91, Jul 1899, p.196.

More on the 1899 Provisional Issue of Cuban stamps with report of quantities ordered printed of Scott 221-222, 224-226, and E1.

<[LUGO0809](#)> Lugo, Sergio

"The 2nd Infantry Regiment Through the Years"

Scribblings, Vol.16, No.5, Sep-Oct 2008, pp.6-7, ill.

The article traces the history of the 2nd U.S. Infantry Regiment from its formation at the start of the Republic to date of the article. During the Spanish American War, the Regiment saw action in Santiago, Cuba. A cover from one of the soldiers in the Regiment's band that was mailed from Cienfuegos, Cuba, to the U.S. is shown in the article. The cover is Cuba UPSS #1, 2 cents green, surcharged 2c. de peso, on white paper.

<[LURC0307](#)> Lurch, E. Norman

"US Administration of Cuba Envelopes"

PSta, Vol.45, No.4, WNo.331, Jul-Aug 2003, p.99.

Report of the 26 February 2003 Robert A. Siegel Auctions of New York sale of the Drucker Family collections, Part 3, featuring great rarities of the US Administration of Cuba Envelopes, including all rare double overprints, all of which sold for extremely high prices. Prices realized for all items listed are provided.

<[MADD0305](#)> Madden, Edwin C.

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.5, 15 May 1903, p.80, Span.

Publication of letter from Mr. Edwin C. Madden, 3rd. Assistant Postmaster, to Mr. J. C. Morgenthau of New York, clarifying that U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba are not valid for postage in the U.S.A. Although postal stationery is not specifically mentioned in this communication, it is presumed that the same policy applied to postal stationery surcharged for use in Cuba.

<[MADD8112](#)> Madden, Edwin C.

"Past Practices of the Post Office Department"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

SPAJ, Dec 1981, pp.211-215 (5), ill. Also listed as <BOZA8112>.

Reference to large die proofs of the Cuban issue of 1899 (Scott 227-231, E1) on p.213. Also see <BART91308>.

<[MAKI9903](#)> **Makins, Jas N.**

"Correspondence" MP, Vol.10, No.26, 4 March 1899, p.229.

Letter to the editor mentioning that a correspondent in one of the philatelic journals has reported there has been some tampering with the plate numbers of some of the newly issued Cuban stamps (Scott 221-226). Mr. Makins surmises that there may be some truth to the report in an effort by some speculators to make the plate blocks scarce, thus raising the value of their holdings. No further details are provided so that the article's assertions cannot be corroborated.

<[MALL0800](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

El Acuse de Recibo (The Acknowledgement of Receipt)

Published in the form of a folded pamphlet; received from the author in the first half of 2008; 6 unnumbered pp., illustrated, in Spanish.

Brief overview of the introduction of the Acknowledgement of Receipt service in Cuba by the U.S. Postal Service when they took over the Cuban Postal Service in the second half of 1898 after the end of the Spanish-American War and its continued use during the Republic. The article discusses the various markings used on correspondence soliciting this service internally and to foreign destinations.

<[MALL0911](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

"El Acuse de Recibo" ("The Acknowledgement of Receipt in Cuba")

Cuba: Federación Filatélica de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Federation), 18-23 Nov 2009, pp.6-8 (3), ill., Span.

Abridged version of <MALL0800> published in the Catalog of the 8th National Philatelic Championship, held 18-23 November 2009.

<[MALL1005](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

"El error de fecha de utilización del sello de entrega 'inmediata' de 1899"

CPb, May 1910, pp2-4 (3), ill., Span.

<[MALL1007](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

"Error in the Date of Issue and Use of the 1899 "Special Delivery" Stamp"

"El Error de Fecha de Utilización del Sello de Entrega "Inmediata" de 1899"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.14-16 (3), ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint of <MALL1005>.

<[MALL1100a](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

"El error de fecha de utilización del sello de entrega 'inmediata' de 1899"

("The Error in the Date of Issue of the Special Delivery Stamp of 1899")

FE, No.1, 2011, pp.35-37 (3), ill., Span. Reprint of <MALL1005>.

<[MALL1204](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

"The Special Delivery Service in Cuba--El Servicio de Entrega Especial o Entrega Inmediata en Cuba"

JCP, Vol.3, N.2, Issue 8, Apr-Jun 2012, pp.3-8, ill., Eng. & Span.

<[MALL1304](#)> **Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón**

Cuban Stamp Booklets -- Libretas de Sellos de Cuba

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <CUES1403>)

JCPM, No.6, March 2014, 40 pp., ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[MALL1407](#)> Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón

"New Notes on Cuban Acknowledgements of Receipt"

"Nuevos Apuntes sobre el Acuse de Recibo en Cuba"

JCP, Vol.5, No.3, Issue No.17, Jul-Sep 2014, pp.1,3-8 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting [<GERA1502>](#): This article "summarizes current knowledge concerning the Acknowledgement of Receipt (A.R.) Regulations and Postal Markings utilized in Cuba, 1893-1904."

<[MAND0604](#)> Mandel, H. J.

Catalogue of a Superb U.S. and Colonial Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 23 April 1906 auction sale of the H. J. Mandel Collection of colonial Cuba stamps (lots 487-505 and 556, 20 lots), Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 506-549, 44 lots), and U.S. Administration stamps (lots 550-555, 6 lots); no illustrations provided. Several lots from this sale were bought by William Thorne and appear listed in the catalog of his auction sale of 14 Feb 1907 (see [<THOR0702>](#)).

<[MANNI9702](#)> Manning, Greg

"Trends in Stamp Values: United States Territories and Related Areas"

LINN, Vol.70, Issue 3561, 3 Feb 1997, p.36, ill.

Commentary on recent price trends of stamps of the U.S. territories and related areas, including the U.S. Administration of Cuba (Scott 176-231, E1-E2, J1-J4).

<[MANNI0606](#)> Greg Manning Auctions

The Ignacio Prats International Large Gold Collection of Spanish Antilles and Cuba

West Caldwell, NJ: Greg Manning Auctions, Public Auction 186, 24 Jun 2006, 92 numbered pages plus 9 unnumbered pages plus prices realized, profusely illustrated in color.

Also listed under Ignacio Prats as [<PRAT0606>](#).

This sale consisted of five large lots; the first four were the bulk of the Prats collection; the fifth lot was not part of the Prats collection and its source is unknown. The auction catalog illustrated only the highlights of each lot—just the tip of the iceberg of what each lot contained as this was one of the best collections of Cuba ever assembled (over a period of more than 40 years).

Following is a brief description of each lot.

[Lot 1](#): Spanish Antilles; estimated at 600-800K, sold for 500K +15% commission to an unknown buyer;

[Lot 2](#): **Puerto Príncipe; est. at 200-300K, sold for 240K + 15% to Jack Thompson & Yamil Kouri;**

[Lot 3](#): U.S. Administration; est. at 125-150K, sold for 120K + 15% to an unknown buyer;

[Lot 4](#): Republic of Cuba; est. at 200-300K, sold for 260K + 15% to Patrick Mangan;

[Lot 5](#): Cuba Imperforates and Proofs; est. at 100-150K, did not sell.

See [<PRAT0702>](#), [<PRAT0704>](#), [<PRAT0911a>](#), [<PRAT0911b>](#), and [<PRAT1005>](#) for subsequent sales/resales of material from the Prats collections. Prats had extensive holdings of Cuban philatelic material that went beyond the core material of his collectins offered in this sale which was subsequently offered in [<PRAT0702>](#) and [<PRAT0704>](#) by H.R. Harmer, Inc. of New Jersey. Eventually Lot 1 in this sale was dismembered and offered for sale by the Barcelona auction house of Soler & Llach in [<PRAT0911a>](#), [<PRAT0911b>](#), and [<PRAT1005>](#) .

<[MARK6010](#)> Markovits, Robert L.

"The United States Special Delivery Issues"

BS, Vol.31, No.10, WNo.368, October 1960, pp.235-239 (5), ill.

Excellent commentary on these issues and the plates used to print them, including those of Cuba.

<[MARK0111](#)> Markovits, Robert L.

The 10 cent Special Delivery Rate of the U.S. 1885-1917—Scott E1-11 and Forerunners

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Presentation given to the Garfield Perry Stamp Club on 11 Nov 2001, 9 pp. The presentation was posted in the Internet at the following url as of 23 Mar 2008: <http://www.franadams.com/words/sdgarfld.html>.

The interest in this presentation is the explanation of the handstamp "Fee Claimed by Office of First Address" applied in the U.S. to some Cuban special delivery covers at the post office of the destination address to indicate that the messenger that delivered the cover to the addressee was due the delivery fee that the article indicates was 8 cents as the messengers were paid on the basis of covers delivered since they were not salaried employees of the U.S. postal service.

<[MARTN9909a](#)> **Martín de Nicolás, Arturo**

"A Unique Item of Cuban Postal Stationery"

"Pieza Unica de los Enteros Postales de Cuba"

CPa, Vol.11, No.33, Last Third 1999, p.92, ill., Eng & Span.

Report of the sale of a unique error of the Cuban postal card Scott UX1 surcharged 2c. de Peso instead of 1c. de Peso by the firm Ivy & Madder of West Caldwell, New Jersey, as lot 2504 of its March 25-26, 1999 auction sale. The card realized \$2700 (plus 15% commission) beating the author's bid of \$2600. The card was part of the Broekman collection which was auctioned September 9, 1983, by De Nederlandsche Postzegelveiling in the Netherlands. The card was purchased by Harmers and resold circa 1984 to Kover King, Inc. for \$400. Kover King in turn offered it for sale at \$15,000 in its Sale #115 held July 17, 1984, but was unsuccessful in selling it. Appended to the source file for this entry are records of the Ivy & Madder and Kover King sales mentioned above plus an article from Linn' Stamp News of July 2, 1984, announcing the upcoming July 17 Kover King sale and providing the pedigree information quoted above.

<[MAY1007](#)> **May, Robert**

"Cuban Post Card UX2 S2b"

PSta, Vol.52, No.4, WNo.373, Jul-Aug 2010, p.133, ill.

E-mail to the editor of the "Shoebbox & Stationery Forum" column of the journal sending some images of the card referenced in the title that is an example of the "missing grommet" variety. The reference in the e-mail's first sentence "As for the remaining images..." refers to other images in the first part of the e-mail that pertain to unrelated U.S. postal cards. See <[BUSS1009](#)> and <[BUSS1011](#)> for additional discussion of this item.

<[MCGR6010](#)> **McGrath, Thomas**

"Spanish-American War Patriotics"

WCCB, WNo.22, Oct 1960, pp.259-260. Reprinted in SPAJ, June 1961.

Excellent report of the central theme and variations used in the preparation of Spanish-American War patriotic covers.

<[MCGR6106](#)> **McGrath, Thomas**

"Spanish-American War Patriotics"

SPAJ, June 1961, pp.495-498 (4), ill. Reprint of <[MCGR6010](#)> with illustrations added.

<[MCIN7003](#)> **McIntire, Walter A.**

"The Special Design Series of 1899 for Cuba"

USS, Vol.41, No.3, WNo.481, 10 March 1970, pp.93-100 (8), ill.

Detailed information about the first issue of specially designed Cuban postage stamps (Scott 227-231, E2), engraved and printed by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing under orders of the U.S. Post Office Department while in charge of Cuban postal operations during the U.S. Administration after the Spanish-American War. Among the details discussed in the article are the layout of the printing plates; plate numbers; selvedge imprints; notes on the 2 centavo die, roll, and plates; the error "immediata" of Scott E2 and its

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

replacement correcting the error (Scott E3); the paper watermark; the revalued 3 centavo stamps (Scott 232); historical notes about the U.S. Postal Administration in Cuba; and a table summarizing the deliveries of Scott 227-231 and E2-E3 to the postal authorities. The article refers the reader to <[KERN7003](#)> for details on the 2c. booklet pane of the issue (Scott 228b) and also refers the reader to <[RYDE4705](#)>, <[TRUM4901](#)>, and <[SLOA5701b](#)> for related or supporting information.

<[MCMA8707](#)> **McMaster, Len. R.**

"One-Cent Overprint Plate Varieties"

POSS, Vol.10, No.3, WNo.37, 3rd Quarter, 1987, pp.5-6, ill.

<[MCMA0907](#)> **McMaster, Len. R.**

"Broken Letters on the Overprinted 1898 1¢ Franklin"

POSS, Vol.30, Nos.3 & 4, Third & Fourth Quarter 2009 & Vol.31, Nos.1 & 2, First & Second Quarter 2010, pp.14-30 (17), ill.

Broken letters on Cuba Scott 221 are described and illustrated on pp.16-21 (6). The positions in the plate of all varieties listed are identified in the article.

<[MCMA1104](#)> **McMaster, Len. R.**

"Broken Letters on the Overprinted 1898 1¢ Franklin, Cuba Scott 221"

"Letras rotas en el sello de 1c de Franklin sobrecargado en 1898, Cuba Scott 221"

JCP, Vol.2, No.2, Issue No.4, Apr-Jun 2011, pp.12-18 (7), ill., Eng.& Span.

Reprint and translation of the Cuba section of <[MCMA0907](#)>.

<[MEKE89902](#)> **Mekeel, C. H.**

"Mekeel's Column"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.81.

Ad in MK offering sets, plate numbers, errors, and a collection of plate numbers of Scott Nos.221-226 at the retail and wholesale levels. The ad appears in several MK issues of the time.

<[MEKE9903a](#)> **Mekeel, C. H.**

"CUBA 1899 Provisionals, Surcharged on U.S. Stamps"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, p.92.

Ad in MK offering sets, plate numbers, errors, and a collection of plate numbers of Scott Nos.221-226. The ad appears in several MK issues of the time.

<[MENA7711](#)> **Mena, César A.**

"Cuba Leads Bicycle Stamp Race"

LINN, Vol.50, No.46, WNo.2558, 14 Nov 1977, p.136. Cuba's special delivery stamps, E2 and E3, were among the first in the world to depict a bicycle.

<[MENE1406](#)> **Menéndez Conde, Ernesto**

"Papeles sellados, arañas y Puerto Príncipes"

Diario de Cuba, 16 Jun 2014, 6 pp., ill., Span.

Posting in the Internet newspaper Diario de Cuba (www.diariodecuba.com) providing an overview of various aspects of Cuban philately with a focus on Cuban revenue paper. The second part of the article provides a more detailed overview of Cuban revenue paper discussing the topic in the framework of the excellent catalog of Cuban revenue paper from 1640 to 1868 published in 2013 by Adolfo Sarrías Enríquez (see [SARR1308](#)>).

<[MENU7703](#)> **Menuz, Wayne**

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"A U.S. Card Converted to Cuba Use"

PSta, Vol.19,, No2, Mar-Apr 1977, p.45, ill.

Report of the reissue of U.S. Administration postal card UPSS S2 (H&G No.37) by the Republic of Cuba in 1904 with the numeral "1" perforated through the card over the original 2c value (Edifil 69, H&G No.38).

<[MERC7006](#)> **Mercury Stamp Co., Inc.**

Public Auction Sale: The Theodore Sheldon Collections

New York: Mercury Stamp Co., Inc., Catalog of the sale of the Theodore Sheldon Collections, held 3-5 June 1970, Cuba lots 1337-1349, 1771, plus 65 lots of philatelic literature from the Sheldon reference library.

Of special interest were lots 1337, a collection of 129 covers plus pieces of the Spanish-American War; including many military station covers; lot 1340. Scott 182 Puerto Príncipe on cover; lot 1343, Scott 226A; lot 1345, Scott J2a inverted surcharge; and lot 1349 consisting of thousands of Spanish period revenues, including revenue documents. Prices realized included.

<[MERR9904](#)> **Merritt, John A.**

"Mail Matter. Sent From the United States to Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii and the Philippine Islands, or Sent From Those Islands to The United States"

MK, Vol.13, No.16, WNo.433, 20 Apr 1899, p.155. Also listed as <MK89904>.

U.S. Post Office Department regulations pertaining the treatment of mail sent between the U.S. island possessions and the United States issued by the Third Assistant Postmaster-General, John A. Merritt, on 24 March 1899.

<[MF89902](#)> **Madrid Filatélico**

"Crónica de Novedades. Cuba." ("Chronicle of Novelties. Cuba.")

MF, Yr.III, No.26, Feb 1899, pp.25-26, ill., Span.

Partial account of the surcharged stamps of Puerto Príncipe and of the U.S. surcharged stamps that replaced them (Scott 221-226). Also mention of the subsequent order that the 2 1/2 ¢ stamps (Scott 223) be sold as 2 ¢ stamps.

<[MF89906](#)> **Madrid Filatélico**

"Crónica de Novedades. Cuba." ("Chronicle of Novelties. Cuba.")

MF, Yr.III, No.30, Jun 1899, pp.100-101, Span.

Reference to the issuance of the 10¢ special delivery surcharged stamp Scott E1, the substitution of the 2 1/2 ¢ surcharged stamp Scott 223 for the 2¢ stamp Scott 222, and reference to the republication in MF of an article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps published by Dr. Antonio Barreras in CA (see <[BARR89907](#)>). The reference to the latter indicates that the article is published in the same June issue of MF, but in fact it was not published until the August 1899 issue (see <MF89908>).

<[MF89907](#)> **Madrid Filatélico**

"Crónica de Novedades. Cuba." ("Chronicle of Novelties. Cuba.")

MF, Yr.III, No.31, Jul 1899, p.117, Span.

Note indicating that while waiting for the stamped envelopes that will be issued for Cuba, the U.S. has surcharged a 1¢ U.S. yellow-green stamped envelope with "CUBA 1 c. de PESO". It is not clear which are the stamped envelopes to be issued for use in Cuba and no mention is made of the color of the paper of the surcharged envelope or of other surcharged denominations.

<[MF89908](#)> **Madrid Filatélico**

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

MF, Yr.III, No.32, August 1899, pp.135-137 (3), Span. Reprinted from El Curioso Americano article by

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Dr. Antonio Barreras of 15 July 1899, pp.9-15 (see <[BARR89907](#)>). Also see follow up article in CA of 15 August 1899, p.12 by Barreras, but it is unlikely that the August issue of MF could have been citing the latter article of the same month from Cuba in Madrid. The MF article is a short summary, including quotations, from several documents cited by Barreras in his CA piece to back up the genuineness of the stamps.

<[MF89910a](#)> Madrid Filatélico

"Cuba 1898-99"

MF, Yr.III, No.34, October 1899, p.168-169, Span.

A reply by the editor to an article in El Curioso Americano of Havana, concerning several values of the 1898-99 stamp issue and other comments.

<[MF89910b](#)> Madrid Filatélico

"La Filatelia Cubana" ("Cuban Philately")

MF, Yr.III, No.34, October 1899, pp.171-172, Span.

General comments on Cuban Philately.

<[MICH4006](#)> Michel, A. Eugene

"Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection"

This reference is for the the Cuban portion of the A. Eugene Michel collection of Foreign Government-Stamped Postal stationery which was donated by Mr. Michel to the Nation and is now part of the U.S. National Philatelic Collection housed in the U.S. National Postal Museum, part of the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C. The link is to an unpublished detailed inventory of the collection prepared by Ernesto Cuesta and Mark R. Tyx (also listed in this bibliography as <[CUES8600](#)> = <[TYX8600](#)>). The collection is not on public display but may be viewed with special permission through prior appointment.

The collection consists of some 30,000 specimens mounted in 144 loose leaf volumes. This reference includes a picture of Mr. Michel sitting in his studio alongside his formidable collection (in 1933, when the photo was taken, the collection consisted of 134 volumes; but when donated to the Smithsonian in June of 1940 it consisted of 144 volumes). The volumes are arranged by countries in alphabetical order; under each country by type of stationery in the following order: government-stamped envelopes, newspaper wrappers, letter cards, and postal cards; and within each category by chronological order of the date of issue, starting each issue with the lowest value. Additional details on Mr. Michel and his postal stationery collection can be found in <[MICH3300](#)>. The Cuban portion of the collection is spread across two volumes both of which are not totally dedicated to Cuba. Published inventories of the envelopes and postal cards in the collection can be found in <[CUES8911](#)> = <[TYX8911](#)> and <[CUES9610](#)> = <[TYX9610](#)>, respectively.

<[MINT0100](#)> Mintz, Allen (editor)

Catalog of the 19th Century Stamped Envelopes, Wrappers, Cut Squares and Full Corners of the United States

Published by The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; 2001; 353+20pp.; ill.; 300 copies printed.

Editor: Allen Mintz; Associate Editor: Joseph Landry, Jr., Curator Emeritus Spellman Philatelic Museum.

This item is also listed as <[UPSS0100](#)>.

Cuba is not covered, but the base U.S. envelopes that were surcharged for use in Cuba in 1899 are covered.

Of special interest in this catalog are illustrations of envelope knives, an envelope knives cross index of Thorp to UPSS numbers, and "The Ultimate Envelope Size Cross Reference" by Howard Ness.

<[MK89808](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Official Decrees"

MK, Vol.12, No.7, WNo.398, 18 Aug 1898, p.60.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Order of U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith of July 21, 1898, modifying previous Order No. 161 of April 26th, to allow resumption of despatch of mail to Cuba (and Puerto Rico), and establishing the applicable postal rates for different mail matter.

<[MK89809a](#)> **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News**

"Departmental Order"

MK, Vol.12, No.10, WNo.401, 8 Sep 1898, p.82.

Copy of U.S. POD Order No. 351, dated August 18, 1898, rescinding U.S. POD Order No. 161, of April 16, 1898, discontinuing the despatch of mails from Spain and the Spanish colonies, and ordering that the despatch of such mails be resumed. The order also specifies that letters and other mailable matter addressed to persons connected with the United States forces at the Philippine Islands, Cuba and Porto Rico shall continue to be subject to United States domestic postage rates and conditions, as prescribed Orders No. 201 of May 24, and No. 319 of August 2, 1898, and lists the applicable postal rates.

<[MK89811](#)> **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News**

"In Santiago de Cuba"

MK, Vol.12, No.20, WNo.411, 17 November 1898, p.172.

Clipping of Mr. Andreini to Mekeel's editor with reference to mail delivered from this station.

<[MK89812a](#)> **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News**

"From Postmaster General's Report"

MK, Vol.12, No.23, WNo.414, 8 December 1898, p.203.

Excerpts from U.S. Postmaster General's report on the establishment and early development of Cuba's postal service under the U.S. administration.

<[MK89812b](#)> **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News**

"Havana, Cuba, Dec.15...The first American postoffice in Havana was opened today at 74 Lamparilla street."

MK, Vol.12, No.26, WNo.417, 29 December 1898, p.226.

Notice of the opening of the subject station stating that it will be a military mail station, but that it will also handle mail for American and English residents.

<[MK89812c](#)> **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News**

"New Cuban Stamps/Style of the Postage To Be Used Temporarily on the Island"

MK, Vol.12, No.26, WNo.417, 29 December 1898, p.226.

Notice dated Dec. 17 of the start of printing of the surcharges on the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226) with a description of the surcharges and their denominations. This is followed by a description of the designs selected for the first permanent set of Cuban stamps (Scott 227-231) and notification that the rate of letter postage in Cuba will remain at 5 cents per ½ ounce for the present.

<[MK89812d](#)> **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News**

"Departmental Orders. Postoffice Department, Washington, D.C.: Order No.514"

MK, Vol.12, No.26, WNo.417, 29 December 1898, p.227.

Regulations to be observed by personnel on overseas duty in Cuba, Puerto Rico, Hawaii or the Philippine Islands in order to be entitled to the domestic rates of postage, under departmental orders Nos. 201, 219, and 315.

<[MK89902a](#)> **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News**

"Cuban Plate Numbers"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.54.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Listing of known plate numbers for Cuba Scott 221, 223, 225, and 226 (1, 2 ½, 5, and 10c. values only).

[<MK89902b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"New Military Postal Station in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.54.

Reporting on the opening of the Matanzas Military Station No.27, and the services that it will provide.

[<MK89902c> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Editorial"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 9 Feb 1899, p.60.

Piece calling the reader's attention to two articles by "Iberius" (Andreini) included in this issue of MK on the provisionals of Cuba (Puerto Príncipe issues) and Puerto Rico (Coamo provisional). See [<ANDRE89902b>](#) for the Cuba article. Also news that the U.S. stamps surcharged "Cuba" had been in use in Santiago since the 10th of January and that U.S. stamps used up to that date were thereafter obsolete. Also reference from W.H. Thurston, editor of the *Flecheton Advance*, Ontario, that "Cuba no longer belongs to the United States".

[<MK89902d> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"The Postal Affairs of Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.79. Author is listed as G.A.C. (initials of G.A. Camp). This entry is the same as [<GAC9902>](#).

Comments on the report of the U.S. commission which investigated postal conditions in Cuba at the beginning of the U.S. administration.

[<MK89903a> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Letter Rates for Soldiers"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, p.89.

Brief note stating that the U.S. Postmaster General had relaxed the order requiring certification by officers of the armed forces on letters sent by their subordinates while stationed outside of the country to secure the U.S. domestic postage rate, allowing postmasters to make the determination of the applicable rate upon submission for posting.

[<MK89903b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Improvement of Postal Service in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, p.89.

Published under the initials G.A.C. corresponding to G.A. Camp (also listed as [<CAMP89903a>](#)).

Summary of the postal conditions in Cuba from a report recently submitted to U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith by a special investigative commission.

[<MK89903c> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Mail From U.S. Military and Naval Forces"

MK, Vol.13, No.10, WNo.427, 9 Mar 1899, p.97.

Reprint from the official postal guide for January 1899 in regard to the applicability of domestic rates for enlisted personnel in Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Hawaii.

[<MK89903d> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Postage on Matter Originating in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.11, WNo.428, 16 March 1899, p.102.

On the use of various stamps for paying postage from Cuba to the U.S.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

[<MK89904a> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Special Delivery for Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.15, WNo.432, 13 Apr 1899, p.145.

Report of the sending of 10,000 U.S. special delivery stamps overprinted for use in Cuba (Scott E1) to Havana for the inauguration of the special delivery service in that city with plans of extending it to the entire island if successful in the capital city. The piece also reports that the new set of regular stamps for use in Cuba is being printed and that a new special delivery stamp is also being prepared (Scott 227-231 and E2).

[<MK89904b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Mail Matter. Sent From the United States to Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii and the Philippine Islands, or Sent From Those Islands to The United States"

MK, Vol.13, No.16, WNo.433, 20 Apr 1899, p.155. Also listed as <MERR9904>.

U.S. Post Office Department regulations pertaining the treatment of mail sent between the U.S. island possessions and the United States issued by the Third Assistant Postmaster-General, John A. Merritt, on 24 March 1899.

[<MK89905a> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Official. Letters for Persons Connected With the Red Cross Hospital Service"

MK, Vol.13, No.20, WNo.437, 18 May 1899, p.188.

Extension of U.S. domestic postal rates to the Red Cross Hospital Service in Cuba and the Philippines. Followed by a detailed statement of rates.

[<MK89905b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Cuba, Porto Rico, Philippines, and Hawaiian Islands...rates of postage to and from"

MK, Vol.13, No.20, WNo.437, 18 May 1899, p.188.

[<MK89907> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"New Cuban Set"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.28, WNo.445, 13 Jul 1899, p.260, ill.

Brief note showing illustrations of the new Cuban stamp set, Scott 227-231, with the intent to promote interest among collectors.

[<MK89909> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Inquiry Department: The Military Stations in Cuba and Puerto Rico"

MK, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.452, 7 Sep 1899, p.323. Also listed as <JLW9909>.

Letter to the "Inquiry Department" editor from J.L.W. (unknown author's initials) on the subject of the provisional Cuban and Puerto Rican military stations established by the United States after the Spanish-American War. The item contains a list of the known military stations.

[<MK89912a> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Official. Post Office Department Order 718"

MK, Vol.13, No.49, WNo.427, 7 December 1899, p.427.

Official Post Office Department Order 718 with reference to the mailing, handling, and postal rates for parcels to and from the U.S. and colonies. Signed by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith.

[<MK89912b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#)

"Postal Rates and New Territories"

MK, Vol.13, No.51, WNo.429, 21 December 1899, p.440. Reprinted from The Chicago Post.

Article on U.S. rates to its territories.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[MK89912c](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Cuban Postal Rates"

MK, Vol.13, No.52, WNo.469, 28 December 1899, p.451.

U.S.-Cuba joint commission to study postal rates.

<[MK90002](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Editorial"

MK, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.474, 1 Feb 1900, p.68.

Report from a correspondent in Habana that the revenue stamps Scott J1-J4 have been placed in circulation. Also reporting the use of the use of an elliptical handstamp being applied in black ink on periodicals reading "Correos—Porto Pacado—Habana" that has been misspelled in the transcription and should have read "Porte Pagado" meaning "Postage Paid".

<[MK90003](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Cuban Post Offices"

MK, Vol.14, No.10, WNo.479, 8 Mar 1900, p.105.

Report from Mr. Brewster Cameron, an ex U.S. Post Office Department official, upon his return from Cuba about the great accomplishments of Major Rathbone, the Director General of Posts in Cuba during the U.S. Administration period, in revamping the Cuban Postal System in the likeness of the U.S. Postal System and achieving great improvements in the delivery of postal services in the island in the span of less than a year.

<[MK90005](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Philatelist Furnishes Clew"

MK, Vol.14, No.21, WNo.490, 24 May 1900, p.205. Note misspelling of the word "Clue" in the title.

Reprint of an article in the Chicago Record, n.d., on the Neely affair.

<[MK90006](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Editorial"

MK, Vol.14, No.23, WNo.492, 7 June 1900, p.222.

Comments on the Neely case. The article starts with the following observation: "The newspapers are full of revelations discrediting the administration of C.F.W. Neely, the whilom Chief of the Bureau of Finance of the Post-Office Department in Cuba." The article provides additional information supporting the opening statement.

<[MK90104](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Rates of Postage. Classification of Cuban Mail."

MK, Vol.15, No.15, WNo.536, 11 Apr 1901, p.123.

U.S. POD Order No. 363 of March 22, 1901, informing postmasters that on and after April 1, 1901, the United States domestic rates of postage and classification shall apply to all mail matter passing between the United States and Cuba. The order was signed by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith.

<[MK91010](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"The 3c. 1899 Cuba Re-engraved"

MK, Vol.24, No.40, WNo.1031, 1 Oct 1910, p.337.

Report denying the existence of a 3c. stamp re-engraved from the 1899 Cuba issue 3c. stamps (Scott 229) as part of the set of re-engraved stamps Scott 233-234, 236-237.

<[MK93103](#)> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Special Delivery Stamp of Cuba"

MK, Vol.45, No.12, WNo.2098, 23 Mar 1931, p.214.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[MORGE90505](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Catalogue of the Stamp Collection of Mr. J. M. Andreini, Part 1—United States, U.S. Colonies, and Possessions
New York: J.C. Morgenthau & Co., catalog of the stamp collection sold 16-17 May 1905, Cuba lots 319 to 370 (52 lots), including 40 lots of provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 331-370), no photos provided. This item is also listed as <ANDR0505>.

The Puerto Príncipe stamps are advertised as being "a small selection from Mr. Andreini's well known collection of these stamps...nearly all of them are on portions of the original cover. Each stamp bears the guarantee of their owner", but no indication is given of whether they are actually signed on the back by Mr. Andreini.

<[MORGE90512](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 2: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 6-8, 1905, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <ANDR0512>. One of the highlights was the sale of a Cuba Puerto Príncipe 5c. on 1m. (Scott 182a) inverted surcharge for \$101.

<[MORGE90602](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 3: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 7-8, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <ANDR0602>. Sale featured some Cuba Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

<[MORGE90610](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Stamp Collection of Charles H. Wilson
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; October 18-19, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <WILSC0610>.

<[MORGE90612](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Stamp Collection of Eugene Wilson
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 11, 13-14, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. This item is also listed as <WILSE0612>. This sale featured a 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown surcharged stamp considered unique which sold for \$155. (However, see <MORGE90702> where a pair of the same stamp is offered for sale.)

<[MORGE90702](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

William Thorne Collection. Puerto Príncipe, Panama, Canal Zone, and Coamo.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 14, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <THORNE0702>. Sale featured 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown as pair! (See <MORGE90612> where a single copy was featured as unique.)

<[MORGE90705](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

William Thorne Collection. Part II. U.S. and Colonies, South America, Denmark, Germany, Spain and Colonies.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; May 23-24, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <THORNE0705>.

<[MORGE91501](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Catalog of the Collection of Dr. F. Penichet and Other Consignments
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; 88th Sale, Jan 13-14, 1915, Auction Catalog, Cuba on pp.15-17 (3).

Of significance in this sale are **24 lots of Puerto Principe stamps**, an 1899 postage due stamp with inverted surcharge (Scott J2a), and 1910 1c regular issue (Scott 239a) and 10c special delivery (Scott E4a) stamps with inverted centers.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[MORGE91503](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

"Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection. Cuba, Puerto Príncipe Issues."

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; 93rd Sale Catalogue of a Collection of United States and Foreign Stamps to be sold at Auction March 30 and 31, 1915 at 8 p.m. This item is also listed as <SPIE1503>. The Second Session held Wednesday, March 31, 1915 featured **the Collection of Cuba, Puerto Príncipe Issues of Judge F. Spiegelberg, offered as lots 501 to 569 (69)** on pp. 24-29 without any illustrations provided. The Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection of Cuba won a silver medal at the 1913 International Philatelic Exhibition of New York.

<[MORGE94401](#)> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Auction Sale of United States and Foreign Stamps: Collection of the Late Colonel E.H.R. Green

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co., Walter S. Scott—Auctioneer, 18-20, 24-26 Jan 1944, Cuba lots 1350-1373 on p.61 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 12 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnysvale, CA. This item is also listed as <GREEE4401> and <SCOT4401>. Lots 1350 to 1362 (13) were Puerto Príncipe stamps. Additional lots featured Scott 221-231, E1, E2 with Specimen overprints, Scott 232a (inverted surcharge), and Scott 239a, 240a, 244a, and E4a (inverted centers).

<[MP89805](#)> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Overheard at the Club"

MP, Vol.9, No.6, 7 May 1898, p.86.

Comments on the establishment of postal services by the U.S. in Cuba.

<[MP89811a](#)> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Official Notice. Military Station No.1, N.Y. Post Office at Santiago de Cuba"

MP, Vol.10, No.9, 5 Nov 1898, p.96, Eng. & Span. text.

Official announcement by Postmaster Kempner of Santiago of instruction to users of Military Station No.1 post office.

<[MP89901a](#)> Metropolitan Philatelist

"We have heard of three philatelists who have left for Cuba during the past week..."

MP, Vol.10, No.19, 14 Jan 1899, p.171.

The news item does not clearly state why the three philatelists mentioned at the start of the piece are traveling to Cuba. The implication is that they are hoping to thus obtain some of the newly issued stamps and plate number strips or blocks. The item continues to mention that the plate numbers of the new Cuban stamps (Scott 221-226) are in great demand and requests assistance from dealers in reporting the plate numbers that are found.

<[MP89901b](#)> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Editorials. The sale of the new Cuba stamps has been something phenomenal..."

MP, Vol.10, No.20, 21 Jan 1899, p.180.

Editorial commenting on the great sales in the US. Market of the new Cuban stamps placed on sale at the beginning of the year in Cuba (Scott 221-226). The editorial attributes some of the popularity of the set to the discovery of the "CUPA" error on the 5 c. surcharged stamps and to the fact that 2 ½ c. surcharged stamps were issued and then put to use as 2 c. stamps.

<[MP89902a](#)> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Chronicle: Cuba"

MP, Vol.10, No.22, 4 Feb 1899, pp.197-198.

Report of the issue of U.S. surcharged stamps for use in Cuba in the denominations 1, 2 ½, 3, 5, and 10 cents, noting that the 2 ½ c. stamp is going to be replaced by a 2 c. stamp that is yet to appear, and report of the broken B "CUPA" variety in the 5 c. stamp.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

[<MP89902b>](#) **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Old Cuban Stamps For Sale"

MP, Vol.10, No.22, 4 Feb 1899, p.199.

Report of the offer by a Cuban bank to sell a "job lot of old Cuban stamps and postal supplies" to the Postmaster General; offer that was declined with the indication that the United States would not be using any of the old postal species in any of the new territories acquired as a result of the Spanish-American War.

[<MP89902c>](#) **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Chronicle: Cuba"

MP, Vol.10, No.24, 18 Feb 1899, p.213-214.

MP, Vol.11, No.1, 1 Apr 1899, p.10.

Report that the 2c de peso surcharged stamp has appeared and that the 2 ½ c surcharge has been seen on the old carmine color of the 2c stamp. This is followed by a report on the Puerto Príncipe provisional stamps taken from the American Journal of Philately describing what was known about these provisional surcharges made in the city of Puerto Príncipe due to a local shortage of postage stamps. Both pieces provide a listing of the known Puerto Príncipe surcharge varieties up to that time.

[<MP89902d>](#) **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Chronicle: Cuba"

MP, Vol.10, No.25, 25 Feb 1899, p.222.

Brief note stating that the current 1c and 2c U.S. postcards have been surcharged for use in Cuba.

[<MP89903a>](#) **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

MP, Vol.10, No.26, 4 Mar 1899, front page.

Advertisement offering an assortment plate number strips of three of Scott 221-226 by E.T. Parker of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

[<MP89908a>](#) **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Correspondence"

MP, Vol.11, No.19, 5 Aug 1899, p.158. Also listed as <BART89908a>.

In the last paragraph of a letter to the editor of MP, Mr. Bartels indicates that he has withdrawn from sale some Cuban stamped envelopes in blue paper after it was rumored that they were speculative and stating his belief that those rumors are unfounded since he only has a few of them in stock. Additionally, in a post script to the letter Mr. Bartels states his doubts about the genuineness of Cuban envelopes ordered by Fred S. Smith with his cornercard. For subsequent articles on the issue of the post script see <BART89908b>; <BART89908d>; <BART89909b>; <BART89909b>; <SMITF9908>; <SMITF9909>; and <STER9908>.

[<MP89908b>](#) **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Correspondence"

MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 Aug 1899, p.169.

Separate correspondence from the Sterling Stamp Co. and Fred S. Smith on the Bartels-Smith feud over Cuban stamped envelopes with Smith cornercards. The Sterling letter is also listed as <STER9908> and the Smith letter is also listed as <SMITF9908>.

[<MP89908c>](#) **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Washington Notes: Order for Postage Due Stamps Surcharged for Cuba"

MP, Vol.11, No.21, 19 Aug 1899, p.174

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

News of an order of surcharged postage due stamps (Scott J1-J4) to be sent to Cuba with of each denomination quantities listed.

<[MP89911](#)> **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Chronicle: Cuba-- Columbus Envelopes and Wrappers"

MP, Vol.12, No.6, 11 Nov 1899, p.51.

Notice of the placement on sale of the 1899 Cuban Columbus envelopes and wrappers. The 1, 2, and 5 cent envelopes were offered in white, amber, and oriental buff papers. The 1 and 2 cent wrappers on manila paper.

<[MP89912](#)> **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"Chronicle: Cuba--Received Samples of Postage Due Stamps Surcharged for Cuba"

MP, Vol.12, No.9, 2 Dec 1899, p.74.

Report of the receipt of samples of the surcharged postage due stamps for Cuba (Scott J1-J5) indicating that the surcharges on the postage due stamps are of the same form as used on the regular postage stamps.

<[MP90908](#)> **Metropolitan Philatelist**

"U.S. Plate Numbers"

MP, Vol.27, No.17, WNo.576, 14 Aug 1909, pp.130-131 (2);

MP, Vol.27, No.18, WNo.577, 28 Aug 1909, pp.137-139 (3);

MP, Vol.27, No.19, WNo.578, 11 Sep 1909, pp.145-147 (3);

MP, Vol.27, No.20, WNo.579, 25 Sep 1909, pp.153-155 (3);

MP, Vol.28, No.3, WNo.588, 29 Jan 1910, pp.18-19 (2).

The MP published a complete list of U.S. plate numbers from #1 to #5396 under this feature. The sub-entries listed herein are only those that include plate numbers of the stamps surcharged for use in Cuba.

<[MULF4012](#)> **Mulford, Montgomery**

"Cuba: First Envelope Issue"

S, 14 Dec 1940, p.166.

<[NAPP8104](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

U.S. Possessions Philatelic Society—Fifth Series Plate Number Check List—Cuba-Issues under U.S. Military Rule

Unpublished 1 page list of the plate numbers found on the 1899 U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba. A note at the bottom right corner of the page indicates this was Revision #4 of 4-20-81 of the list. This list is a precursor of <[NAPP8110](#)>. The list is preceded by a letter Mr. Napp sent to Mark R. Tyx, a fellow member of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society who came to Mr. Napp's attention from a membership list distributed by the Society as a Supplement to Possessions, Fourth Quarter, 1981, indicating Mr. Tyx's collecting interest to be Cuba. The intent of the letter was to exchange information with Mr. Tyx on the subject.

<[NAPP8110](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"1899 Cuba -- U.S. Administration Plate Numbers Known"

POSS, Vol.4, No.4, WNo.14, 4th Quarter, 1981, pp.6-7.

<[NAPP8200](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

U.S. Possessions Philatelic Society—Plate Number Check List—1899 Overprints

Unpublished list of plate numbers found on the 1899 U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba, Guam, Philippines, and Puerto Rico; 17 photocopied pages. This list was a precursor of <[NAPP8800](#)>.

Page 1 of the list is a Foreword to the members of the U.S. Possessions Philatelic Society soliciting input of corrections or additions to the list from fellow members based on a review of their own collections.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

The list was sent by Mr. Napp to Mark R. Tyx in early 1982 as a follow-up to the letter accompanying <NAPP8104> and is also accompanied by a letter to Mr. Tyx thanking him for information provided by Mr. Tyx in response to the first letter.

<[NAPP8401a](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"Cuba Plate Numbers"

POSS, Vol.7, No.1, WNo.23, 1st Quarter, 1984, p.4-5.

<[NAPP8401b](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"Missing Period on E1a"

POSS, Vol.7, No.1, WNo.23, 1st Quarter, 1984, p.5.

<[NAPP8504](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"Quantities of Overprinted Issues"

POSS, Vol.8, No.2, WNo.28, 2nd Quarter, 1985, pp.5-6.

<[NAPP8800](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

Napp's Numbers, Volume One: A study of the plate number combinations created by the overprinting of U.S. postage stamps for use in the United States possessions and administrative areas, 1899-1946

West Orange, N.J.: Grounds for Divorce Publications, late 1988, Cuba section 33 pp. plus 3 pp. of Appendix 2, ill.

This edition is considered the first edition and was updated with errata pages issued in May 1989 that are considered to be a second edition by the author per his comments on p.11 of the third edition published in 2000 (see <NAPP0000>). Title is self-descriptive. Covers overprints of U.S. stamps for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226, E1, and J1-J4) and U.S. Administration issues printed specifically for Cuba (Scott 227-231, and E2), including regular issues, special delivery, postage due, booklets, and specimens. Provides dates shipped to and received in Cuba and quantities. Includes information on plate numbers, plate block positions, and valuations for plate blocks of 6. Reference to Cuba booklet 228b on p.30.

<[NAPP8801](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"The Missing Period Variety on the Special Delivery (E-1) for Cuba"

POSS, Vol.11, No.1, WNo.39, 1st Quarter, 1988, pp.7-9 (3), ill.

<[NAPP8901](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"Cuban Special Delivery Quantities"

POSS, Vol.12, No.1, WNo.43, 1st Quarter, 1989, pp.11-12 (2).

<[NAPP8905](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

Napp's Numbers, Volume One: A study of the plate number combinations created by the overprinting of U.S. postage stamps for use in the United States possessions and administrative areas, 1899-1946, Second Edition.

West Orange, N.J.: Grounds for Divorce Publications, May 1989. This is an update of <NAPP8800> that is referenced in the notes to the third edition (see <NAPP0000>, p.11).

<[NAPP9004](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"Cuban Booklet Panes--Scott No.228b"

POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, pp.3-5 (3), ill.

<[NAPP9801](#)> **Napp, Joseph M.**

"The Cuban Issue of 1899"

POSS, Vol.19, No.1, WNo.67, 1st Quarter, 1998, pp.8-13 (6), ill.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

A very thorough account of this issue (Scott 227-231, E2, J1-J4) plus related stamps Scott 232 and E3, that includes historical information relative to their conception, production, and deployment. The article discusses the designs, numbers distributed during both the U.S. Administration and Republic periods, the plate numbers of the plates used to print them, and the numbers of specimen stamps distributed to various postal organizations.

<[NAPP9807](#)> Napp, Joseph M.

"U.S. Possessions Stamps printed for Specimen Use Purposes 1899-1907"
POSS, Vol.19, No.3, WNo.69, 3rd Quarter, 1998, pp.40-57 (17), ill.

<[NAPP0000](#)> Napp, Joseph M.

Napp's Numbers, Volume One: A study of the plate number combinations created by the overprinting of U.S. postage stamps for use in the United States possessions and administrative areas, 1899-1946, Third Edition

West Orange, N.J.: Grounds for Divorce Publications, 2000, Cuba section on pp.31-51 (31), ill.

This is an update of <NAPP8800> and <NAPP8905> (see notes about the third edition on p.11), correcting errors, refining content and improving illustrations. Reference to Cuba booklet 228b on p.44.

<[NAPP1307](#)> Napp, Joseph M.

"1899-1902 Era Overprints: The Type I and Type II 10c Websters With Possessions Overprints."

POSS, Vol.34, No.3, WNo.126, 3rd Quarter, 2013, pp.13-21 (9), ill.

This article covers Cuba Scott Nos. 226 and 226A. Of the latter only 100 were printed and the author speculates that only 10 to 20 stamps are available to the philatelic community nowadays.

<[NAPP1404](#)> Napp, Joseph M.

"Not listed in Scott's U.S. Specialized Catalogue: Scott No.232 Locally Overprinted."

POSS, Vol.35, No.2, WNo.129, Second Quarter 2014, pp.34-35, ill.

This is a historical account of the overprinting of excess stocks of Scott 229 locally in Havana in the early days of the Republic with a 1c value to compensate for the depletion of 1c stamps. The resulting Scott 232 stamp is considered to be the Cuban Republic's first stamp issue. Details of the overprinting process using a 40 subject overprinting plate are described.

<[NARC9909](#)> Narca, K.

"California Notes"

MK, Vol.13, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.325.

Speculation about the amount of revenue that the U.S. Government is estimated to obtain from the sale of provisional and other stamps issued for the Philippines, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and Guam, placing the estimate at around \$1,000,000.

<[NORO4009](#)> Norona, Delf

"Cover-Of-The-Month"

WCP, Vol.3, WNo.15, September 1940, p.1, ill.

The article shows a cover with the label "Dispatch to Spain or Spanish Colonies Prohibited on Account of War" used on U.S. mail addressed to Cuba at the time of the Spanish-American War.

<[NORO4106c](#)> Norona, Delf

"Postmarks on the Puerto Príncipe Stamps of Cuba (December 1898 to February 1899)"

WCP, Vol.4, WNo.18, June 1941, p.23, ill.

<[NPM4910](#)># National Philatelic Museum

"United States Possessions and Administrative Issues Stamp Exhibition"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Philadelphia, Pa.: National Philatelic Museum, U.S. Possessions Stamp Exhibition Catalog, Vol.1, No.11, 1949, pp.68-69. There were two Cuban exhibits in this exhibition, both by Donald McLelland Davidson. One was titled "Cuba—Stamps on covers issued under the Spanish Dominion" and "Cuba—Stamps on covers issued under Administration of the United States". Another exhibit by Bernard Davis titled "Postage Due Stamps on covers from and to U.S. Possessions" may have contained some items from Cuba.

<[NYT9806a](#)> The New York Times

"Our Military Post Offices"

NYT, 11 Jun 1898, p.4.

Report U.S. Post Office Department will extend its service to Cuba via the establishment of " Military Station No.1 of the New York Post Office" under the supervision of the Postmaster of New York. "The office is intended for the convenience of the troops and will move with them. If the army is divided there will probably be a branch for each headquarters. The office will be a regular branch station and will transact money order, registry, and regular Post Office business."

<[NYT9806b](#)> The New York Times

"Mail for Troops in Cuba"

NYT, 28 Jun 1898, p.2.

Report that a vessel carrying mail for the soldiers and sailors in Cuba left in the afternoon of June 27 for Cuba and that a vessel bringing the first mail from the army was supposed to be on its way to Key West.

<[NYT9807a](#)> The New York Times

"Santiago Mail Obstructed"

NYT, 6 Jul 1898, p.1.

Report that American soldiers in Cuba are having great difficulty in getting their letters through to the United States because letters routed through Jamaica are required by British postal laws to pass through the Port Antonio Post Office and also have affixed a 5 cent Jamaica-English stamp. General characteristics of the soldier's letters are also discussed in the article.

<[NYT9807b](#)> The New York Times

" Army Mails Poorly Handled"

NYT, 24 Jul 1898, p.2.

Reproduction of a letter dated July 8 from Stanhope Sams, someone with the U.S. troops at Siboney, complaining about the poor handling and delays of the mails for the soldiers stationed in Cuba.

<[NYT9807c](#)> The New York Times

"Letters from Soldiers in Cuba"

NYT, 30 Jul 1898, p.4.

Report of numerous complaints received by the U.S. War Department by persons all over the U.S. of non-receipt of mail from soldiers stationed in Cuba. To address the problem the U.S. Postmaster General made arrangements for regular trips carrying the mails instead of depending on irregular transports, but warns that there will be delays in receiving mail because of quarantines to prevent the spread of yellow fever.

<[NYT9808a](#)> The New York Times

"No Wax on Letters to Cuba"

NYT, 10 Aug 1898, p.3.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Notice of the request from the U.S. Postal Service agent in Santiago that no wax be used on letters sent to Cuba as “the stuff melts in the warm climate and defaces other mail.”

<[NYT9808b](#)> The New York Times

“Postage to New Territory”

NYT, 20 Aug 1898, p.3.

Report of an order issued on August 19 by the U.S. Postmaster General stipulating that military mail to and from Cuba would be subject to U.S. domestic mail rates and listing the rates for all other mail. The report also advises that all personnel appointed to the postal service in Cuba will be chosen from personnel already in the service of the Government.

<[NYT9808c](#)> The New York Times

“Ships First Cuban stamps. Post Office Department Sends \$152,000 Worth to Havana.”

NYT, 23 Aug 1898, p.4.

The article states that the \$152,000 worth of stamps sent to Cuba comprised the following quantities of stamps: 1,500,000 one cent, 2 million two cents, 400,000 three cents, 800,000 five cents, 400,000 ten cents, 50,000 ten cents special delivery, and postage due stamps of four denominations up to ten cents (1, 2, 5, and 10 cents). The article goes on to describe the designs on the stamps.

<[NYT9809](#)> The New York Times

“Mail Service to Cuba”

NYT, 24 Sep 1898, p.3.

Report that the Cuban South Coast Steamship Company has resumed operations and listing of ports serviced between Santiago and Batabanó, but that the Cuban North Coast Steamship Company has yet to resume service. The report recommends that all mail for Cuba be sent via Tampa and Havana as there is twice weekly service between the two ports, but that military mail for troops in Santiago and its vicinity should be sent to Washington, D.C., for weekly dispatch to Cuba.

<[NYT9810a](#)> The New York Times

“Our Postal Arrangements in Cuba”

NYT, 21 Oct 1898, p.4.

Report from the U.S. First Assistant Postmaster General Heath that bonded officials of the United States shall have charge of all fiscal operations of the post office at Havana and other places in Cuba, but that the ordinary and detailed work shall be performed by the Cubans.

<[NYT9810b](#)> The New York Times

“New Post Offices in Cuba”

NYT, 28 Oct 1898, p.4.

Announcement by the U.S. Postmaster General of the establishment of seven new military postal stations in Cuba: Daiquirí, Guantánamo, Baracoa, San Luis, Manzanillo, Gibara, and Holguín.

<[NYT9811](#)> The New York Times

“The Cuban Mail Service”

NYT, 2 Nov 1898, p.10.

Report of the operations of the U.S. postal service around Santiago de Cuba submitted to the U.S. First Assistant Postmaster General Heath by Postal Agent Louis Kempner in charge at Santiago. The report describes initial mail service operations at Daiquirí, Siboney, and Santiago proper.

<[NYT9812a](#)> The New York Times

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

“Mail Facilities in Cuba”

NYT, 10 Dec 1898, p.3.

Report of a meeting between the U.S. Postmaster General and the U.S. President to discuss two options for the establishment of a postal system for Cuba. The two options being considered were 1) a United States system similar to the one implanted in Puerto Rico, or 2) and independent Cuban system administered, operated, and financed by Cuba with U.S. supervision and equipment made available to Cuba at cost.

<[NYT9812b](#)> [The New York Times](#)

“Telegraph Lines in Cuba—American Government Must Operate Two Thousand Miles of Wire”

NYT, 10 Dec 1898, p.?.

Report that Spain is leaving behind 2000 miles of telegraph lines connecting various places of importance within the Island and that these lines will be operated by the Signal Corps of the U.S. military forces until such time as they are turned over to a new Cuban Government.

<[NYT9812c](#)> [The New York Times](#)

“New Postal Stations in Cuba”

NYT, 24 Dec 1898, p.9.

Announcement by the U.S. Postmaster General of the establishment of seven new military postal stations in Cuba: Pinar del Río, Guanajay, Mariel, Trinidad, Las Tunas, Sancti Spiritus, and Cárdenas.

<[NYT9812d](#)> [The New York Times](#)

"Cuban Coin Values Fixed"

NYT, 30 Dec 1898, p.4.

Notice of an executive order by the U.S. President stipulating that as of 1 January 1899 all postal dues among other fees payable in Cuba shall be paid in U.S. money or in foreign gold coin such as Spanish alphonosinos (20 peseta piece) at the rate of exchange of USD \$4.82 per alphonosino.

<[NYT9901](#)> [The New York Times](#)

“New Postage Stamps for Cuba”

NYT, 12 Jan 1899, p.7.

Report that the U.S. Post Office Department has decided to issue a new set of five stamps for Cuba (Scott 227-231) to be produced by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing.

<[NYT9903](#)> [The New York Times](#)

“Brooke’s Work for Cuba”

NYT, 25 Mar 1899, p.8.

Report that U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith has paid a visit to Cuba to see first-hand the progress made by Director General of Posts for Cuba, Col. Rathbone, in reorganizing the postal service inherited from the Spanish in Cuba following the model of the U.S. postal service. In an interview before departing back to the U.S., the U.S. Postmaster General expressed his confidence in the abilities of Col. Rathbone in accomplishing the monumental job of reconstructing the Cuban postal service as it exists in the U.S. and mentions that special delivery service is being inaugurated in Havana that week and that the Post Office will be moved to a fully equipped new building with modern equipment as it exists in New York or Philadelphia. The reference to Brooke in the title is to General Brooke, Military Governor of Cuba, who the Postmaster General also lauds for his work in Cuba.

<[NYT9905](#)> [The New York Times](#)

“Postage Stamps for Cuba”

NYT, 15 May 1899, p.1.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Report that the first set of five stamps prepared expressly for use in Cuba (Scott 227-231) is almost ready for issue. The report describes the stamp designs for each denomination and indicates that they were produced by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing.

<NYT9908a> The New York Times

“American Rule in Cuba”

NYT, 11 Aug 1899, p.3.

Report by Andrew J. Welch, special agent for the Director General of Posts in Cuba, of improvements in the Cuban postal service brought about by the implantation of the U.S. Postal System in Cuba.

<NYT9908b> The New York Times

“Ships First Cuban Stamps”

NYT, 23 Aug 1899, p.4.

Report that the U.S. Post Office Department has just shipped to Havana, for distribution to the Post Offices in the island, the first lot of stamps prepared expressly for use in Cuba (Scott 227-231, J1-J4, and E3). The article specifies the designs, denominations, numbers, total face value, and types of stamps that were sent, but mislabels Scott E3 as a “free delivery” stamp instead of “special delivery”.

<NYT9909> The New York Times

“Cuban Money Order Issue Restricted”

NYT, 29 Sep 1899, p.5.

Report that Director of Posts for Cuba, Col. Rathbone, has issued an order restricting to five the number of money orders that a remitter could send to one payee, to correct abuses of the money order privilege that were detrimental to the banks.

<NYT9910> The New York Times

“Postal Prosperity”

NYT, 27 Oct, 1899, p.6.

Report predicting greatly expanded postal business in the U.S. and wondering the impact that the extension of the U.S. postal service to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines will have on the usual deficit incurred by the U.S. postal service. The article also indicates that the Cuban Director of Posts, Col. Rathbone, who has just returned from Cuba, is reporting that the people of Cuba greatly appreciate and are taking advantage of the improvements brought about by the U.S. postal service in Cuba since Spain ceased to direct the mail service in the island.

<NYT9911> The New York Times

“Domestic Postage Extended”

NYT, 24 Nov, 1899, p.8.

Report of a general order issued by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith declaring that mail between Cuba and the U.S., Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Philippine archipelago, or Guam would be subject to Postal Union rates, except mail between the U.S. Red Cross and its hospital service in Cuba that would be subject to U.S. domestic mail classification and rates.

<NYT0005> The New York Times

“The Neely-Rathbone Affair”

NYT, Series of articles published by the paper between 8 May 1900 and 19 July 1902 reporting on the progress of the investigation and prosecution of the fraud case against C.F.W. Neely, Financial Agent of Posts in Cuba and E.G. Rathbone, Director General of Posts in Cuba. Following is a listing of the articles comprised in this entry and their dates and page of publication.

“The Investigation in Havana” – 8 May 1900, p.2;

“Cuban Postal Deficit” – 11 May 1900, p.1;

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Neely Case Conferences" – 12 May 1900, p.6;
"Cuban Post Office Frauds" – 13 May 1900, p.2;
"Rathbone to be Relieved" – 14 May 1900, p.1;
"Escape of Cuba from General Loot" – 15 May 1900, p.1;
"J.L. Bristow Goes to Havana" – 15 May 1900, p.2;
"More Cuban Postal Arrests" – 15 May 1900, p.2;
"The Cuban Postal Service" – 16 May 1900, p.5;
"More Arrests in Havana" – 17 May 1900, p.1;
"Bristow Leaves for Havana" – 17 May 1900, p.1;
"Cuba's Financial Affairs" – 17 May 1900, p.5;
"Neely Intended to Flee?" – 22 May 1900, p.2;
"Rathbone Out of Office" – 22 May 1900, p.2;
"Senate Discusses the Frauds in Cuba" – 24 May 1900, p.1;
"House Acts in Cuban Affairs" – 27 May 1900, p.7;
"Rathbone Feared Violence" – 30 May 1900, p.7;
"Cuban Post Office Reforms" – 31 May 1900, p.6;
"Rathbone Must Remain in Cuba" – 3 June 1900, p.1;
"Cuban Postal Bills Rejected" – 9 June 1900, p.3;
"Rathbone's Ohio Property to be Sold" – 9 June 1900, p.3;
"Director Rathbone Removed" – 26 June 1900, p.1;
"The Cuban Postal Service" – 27 June 1900, p.6;
"Rathbone's Disallowed Magnificence" – 19 July 1900, p.6;
"Cuban Postal Frauds" – 26 July 1900, p.1;
"Rathbone in Guardhouse" – 29 July 1900, p.1;
"Rathbone Not Yet in Jail" – 30 July 1900, p.3;
"Rathbone's Trial" – 8 Aug 1900, p.9;
"Neely to be Extradited" – 9 Aug 1900, p.14;
"Mr. Bristow Not Alarmed" – 23 Sep 1900, p.3;
"Our Vindication in Cuba" – 21 Oct 1900, p.20;
"Rathbone's Property Sold" – 27 Nov 1900, p.3;
"How Rathbone Spent Money" – 8 Dec 1900, p.1;
"Rathbone Getting Ready to Answer" – 9 Dec 1900, p.7;
"Government Wants Early Trial" – 15 Jan 1901, p.6;
"Cuban Postal Inquiry" – 24 Feb 1901, p.3;
"New Charge Against Rathbone" – 3 Mar 1901, p.3;
"The Cuban Postal Trials" – 24 May 1901, p.6;
"Cuban Post Office Frauds" – 15 Oct 1901, p.4;
"Sues on Neely's Bond" – 14 Nov 1901, p.1;
"The Cuban Postal Frauds" – 15 Nov 1901, p.6;
"Estes G. Rathbone's Trial" – 4 Jan 1902, p.3;
"Neely Trial Begun in Cuba" – 5 Jan 1902, p.13;
"Cuban Postal Trial" – 7 Jan 1902, p.3;
"Cuban Post Office Frauds" – 12 Jan 1902, p.13;
"Cuban Postal Trial" 14 Jan 1902, p.3;
"Cuban Postal Frauds" – 15 Jan 1902, p.15;
"Use of Cuban Postal Funds" 16 Jan 1902, p.3;
"Neely on the Stand" – 18 Jan 1902, p.6;
"C.F.W. Neely's Denials" – 19 Jan 1902, p.5;
"The Cuban Postal Frauds" – 9 Feb 1902, p.5;
"Cuba's Postal Fraud Trial" – 23 Feb 1902, p.9;

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

“Argument for Neely Ended” – 28 Feb 1902, p.5;
“Postal Fraud Hearing” – 2 Mar 1902, p.1;
“Rathbone and Neely to Prison for Ten Years” – 25 Mar 1902, p.1;
“Postal Frauds in Cuba” – 30 Mar 1902, p.3;
“Hanna Rathbone’s Friend” – 1 Apr 1902, p.1;
“Rathbone in Supreme Court – 1 Apr 1902, p.1;
“To Help Rathbone” – 2 Apr 1902, p.2;
“Mr. Hanna Aids Rathbone” – 8 Apr 1902, p.3;
“Bail for Rathbone” – 19 Apr 1902, p.3;
“Cuban Postal Frauds” – 20 Apr 1902, p.13;
“Rathbone Releases on Bail” – 22 Apr 1902, p.2;
“Pardon for W.H. Reeves” – 23 Apr 1902, p.1;
“Case of Major Rathbone” – 7 May 1902, p.3;
“The President Has the Rathbone Note” – 10 May 1902, p.8;
“To Try E.G. Rathbone Again” – 14 May 1902, p.8;
“Chance for E.G. Rathbone” – 18 May 1902, p.13;
“The Cuban Republic to be Born To-Day” – 20 May 1902, p.1;
“Cuban Amnesty Bill” – 24 May 1902, p.9;
“Cuban Amnesty Bill Passed” – 8 June 1902, p.3;
“C.F.W. Neely Released” – 12 June 1902, p.1;
“E.G. Rathbone’s Petition” – 29 June 1902, p.3;
“E.G. Rathbone in Cincinnati” – 14 July 1902, p.3;
“Senator Hanna’s Fight Against Gen. Wood” – 19 July 1902, p.1.

<NYT0702> The New York Times

“Rare Stamp Sale Realizes \$7,968”

NYT, 17 Feb 1907, p.6.

Report of the realization of \$7,968 at the Collectors Club auction of the William Thorne collections of Puerto Príncipe, Panama, Canal Zone and Coamo, the “highest total ever received at a one-night sale” in New York City. The sale included an important holding of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps. See **<THORNE0702>** for a catalog of the sale.

<OESC0005> Oesch, John J.

"Chicago Notes"

a) WPE, Vol.14, No.34, WNo.366, 19 May 1900, p.292.

b) WPE, Vol.14, No.36, WNo.368, 2 Jun 1900, p.308.

c) WPE, Vol.14, No.39, WNo.371, 23 Jun 1900, p.324.

Trivial reference to a package which was discovered in Chicago purported to contain stamps embezzled by an official of the USPO Department in Havana during the U.S. Administration and some notes on the embezzlement itself. More complete notes on the embezzlement in question can be found in the "Washington Notes" by "The Optimist" (see entry **<OPTI0108>**).

<OKEE8212> O'Keefe, Donna

"Possessions issues conserve U.S. watermarks"

LINN, Vol.55, Issue 2823, 13 Dec 1982, p.43, ill.

Article points out that for the most part, the stamped envelopes and wrappers of United States Possessions follow those of the regular U.S. issues. The article includes illustrations of the watermarks on U.S. postal stationery and indicates those that were used in Cuban postal stationery of the U.S. Administration.

<OKEE8702> O'Keefe, Donna

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Philatelic Gems: U.S. Created Cuban Rarities for Exposition"

LINN, Vol.60, Issue 3041, 16 Feb 1987, p.28, ill.

Description of the special printings of Cuba Scott 221-226 made for the Paris Exposition of 1900, which are among Cuba's greatest philatelic rarities. The article explains why these special printings were made and describes their characteristics. Special emphasis is placed on the distinction between the regular issue 10c on 10c brown type I (Scott 226) and the special printing 10c on 10c type II (Scott 226A). A vertical imprint pair of Scott 226A, ex Josiah K. Lilly collection, is illustrated.

<[OLMS0800](#)># **Olmstead, Victor H.**

Censo de la República de Cuba bajo la Administración provisional de los Estados Unidos, 1907

Census of the Republic of Cuba under the U.S. Administration, 1907

Washington: Office of the U.S. Census, 1908, 700 pp. plus index, in Spanish.

Of special interest in this census report are the following sections:

pp.95-103: "El correo y el telégrafo de Cuba—Sus progresos desde enero de 1899 hasta enero de 1908." por el Honorable J. Charles Hernández, Director General de Comunicaciones. ("The postal and telegraph services in Cuba—Their progress from January 1899 through January 1908." by the Honorable J. Charles Hernández, Director General of Communications.)

pp.192-195, 301-313: Tablas de Población (Population Tables). These are listed by provinces, municipalities, and neighborhoods.

pp.698-700: List of Cuban Governors from 1512 to date (1907).

<[OPTI89911](#)> **Optimist, The (pseudonym)**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.14, No.7, 17 Nov 1899, pp.50-51.

Report of the stamps delivered by the USPOD for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900.

<[OPTI90011](#)> **Optimist, The (pseudonym)**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.14, No.7, 17 Nov 1900, p.51.

<[OPTI90104](#)> **Optimist, The (pseudonym)**

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.15, No.3, 20 Apr 1901, p.19.

<[OPTI90108](#)> **Optimist, The (pseudonym)**

"Washington Notes"

a) MP, Vol.15, No.20, 17 Aug 1901, p.178.

b) MP, Vol.16, No.4, 26 Oct 1901, p.35.

c) MP, Vol.16, No.15, 11 Jan 1902, p.122-123.

d) MP, Vol.16, No.16, 18 Jan 1902, p.130-131.

e) MP, Vol.16, No.26, 29 Mar 1902, p.210-211.

f) MP, Vol.17, No.3, 19 Apr 1902, p.18.

g) MP, Vol.17, No.4, 26 Apr 1902, p.27.

h) MP, Vol.17, No.11, 14 Jun 1902, p.82.

i) MP, Vol.17, No.12, 21 Jun 1902, pp.90-91.

j) MP, Vol.18, No.20, 14 Feb 1903, p.155.

k) MP, Vol.21, No.4, 9 Apr 1904, pp.26-27.

Account of the embezzlement by U.S. postal officials in Havana of a large quantity of remainders of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration (Scott Nos.221-226).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[ORTIH1305](#)> **Ortiz Hormillosa, Pedro**

"Pedigree of Puerto Príncipe stamps in Chapter 1 of Echenagusía's book on the Postal History of the U.S. Administration Period"

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <[CUES1305](#)>).

Unpublished, available from the author, completed May 2013, 10 pp.

This pedigree maps all Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps illustrated in Echenagusía's book [Historia Postal de Cuba: La Intervención Norteamericana 1898-1902. Postal History of Cuba: U.S. Administration 1898-1902.](#) (<[ECHE1300](#)>) to the corresponding stamp in the [Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899](#) in the FILACUBA Website at the following address: <http://www.philat.com/FIL/Pto-Principe/PP-Archive.html>, thus showing the pedigree of the stamp. Moreover, all referenced stamps in the mapping are directly linked to the corresponding image of the stamp in the FILACUBA archive.

<[OUTL0008](#)> **The Outlook (Weekly Magazine)**

"Cuban Affairs: Postal Frauds"

New York: The Outlook, 4 Aug 1900, p.759.

Obtained from www.unz.org/Pub/Outlook-1900aug04-00759 on 23 Nov 2012.

<[PELA4901](#)> **Pelander, Carl E.**

[Sales of Distinction: Cuba and Puerto Rico. The Ferrars H. Tows Collection. Part III](#)

New York: Carl E. Pelander. Catalog of the unreserved public auction held at the Collectors Club of New York, January 6th, 7th and 8th, 1949; 96 pp., thoroughly illustrated. Prices realized available. For a copy with the prices realized annotated next to each lot see <[PELA4901-PR](#)>. For a copy of just the Puerto Príncipe section of the sale see <[PELA4001-PP](#)>.

Outstanding sale of Cuba and Puerto Rico. In the Cuba section, the sale featured 28 lots of stampless covers, 11 lots of U.S. stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 17 lots of British stamps used in Cuba or British postal marks on Cuban stamps, 14 lots of French stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 55 lots of proofs and essays, 204 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 268 lots of Puerto Príncipe issues (one on cover), 14 lots of military station cancellations (all on cover), 43 lots of U.S. Administration issues, 55 lots of Republic of Cuba issues, 32 lots of airmail, special delivery, and postage due stamps, and 32 lots of postal stationery for a total of 773 lots of Cuban material. The sale also featured over 430 lots of Puerto Rican material.

<[PEMB3103](#)> **Pemberton, Percival Loines (P. L.)**

"Artists' Errors on Stamps. Special Delivery Stamp of Cuba."

[MK](#), Vol.45, No.12, WNo.2098, 23 Mar 1931, p.214

Reference to the error of spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in Scott E2.

<[PG1012a](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Some New 'Fakes'."

[PG](#), Vol.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1910, p.59.

Report of new fakes of the U.S. stamps surcharged "CUBA 2c." with inverted surcharge (Scott 222c) and of several stamps of the Puerto Príncipe issues (not specifically identified). Opinion that the rarest Puerto Príncipe stamps are the narrow 3c. on 2m. orange brown (Scott 179G) (3 copies known) and the narrow 5c. on 1m. blue green (Scott 212) (only one copy known).

<[PG1111](#)> **The Philatelic Gazette**

"Forgeries of Cuba"

[PG](#), Vol.2, No.6, 15 Nov 1911, p.103.

Report of fake double and inverted surcharges on Cuba Scott 227 to 231 U.S. Administration issues and on Scott 232, the first stamp issued by the Republic. Characteristics of both types of fake surcharges are described.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<PG1203> The Philatelic Gazette

"Cuban Specimen Envelopes"

PG, Vol.2, No.14, 15 Mar 1912, p.236.

Report of 1902 Republic Columbus envelopes overprinted Specimen in 1, 2, and 5 cent values in each in white, amber, blue, and oriental buff, both in sizes 8 and 13, and regular U.S. knives, but produced on unwatermarked paper. The article reports that only 11 complete sets of these 24 Specimen envelopes are known to exist.

<PG1205> The Philatelic Gazette

"Cuban 'Specimen' Envelopes"

PG, Vol.2, No.16, May 1912, p.315.

This item is only a checklist of specimen envelopes issued in 1899, indicating their denomination, size, and paper color. This is probably a follow-up of <PG1203> that incorrectly lists their date as 1899 instead of 1902 as in the preceding article and fails to list all 24 envelopes that are mentioned there as comprising a complete set. No Columbus Specimen envelopes on watermarked paper have ever been verified to exist as of this writing.

<PG1306> The Philatelic Gazette

"Puerto Principe Forgeries"

PG, Vol.3, No.10, Jun 1913, p.200.

This is a warning to collectors of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps to be very wary when buying examples of these stamps since many excellent forgeries of the surcharges exist. The article recommends collectors to only buy them from someone who has a good reference collection of the genuine ones and can guarantee their genuineness. It also indicates that stamps signed by Parras on the back used to be considered a guarantee of genuineness, but that such is no longer the case as some of those have been identified as forgeries also.

<PG1511> The Philatelic Gazette

"Notes on Die Proofs of the United States and Colonies"

PG, Vol.5, No.11, WNo.75, 15 Nov 1915, p.269.

This is a review of a book about the die proofs of the U.S. and Colonies recently published by Philip H. Ward, Jr. that includes Cuban proofs and shows the secret marks that were applied by the U.S. Bureau of Printing

<PLAS7807a> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Postal Stationery Errors"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.5-6, ill.

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, p.4, ill.

Report and illustration of all known errors of U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration. The errors described and illustrated are Scott U2a unused (1 exists), U3a unused (1) and used (1), U4a used (1), U8a used (1), and UPSS 1b used (1)—the latter unlisted by Scott. The article also mentions that the author has not been able to find any record of the UX2b postcard error listed by Scott.

<PLAS7807a> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Postal Stationery Errors"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.5-6, ill.

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, p.4, ill.

Report and illustration of all known errors of U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration. The errors described and illustrated are Scott U2a unused (1 exists), U3a unused (1) and used (1), U4a used (1), U8a used (1), and UPSS 1b used (1)—the latter unlisted by Scott. The article also mentions that the author has not been able to find any record of the UX2b postcard error listed by Scott.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[PLAS7807b](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Questions on Cuba"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, p.6.

Three questions are posed to the readers soliciting responses:

- 1) Why is Cuba postage stamp Scott 232 listed in the Scott U.S. Specialized Catalog?
- 2) What are the earliest reported dates of use of Cuban postal cards Scott UX1 and UX2?
- 3) Does the number of issued cards listed in Scott for Cuban postal card UX2 include the cards perforated with a numeral "1"? [The answer to the latter is yes—the cards were perforated by the new Cuban Government using the remaining stock of UX2 cards and issued them as the first postal card of the Cuban Republic.]

<[PLAS7901](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba -- 1899"

POSS, Vol.2, No.1, WNo.3, 1st Quarter, 1979, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, pp.3-4;

POSS, Vol.2, No.3, WNo.5, 3rd Quarter, 1979, pp.3-4;

POSS, Vol.2, No.4, WNo.6, 4th Quarter, 1979, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.1, WNo.7, 1st Quarter, 1980, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.2, WNo.8, 2nd Quarter, 1980, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.3, WNo.9, 3rd Quarter, 1980, pp.3-6.

This series of brief articles traces the history of the stamps and postal stationery of Cuba of the year 1899 through articles that appeared in the philatelic press of the time. Much of the material in the series is presented in the form of direct quotes from the original sources to preserve the flavor of their content in the context of the time. The principal authors of these articles were J.M. Bartels and H.F. Colman writing in most cases in the Metropolitan Philatelist or the Weekly Philatelic Era, but the series also includes material from the Post Office and other authors and advertisers. All of the actual source material cited also appears in this bibliography under the names of their authors or of the journal in which they appeared if no author was indicated. For a copy with marginal notes indicating the sources of the citations see [<PLAS7901a>](#).

<[PLAS8204](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Ultramar Handstamp"

POSS, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.16, 2nd Quarter, 1982, p.5.

No author is indicated for this short piece, but we assume that it was authored by the journal's editor, Mr. Plass.

The article indicates that the blue "ULTRAMAR" handstamp shown on a piece of postal stationery from Cuba was applied as a theft deterrent at the Portuguese Post Office Headquarters in Lisbon to specimens or samples of postal species received from other postal administrations and distributed later to Portuguese overseas possessions and colonies for their reference. The example illustrated in the article was received from Alfredo E. Valdés, a Cuban postal stationery specialist, who indicates that he has seen it on Cuba Scott No. UX2 (a postcard) and Nos.W1 and W2 (wrappers). [The overprint is also known on Cuban envelopes.]

<[PLAS8210](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba Handbook"

POSS, Vol.5, No.4, WNo.18, 4th Quarter, 1982, p.20.

Brief review of the Handbook of Cuba. Part I: The Spanish Dominion by William McP. Jonew and R. J. Roy, Jr. (see [<JONE8200>](#) = [<ROY8200>](#)). The review notes that this handbook fills the void of not having an English version handbook describing the stamps of the Spanish Administration of Cuba.

<[PLAS8407](#)> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba Handbook"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

POSS, Vol.7, No.3, WNo.25, 3rd Quarter, 1984, pp.20-21.

Brief review of the A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902. by William McP. Jonew and R. J. Roy, Jr. (see <[JONE8400](#)> = <ROY8400>).

<[PMA0008](#)> **The Postmasters' Advocate**

"Postal Frauds in Cuba Exposed"

PMA, 1 Aug 1900, pp.12-13.

Following are subheadings outlining the contents of this two page exposé: "Summary of Report of General Bristow, Fourth Assistant Postmaster-General. Major Rathbone Under Arrest. Ex-Director-General of Posts Rathbone, implicated with Neely—Shady transactions with the Muncie Printing Company—Keyless Lock Co., of Indianapolis accused of giving bribe—Postmaster Thompson of Havana, who has been loudly proclaiming his innocence, accused of criminal act—Charges Sweeping and Specific."

<[PO9805](#)> **The Post Office**

"Army Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.86, May 1898, p.27;

PO, Vol.8, No.87, Jun 1898, pp.38-40 (3).

Excellent notes and news about the U.S. Postal Service in Cuba in the early days of the occupation.

<[PO9807a](#)> **The Post Office**

"War Postal Service/Santiago Mail Obstructed"

PO, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, pp.81-82 (2).

Report of transit postage required of mail from Santiago de Cuba to the U.S. via Jamaica.

<[PO9807b](#)> **The Post Office**

"War Postal Service/Postal Service to Santiago"

PO, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, p.82.

Postal rates to and from Santiago de Cuba and Puerto Rico and the Philippines.

<[PO9808](#)> **The Post Office**

"War Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.89, Aug 1898, pp.96-97.

Quotation of U.S. Presidential and Postmaster General orders pertaining to the U.S. postal service in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines.

<[PO9812a](#)> **The Post Office**

"Counterfeits of Cuba 1898-1899 Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, pp.165-166.

<[PO9812b](#)> **The Post Office**

"Cuban Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, p.181.

On the appointment of E.G. Rathbone as Postmaster General for Cuba and of a commission to study the workings of postal services in Cuba under U.S. management.

<[PO9901a](#)> **The Post Office**

"Cuban Occupation Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.94, January 1899, pp.185-187 (3).

Compilation of notes from various sources on the U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<PO9901b> The Post Office

"Cuban Postal Affairs"

PO, Vol.8, No.94, January 1899, p.187.

Official transcript of Order No.1 of the U.S. Postmaster General, E.G. Rathbone, on the use of the Cuba 2 1/2c. surcharged stamps as 2c.

<PO9902a> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Occupation Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.211-213 (3).

Excellent description of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba; normal stamps and varieties.

<PO9902b> The Post Office

"Cuba-Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.213-214 (2).

<PO9902d> The Post Office

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, p.224. Reprinted in <WPE89902b>.

<PO9902e> The Post Office

"New Issues and Discoveries"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.230-231.

Report on several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<PO9903> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.96, March 1899, p.249.

<PO9905a> The Post Office

"Prospective New Issues of United States Possessions"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, pp.17-18 (2). Reprinted from MP.

<PO9905b> The Post Office

"Cuba 2c. de Peso Plate Numbers"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, p.24.

<PO9906> The Post Office

"Washington Notes"

PO, Vol.9, No.99, June 1899, p.43. Reprinted from MP.

More notes on Cuban stamps and envelopes issued during the U.S. administration.

<PO9908> The Post Office

"Surcharged Cuban Envelopes"

PO, Vol.9, No.101, August 1899, pp.80-81. Reprinted from WPE.

Report of several surcharged envelopes and other pertinent notes.

<POSS> Possessions

Official journal of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society (USPPS), organized for the study of stamps and postal history of the U.S. Possessions. Published quarterly by the USPPS starting with Vol.1, No.1, Whole No.1, Third Quarter, 1978, to date.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

The journal regularly publishes auction results and catalog updates for philatelic material of the period of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. Miscellaneous other articles of interest to the collector of the period are also included regularly. An index of Whole Nos.1-44, dated October 1, 1989, references items pertaining to Cuba on pp.23-24. A subsequent index of Whole Nos.1-100, dated Third Quarter 2006, lists Cuban entries on pp.41-45. Following are sections of the journal pertaining to Cuba up to Whole No.140:

[POSS-Nos.01-20](#)

[POSS-Nos.21-40](#)

[POSS-Nos.41-60](#)

[POSS-Nos.61-70](#)

[POSS-Nos.81-120](#)

[POSS-Nos.121-140](#)

<[POSTb89800](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Results of Searching the U.S. National Archives for "Postal Records Cuba 1898-1902"

The search was conducted using the online Archival Research Catalog of the U.S. National Archives at the following Internet address: <http://archives.gov/research/arc/> with the individual search words *Postal Records Cuba* and then deleting from the resulting records those records that did not fall within the period 1898-1902. The search yielded 20 items. The results were first printed in *Summary* form (4 pages) and then in *Full Detail* (19 pages). A separate search using the individual search words *Postal Records Cuba 1898-1902* yielded only 18 items. All of the records returned are from the Archives II Reference Section (Civilian), Textual Archives Services Division, College Park, Maryland; Series from Record Group 140: Records of the Military Government of Cuba 1898-1903.

<[POSTb89800a](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Military Notes on Cuba

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1898. On the inside front cover: War Department, Adjutant General's Office, Document No.85, M.I.D., 507 pp.

Collateral material of great interest to the postal historian of the period. The report is divided into the following sections: 1) Cuba in General, 2) City of Habana, 3) Province of Pinar del Río, 4) Province of Habana, 5) Province of Matanzas, 6) Province of Santa Clara, 7) Province of Puerto Príncipe, 8) Province of Santiago de Cuba, and 9) Index. In addition to general information about each province in each of these sections, of special interest are sections on their railroads, roads, and judicial districts, townships, cities, and towns.

<[POSTb89805](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Daily Bulletin of Orders Affecting the Postal Service

Washington, DC: Post Office Department, Daily Bulletin of Orders Affecting the Postal Service with dates ranging from 4 May 1898 to 26 July 1899 that contain information pertaining to Cuban postal history, 59 pp.

<[POSTb89806](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1898—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1898. References to Cuba in many pages reflecting the impact of the ongoing Spanish-American War, such as the necessity of the establishment of a military postal service. Even though the report is supposed to cover the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898, it was prepared after the war had ended and contains references to events past June 30. Some of the relevant sections are outlined below.

pp.4-8: Military Postal Service;

pp.8-9: Auxiliary Cruisers and Merchant Marine;

p.25: An ACT to authorize the establishment of post-offices at military posts or camps;

pp.26-27: Letter from Postmaster-General to Secretary of War, suggesting plan for operating military post-offices;

pp.119-143: First Assistant Postmaster-General: The Military Postal Service;

pp.643-662: Superintendent of Railway Mail Service: Railway Mail Service;

pp.708-721: Superintendent of Foreign Mails: Foreign Mails.

For the full report use this link: <[POSTb89806-All](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTb89806a> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Orders of the U.S. Postmaster General establishing U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba"

Washington, DC: Post Office Department, Daily Bulletin of Orders Affecting the Postal Service with dates ranging from 13 June 1898 to 2 February 1899, 11 pp.

The orders comprise Order No.224 of 9 June 1898 establishing Military Station No.1, Cuba, of the post office at New York, NY; and the following orders establishing the remaining military stations: 1) Orders from 1898: Nos. 471, 501, 519, 526, 540, 541, and 546; and 2) Orders from 1899: Nos. 5, 9, 12, and 40.

<POSTb89902> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of the United States Postal Committee on the Conditions and Needs of the Postal Service in Cuba

Washington: Government Printing Office, 15 Feb 1899, 30pp. Copy available in the Library of the U.S. Postal Service and the Harvard College Library.

Report of the investigation requested by U.S. Postmaster Order No. 520 of December 12, 1898, of the conditions, operations, and requirements of the postal service in Cuba.

<POSTb89906a> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1899—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1899.

References to Cuba in several sections are detailed below.

pp.11-25: Introduction with many references to Cuba;

pp.35-53: Appendix with several important letters discussing postal matters in Cuba. Among them:

"Letter to the Secretary of War outlining plan of Postal Administration in the Island of Cuba";

"Report of E.G. Rathbone, Director-General of Posts of Cuba";

pp.50-53: "Order of March 30, 1899, issued by E.G. Rathbone concerning domestic rates in Cuba" (identified in this order are the street locations of Stations "A" through "F" in Habana).

p.89: "Cuban and Porto Rico Postal Codes";

pp.183-184, 194: "Dead-Letter Service in Cuba";

p.277: "Distinctive mail equipment for Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippine Islands";

pp.699-717: "Report of the Superintendent of Foreign Mails";

pp.735-737: "Number and denomination of stamps supplied";

p.871: "The mail service in our new Possessions".

<POSTb89906b> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Report of the Department of Posts of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1899. From January, 1899—Report of the Director General and Chiefs of Bureaus.

Habana: Ruiz and Brother (printers); published by the Department of Posts, Cuba; submitted to the U.S. Postmaster General by the Director of Posts of Cuba via a cover letter dated at Havana, October 15, 1899. A copy exists in an annex to the New York Public Library and in the Library of Congress.

Following are the sections available in my library:

pp.3-38: Report of the Director General;

p.40-51: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Finance;

pp.533-633: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Accounts;

pp.74-76: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Appointment (partial copy only); among its contents are the total number of post offices in operation in Cuba by province and the total number of employees in the service;

pp.77-114: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Transportation;

pp.132-165, 178-179: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Special Agents;

pp.183-190: Report of the Chief, Registry Bureau;

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

pp.191-197: Report of the Chief, Dead Letter Bureau (partial copy only);
pp.205-210: Report of the Acting Advisory Counsel.

<[POSTb89907](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

“Postal Code for Cuba, promulgated by the Military Governor in Havana, 21 July 1899”

Havana, Cuba: Section in unrecorded USGPO publication, pp.1-34, Eng. A Spanish translation follows starting on p.35. Originals available at the Harvard Law School Library and Richter Library of the University of Miami.

<[POSTb89911](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

"Official. Post Office Department Order 718"

MK, Vol.13, No.49, WNo.427, 7 December 1899, p.427.

Official Post Office Department Order 718, dated **10 November 1899**, with reference to the mailing, handling, and postal rates for parcels to and from the U.S. and colonies. Signed by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith.

<[POSTb89912](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

“Telegraph Stations”, “List of railroad telegraph stations in the Provinces of Pinar del Río, Havana, Matanzas and Santa Clara”, and “Means of travel between Posts and nearest Railroad Stations”.

Havana: Adjutant General’s Office, Dec 1899. Pages 41 to 53 from Roster of Troops Serving in the Division of Cuba, Comprising the Departments of Matanzas and Santa Clara; Province of Havana and Pinar del Río; Havana; and Santiago and Puerto Príncipe, Commanded by Major General Leonard Wood, U.S. Volunteers.

“Telegraph Stations” is a list of all military telegraph offices being operated by the U.S. Signal Corps in Cuba at the time of publication. The list includes the names of the offices and the names of the provinces where they are located. These offices transact Government business free of charge. A paragraph and table preceding the list provides tariffs per word for commercial messages transmitted over military telegraph lines. The “List of railroad telegraph stations...” indicates that “official telegrams can be sent to any of these points as the railroads are required to transmit all official telegrams” and provides instructions for the proper routing of telegrams destined for places where there are no military telegraph offices. The “Means of travel between Posts and nearest Railroad Stations” lists the means of travel between posts at major cities and their nearest railroad, indicating intervening distances and population of the cities served.

<[POSTb90000](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report on the Census of Cuba, 1899

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900, U.S. War Department, Office of the Director of the Census of Cuba, Lt. Col. Joseph Prentiss Sanger (Director), Henry Gannett and Walter F. Willcox (Statistical Experts), 786 pages plus illustrations.

This census provides an excellent overview of Cuba at the time of the U.S. Administration. It includes an overview of Cuba's geography, agriculture, history and political organization, followed by a thorough presentation of its population census and analysis by provinces. The information presented includes distribution by place of residence, sex, age, race, citizenship, marital condition, literacy, occupations, family dwellings and facilities, among the main categories. The detail of the presentation is extraordinary. This census is an invaluable aid to the student of Cuban postal history in identifying towns, their location, economic importance, population, literacy rates, etc., and using this information to evaluate the rarity of correspondence emanating from them.

<[POSTb90000a](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Civil Report of Major-General John R. Brooke, U.S. Army, Military Governor, Island of Cuba

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900, 476 pp.

This report includes general orders concerning postal matters and operations. Among them are general orders numbers 108 on p.70 and 115 on p.75.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[POSTb90006](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1900—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900.

References to Cuba in several sections detailed below.

pp.14-23: Main body of the report;

pp.650-667: Superintendent of Foreign Mails: Foreign Mails;

pp.686-687: Stamped Paper Furnished the Island Possessions;

p.848: Absorption of Island Systems;

pp.848-849: Postal Frauds in Cuba.

<[POSTb90103](#)> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

“Rates of Postage. Classification of Cuban Mail.”

MK, Vol.15, No.15, WNo.536, 11 Apr 1901, p.123.

U.S. POD Order No. 363 of March 22, 1901, informing postmasters that on and after April 1, 1901, the United States domestic rates of postage and classification shall apply to all mail matter passing between the United States and Cuba. The order was signed by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith.

<[POSTb90106a](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1901—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports. References to Cuba in several sections detailed below.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1901.

p.29: The postal service in Cuba;

p.768-769: Stamped paper furnished Cuba and the Philippines.

<[POSTb90106b](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of the Department of Posts of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1901.

Habana, Cuba: Detailed publication information unknown. Original available at the Richter Library of the University of Miami.

Submitted to the Military Governor of Cuba, Brig. Gen. Leonard Wood, by the Director-General of Posts of Cuba via a cover letter dated at Havana, August 23, 1901. Following are the sections available in my library:

pp.3-20: Body of the transmittal letter;

pp.22-43: Report of the Bureau of Appointments and Transportation;

pp.45-51: Report of the Bureau of Stamps and Supplies;

pp.53-64: Report of the Money-Order and Registry Bureau;

pp.65-99: Report of the Disbursing Officer.

<[POSTb90106c](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ending June30, 1901.

Publication information unknown. Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.8-9: Information on the Tricornia Military Railway and the Júcaro and San Fernando Railway;

pp.10-12: Information on the Territorial Division of Cuba.

<[POSTb90112a](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Mr. M. C. Fosnes, Director General of Posts, for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1901.

Publication information unknown. Report submitted to the Military Governor of Cuba, Brig. Gen. Leonard Wood, with cover letter dated April 5, 1902.

Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.3-9: Cover letter summarizing operations during the six month period covered;

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

pp.10-17: Report of the Disbursing Officer;
pp.18-24: Report of the Bureau of Stamps and Supplies.

<[POSTb90112b](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Civil Report, Department of Posts of Cuba for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1901

Publication information unknown.

Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.27-43: Report of the Bureau of Appointments and Transportation. Provides information on the number of post offices in operation by province, number of employees in the service by categories, summary of all classes of mail routes and expenditures of the transportation mail service for all classes of mail routes, details of star route service, steamboat service, railroad service, mail messenger service, etc., including details such as itemized steamboat service, railway post office lines in operation, and mail worked by R.P.O. lines.

pp.38-43: Report of the Money-Order and Registry Bureau, with details of the money order and registry business.

<[POSTb90112c](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Captain F.S.Foltz, Captain of the Port of Havana, for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1902. Publication information unknown, pp.4-8.

Provides information on movement of ocean steam and sailing vessels in and out of Cuban ports for the six month period covered.

<[POSTb90205a](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Mr. M. C. Fosnes, Late Director-General of Posts, for the Period January 1, 1902, to May 20, 1902.

Publication information unknown. Report submitted to the Military Governor of Cuba, Brig. Gen. Leonard Wood, with cover letter dated in Washington, D.C., October 4, 1902; pp.1-77. The report covers the following:

pp.1-7: cover letter and introductory materials;

pp.7-18: statements of accounts, revenues, and disbursements;

pp.18-26: appointments, salaries, and personnel;

pp.26-28: bonds;

pp.28-35: transportation;

pp.35-43: money-order service;

pp.44-45: registration;

pp.45-48: special agents;

pp.48-54: dead-letters, translations, frankinn privilege, printed regulations, relations with the auditor;

pp.54-58: the postal prosecutions;

pp.58-64: transfer to the Cuban Government;

pp.65-77: Exhibits A through D.

<[POSTb90205b](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Civil Report, Department of Posts of Cuba for the Period for the Period January 1, 1902, to May 20, 1902.

Publication information unknown.

Following are selected sections of the report.

pp.21-23: General Archives of the Island of Cuba;

pp.27-28: Summary of events affecting the organization of the Office of the Auditor for Cuba and the accounting system of the island generally;

pp.39-41: Consular Corps accredited in the Island of Cuba;

pp.47-48: Publications of the Department of State and Government from January 1, 1899, to date;

pp.49-50: Tickets for transportation issued by this Department from January 1, 1902, to May 20, 1902 (of interest because it lists the points of travel and the transportation companies used (railroads and steamship companies);

pp.50-52: Statement showing the number of Ayuntamientos, Councilmen, Deputy Mayors, and Municipal Districts existing on May 15, 1902.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Tables 3, 4, 4A, and 4B (page numbers unknown): Statements of Foreign Vessels Entered and Cleared by Cuban Ports from January 1, 1902, to May 19, 1902.

<[POSTb90206](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Reports of the Post-Office Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1902—Report of the Postmaster-General. Miscellaneous Reports.

Washington: Government Printing Office, 1902.

References to Cuba in several sections detailed below.

p.32: Cuban Postal Service; pp.561-562: Stamped paper furnished Cuba and the Philippines;

pp.656-657: Cuba (statement of accounts upon the delivery of the postal service to the new Cuban Republic).

<[POSTb90207](#)># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Report of Brigadier General Leonard Wood, U.S.A., Military Governor of Cuba, for the Period from January 1 to May 20, 1902.

Publication information unknown. Report to the Adjutant General, United States Army, Washington, D.C. dated in the same city, July 5, 1902. Pages 184-186 contain a report of the Department of Posts.

<[POWE89906a](#)> Power, Emilio J.

"Correspondencia. Desde La Habana" ("Correspondence. From Havana")

MF, Yr.III, No.30, Jun 1899, pp.98-99, Span.

Letter to the editor from Mr. Power in response to the publication within the column "Crónica de Novedades" ("Chronicle of Novelties") in the April 1899 issue of MF of information about the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps. In his letter, Mr. Power states his belief that the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps were of a speculative nature and were never legally sanctioned for postal use by the proper authorities.

<[POWE89909b](#)> Power, Emilio J.

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe. Réplica"

("Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe. Reply")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.45-46, Span.

Reply to <[BARR89908](#)> in which Dr. Barreras presents evidence legitimizing the use of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in opposition to the views presented by Mr. Power in <[POWE89906](#)>. In this reply, Mr. Power reiterates his belief that the surcharges were speculative and not legally valid, but fails to provide any arguments of substance to support his convictions.

<[POWE89907](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed P.)

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.1, 15 Jul 1899, pp.15-16, Span.

<[POWE89909b](#)> Power, Emilio J. (signed E. J. Power)

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe. Réplica"

("Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe. Reply")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.45-46, Span.

Reply to <[BARR89908](#)> in which Dr. Barreras presents evidence legitimizing the use of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in opposition to the views presented by Mr. Power in <[POWE89906](#)>. In this reply, Mr. Power reiterates his belief that the surcharges were speculative and not legally valid, but fails to provide any arguments of substance to support his convictions.

<[POWE89909c](#)> Power, Emilio J.

"Correspondencia. Desde La Habana" ("Correspondence. From Havana")

MF, Yr.III, No.33, Sep 1899, pp.150-151, Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

A follow-up to <POWE89906a> reiterating his previous views in response to <[BARR89908](#)> and along the same lines of argument as in <POWE89909b>.

<[POWE89912](#)> **Power, Emilio J. (signed P.)**

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.6, Dec 1899, p.96, Span.

<[POWER9902](#)># **Power, Eustace B.**

"To Havana"

PQ, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.209-211 (3). [**Missing p.211**].

Witty narrative of a visit to Havana right after the U.S. intervention of the Spanish-American War.

<[PRAT9707](#)> **Prats, Ignacio**

"The Provisional 'Stamp' of Gibara"

"El 'Sello' Provisional de Gibara"

Co-Author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (see <[KOUR9707d](#)>)

CPa, Vol.IX, No.25, Jul 1997, pp.98-102 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[PRAT0606](#)> **Prats, Ignacio**

The Ignacio Prats International Large Gold Collection of Spanish Antilles and Cuba

West Caldwell, NJ: Greg Manning Auctions, Public Auction 186, 24 Jun 2006, 92 numbered pages plus 9 unnumbered pages plus prices realized, profusely illustrated in color.

This sale consisted of five large lots; the first four were the bulk of the Prats collection; the fifth lot was not part of the Prats collection and its source is unknown. The auction catalog illustrated only the highlights of each lot—just the tip of the iceberg of what each lot contained as this was one of the best collections of Cuba ever assembled (over a period of more than 40 years). Following is a brief description of each lot.

[Lot 1](#): Spanish Antilles; estimated at 600-800K, sold for 500K +15% commission to an unknown buyer;

[Lot 2](#): **Puerto Príncipe; est. at 200-300K, sold for 240K + 15% to Jack Thompson & Yamil Kouri;**

[Lot 3](#): U.S. Administration; est. at 125-150K, sold for 120K + 15% to an unknown buyer;

[Lot 4](#): Republic of Cuba; est. at 200-300K, sold for 260K + 15% to Patrick Mangan;

[Lot 5](#): Cuba Imperforates and Proofs; est. at 100-150K, did not sell.

See <[PRAT0704](#)> for a sale of additional material from the Prats collections.

<[PRAT0704](#)> **Prats, Ignacio**

Spain and Latin America Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: H.R. Harmer, Inc., Sale 2971, 27 April 2007, Cuban lots #157, 160-445, ill.

The Cuban material in this sale was from the Ignacio Prats collection (this entry is also listed as <[HARM0704](#)>). However, with some possible exceptions, the material was not from his main collections which were sold in June 2006 by Greg Manning Auctions (see <[PRAT0606](#)> above), but rather from his files of reference and secondary material. Lots #160-176, 201-202, and 208 were withdrawn since they were mistakenly taken from a stockbook of forgeries. This fact was noted by Prats and he promptly notified the auctioneer who withdrew the lots.

The Cuban material comprised a large holding of early issues including and a large collection of postal history with stampless covers, town cancels, incoming covers from other countries, foreign destinations, Correo Marítimo markings, British and French postal agencies in Cuba, and **US Postal Administration in Cuba**. Images of most lots in the sale are available in my library, as well as PDF files of the following large lots: [203](#), [204](#), 207 ([Part 1](#) and [Part 2](#)), and [210](#).

<[PSTA1211](#)> **Postal Stationery**

"Market Report"

PSta, Vol.54, No.6, WNo.387, Nov-Dec 2012, pp.230, 233, ill.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the sale of two extraordinary items of Cuban postal stationery. The first one was the second reported used copy of the 1899 Cuba envelope Scot U9, UPSS 10, 1c green , knife #57, sold at H.R. Harmer's Auction #3001 Spring 2012 (see <[HARM1205](#)>), held 25 May 2012, for \$2714 including commission (bought by Ernesto Cuesta). The second item was a used H&G #1 postal card sold at Auktionshaus Christoph Gärtner for \$979 including commission.

<[PSTA1505](#)> **Postal Stationery**

"Market Report"

PSta, Vol.57, No.2, WNo.401, Mar-Apr 2015, pp.158-159, ill.

Report of the sale of two Cuban postal cards, UPSS S15 and S25, both with "ULTRAMAR" overprints by the Spanish post office for UPU specimens. Sold at HR Harmer auctions for \$650 and \$500 respectively.

<[PW90312](#)> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"Washington Notes"

PW, Vol.25, No.2, Dec 1903, pages unnumbered.

Extract from the report of the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing for 1903 listing the quantities of stamps of the Cuban ordinary and special delivery series of 1899 delivered to the Department of Posts of Cuba during the fiscal year 1903, broken down by denomination.

<[PW91404](#)> **The Philatelic West and Collector's World**

"History of the Developments of the Postal Services in Cuba.--Different Changes in the Post Offices Since the Earliest Days to the Present Time"

Translated by J. T. Perdomo, but no indication is given of the author or source of the original.

PW, Vol.62, No.2, 30 Apr 1914, one unnumbered page;

Note there was no May 1914 issue of PW

PW, Vol.62, No.3, Jun 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.63, No.1, 31 Jul 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.63, No.2, 31 Aug 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.63, No.3, 30 Sep 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.64, No.1, 31 Oct 1914, no installment found in this issue in spite of being referenced in following issue;

PW, Vol.64, No.2, Dec 1914, one unnumbered page;

PW, Vol.64, No.3, Jan 1915, one unnumbered page; [the bold issues deal with the U.S. Admin. period]

PW, Vol.65, No.1, Feb 1915, p.43;

PW, Vol.65, No.2, Mar 1915, p.42.

PW, Vol.65, No.3, Apr 1915. This issue contained two pages of "Cuban Notes" by J.T. Perdomo which were not part of the "History of the Development of the Postal Services in Cuba" (see <[PERD1504](#)>).

PW, Vol.66, No.1, 31 May 1915, p.42;

PW, Vol.66, No.2, 31 Jun 1915, pp.46-47. Although there is no indication to that effect, this seems to be the final installment of the series since there is no "To be continued" indication at the end of the article.

<[PW91406](#)> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise"

PW, Vol.62, No.3, Jun 1914, page unnumbered.

Report that the supply of Postage Due stamps of Cuba (Scott J1-J4) has been exhausted except for the 10c value (Scott J4) and that regular postage stamps are being used for the purpose with a cancellation "T" (enclosed in a circle).

<[QUAL8205](#)> **Quality Auctions, Ltd.**

A Public Auction of Valuable Postage Stamps & Covers

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

New York: Catalog of the auction held at the Scott Auction Galleries in New York City on 24-25 May 1982. Cuba lots #1194-2004, consisting of better U.S. Administration issues off and on cover, including varieties, plate blocks, and covers.

<BARR91009> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")
RCFC, Yr.I, No.6, Sep 1910, pp.41-63 (13), ill., Span. Reprint of <BARR90209>.

<RING1504> Ring, Daniel F.

"The USS Oregon and Cuba"
POSS, Vol.36, No.2, WNo.133, Second Quarter 2015, pp.23-33, ill.

<ROBEP8610> Robertson, Peter A.

"U.S.-Cuba Mail Prohibited During 1898 War"
POSS, Vol.9, No.4, WNo.34, 4th Quarter, 1986, pp.3-6 (4), ill.

<ROBEP8704> Robertson, Peter A.

"History of Cuba"
POSS, Vol.10, No.2, WNo.36, 2nd Quarter, 1987, pp.7-8 (2), ill.
Brief history of Cuba with some of its major philatelic implications.

<ROBEP8707> Robertson, Peter A.

"Cuba at CAPEX"
POSS, Vol.10, No.3, WNo.37, 3rd Quarter, 1987, pp.3-5 (3), ill.
Report on CAPEX '87, held in Toronto, Canada, June 13-21. Comments on the scarcity of U.S. possessions material among the show dealers and then proceeds to give a rather thorough description of all of the Cuban exhibits presented at the exhibition.

<ROBEP8803> Robertson, Peter A.

The Peter A. Robertson Collection of Cuba--Insurrection and Puerto Príncipe Issues
New York: Christie's-Robson Lowe, Auction Sale, Tuesday, March 15, 1988, 58 pp., profusely illustrated. Catalog of the auction sale of one of the greatest collections of insurrection and Puerto Príncipe issues ever assembled. The collection is remarkable for its completeness and for the incomparable number of covers of these issues that Mr. Robertson was able to acquire. The catalog contains an extremely detailed description of the material and is beautifully illustrated, and thus constitutes an excellent handbook for the collector/student of these issues. Note, however, that the Puerto Príncipe issues are organized according to Scott's U.S. Specialized catalog listings of the five printings of these issues which do not correspond to those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100>. Also note that the cancellations on some of the Puerto Príncipe stamps in the collection may not be genuine--for example, lots 2143, 2188, and 2199 were stamps of the 5th printing of January 11, 1899, but have December cancellations. The biggest buyer at the auction was Dr. Yamil Kouri (the father). Mr. Ignacio Prats was the second biggest buyer of lots at the auction.

<ROBEP9004> Robertson, Peter A.

"New Military Station"
POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, pp.6-7, ill.
Report of the only known cover from U.S. Military Station No.24, Palma Soriano, Cuba, dated March 1900, that sold as lot 2744 for \$2300 at a William A. Fox auction held 29 March 1990. The article points out the fact that the postal marking being discussed does not date from the period of operation of Military Station No.24 which only operated from January 1 to February 23, 1899, but none are known from that period, so that this late use of the postal station marking is so far the only surviving example of this military station cancellation.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[ROBS4000](#)> Robson Lowe, Ltd.

Handstruck Postage Stamps of the Empire 1680-1900

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 3rd. ed., 1940-1941, 330 pp., Cuba under Spanish West Indies on pp.55-57 (3).
Supplement: Jan 1943, pp.330-338.

<[RODR9107](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

"Síntesis del desarrollo de los servicios postales en Cuba"

"A Brief Story of the Development of the postal services in Cuba"

CPa, Vol.III, No.8, Jul-Aug 1991, pp.28-37 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

Brief synopsis of the development of the postal services in Cuba from the earliest attempts of the Spanish administration to establish formal postal communications through the various measures taken to make the service more widespread and reliable during that administration, continuing through the brief period of **U.S.**

administration which brought major innovations, and the Republican era which continued developing the postal services from the framework established during the U.S. administration.

<[RODR9508](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

Cuba. Catálogo de las Oficinas Postales. 1764-1960. Segunda Edición.

Catalog of Post Offices. 1764-1960. Second Edition.

Miami: "Correo Mayor" Publications, August 1995, 130pp., ill., Span & Eng.

This is a major update and enhancement of <RODR8605> and is an essential reference for the serious researcher of Cuban postal markings. No attempt is made to cover the period after 1960 due to the lack of reliable information available outside of Cuba. This edition consists of the following four sections:

- I. A Brief Story of the Development of the Postal Services in Cuba
- II. Catalog of Post Offices (alphabetically listed by provinces)
- III. Alphabetical Listing of Post Offices (all provinces combined)
- IV. General Index and Bibliography

Item I is a brief synopsis of the development of the postal services in Cuba from the earliest attempts of the Spanish administration to establish formal postal communications, through the various measures taken by the Spanish, **United States**, and Republican administrations to make the Cuban postal service more widespread and reliable. Item I is a reprint of <RODR9107> with minor updates.

Item II is an update of the main listing of post offices contained in the first edition of the catalog with some additions and corrections. It represents a comprehensive listing of all known Cuban post offices in operation from 1764 to 1960 and provides the following information (if available) for each post office listed: current and previous (if any) names; the official code number uniquely identifying the post office; known periods of operation, including earliest known date of operation and last date of operation for those ceasing operations; post office classification (1st to 5th class; urban or rural); the means of communication available to the post office at the time of its last known date of operation (access by road, railroad, air, and sea with types of roads and railroads differentiated); and the services available at the post office with an indication of the nearest post office where additional listed services were available. Postal markings from some of the listed post offices are illustrated on the right margin of each page, but these are just samples and are not meant to be comprehensive. Item III is a combined alphabetical index of all post offices with identification of the province to which each post office belongs and the page of the catalog where the detailed information about it can be found. Item IV is a one page section index of the major sections of the catalog followed by a one and a half page bibliography. One difference with <RODR8605> is in the listing for the period of operation of each post office: whereas <RODR8605> only indicated earliest year of operation and whether the post office was also operational in 1898, 1940, and 1960, this new edition indicates periods of operation and dates of closing when known.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[RODR9807](#)> Jones, William McP.

"Cuba: The Travelling Post Office System 1898-1952. (First Part: The U.S. Administration 1898-1902).

"Cuba: El Sistema Postal Ambulante 1898-1952. (Primera Parte: La Administración Americana 1898-1902).
CPa, Vol.X, No.29, Jul 1998, pp.118-131 (14), ill., Eng. & Span.

This is a pre-cursor of <[RODR0700](#)> where Part II, The Republic, is covered.

<[RODR0609](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

Cuba: 1898-1952. Esquema del Correo a Través de las Oficinas Postales Ambulantes (OPA).

Cuba: 1898-1952. Mail Scheme Through Travel Post Office (TPO).

Hialeah, FL: Correo Mayor Publications, Sep 2006, pp. i-vi, 1-52 plus covers, spiral bound, ill., Eng. & Span.

This book is a catalog of the cities and towns serviced by the TPO system with an indication of the province in which they are located and the TPOs that serviced them.

<[RODR0611](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

Cuba: 1898-1899. Estaciones Postales Militares Durante la Guerra Hispano-Americana.

Cuba: 1898-1899. U.S. Military Post Offices During the Spanish-American War.

Hialeah, FL: Correo Mayor Publications, Nov 2006, pp. i-xi, 1-61 plus covers, spiral bound, ill., Eng. & Span.

This book is a catalog of the U.S. Military Post Offices in Cuba during the Spanish-American War. The catalog is preceded by a historical overview of the war and the establishment of the military post offices by the U.S. Postal Service once they took control of the island and its postal service. The catalog part provides historical and geographical information about each military station that was established and is profusely illustrated with examples of the postal markings from all of the military post offices from which examples have survived. Included in the historical information are the periods during which each military post office officially operated as such.

<[RODR0700](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

Cuba, 1899—1952. El Sistema de Oficinas Postales Ambulantes (O.P.A.)

Cuba, 1899—1952. The Traveling Post Offices System (T.P.O.)

Hialeah, FL: Correo Mayor Publications, 2007, 180 pp. plus covers, spiral bound, ill., Eng. & Span.

Also see <[RODR0609](#)> for an alphabetical listing of the cities and towns serviced by the TPO system.

This book is a history of the establishment of traveling post offices in Cuba starting with the U.S. Administration of the Cuban postal service after the end of the Spanish-American War and continuing during the Republic up to the 1950s. The book starts with historical notes of precursors of the TPOs during the Spanish colonial period, pointing out that although railroads and coastal vessels were used for the transportation of the mails for many years, these cannot be considered to be real TPOs because no official post offices were established within the railroads and coastal ships that were contracted just to transport the mails from one place to another within the island. However, a forerunner of the TPOs during the Spanish colonial period resulted from an 1861 treaty between the British and Spanish authorities establishing post offices in ships of the Spanish steamship line "Vapores Correos de las Antillas" ("West Indies Mail Steamers") where British mail employees on board of the Spanish steamships were charged with collecting and sorting mail from and to the Spanish Antilles, through a distribution center in St. Thomas, to and from foreign destinations. This service ended in 1871.

The book goes on to give a historical account of the establishment of the TPOs by the U.S. Postal Administration during the U.S. Administration of the Island of Cuba from mid-1898 to May 20, 1902. This service continued and was extended during the first five decades of the Republic. An overview of the Cuban railroad system in 1899 follows with detailed listings of railroad lines and companies, length of the lines, and their endpoints. Similar information is also provided for coastal ship lines. The introduction ends with illustrations of the types of canceling devices used by the TPOs, similar to those in use in the U.S. at the time. The rest of the book is a comprehensive catalog of the known TPOs, specifying their names, known periods of operation, the cities and towns that they serviced, and examples of the cancellations used by each TPO. This is an excellent catalog of these postal markings and is profusely illustrated with large size and very clear examples of most of the known TPOs. The book is an indispensable reference for any philatelist interested in studying this fascinating aspect of

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Cuban philately. Copies can be purchased directly from the author for \$50 by writing directly to him at 7881 West 36th Ave., Unit 104, Hialeah, FL 33018-7532, or by calling him at 305-558-0577.

<ROGE4700># Rogers, Jacques H. (Editor)

Rogers Postal Booklet Catalogue

New York: Booklet Stamp Co., 1947 (1st ed.), 155 pp., ill. Cuba covered on pp.41-44 (missing p.44).

An indispensable reference for the postal booklet collector. Rogers' catalogue is a standard in the postal booklet field. Numerous works in the philatelic literature reference booklets using Rogers' catalogue numbers.

<ROIGM0604># Roig, Mario L.

"Reprint Stamps of Cuba"

PWCN, Vol.33, No.3, 30 Apr 1906, one unnumbered page. **[Need better copy]**

This installment of the series that started with <ROIGM0603> and continued with <ROIGM0605> is the only one that addresses reprints of Cuba. "Reprints" as used in this article are basically forgeries or fakes. The article discusses forgeries of the 1855 Y ¼ surcharges (no mention is made of the Y ¼ 1860 surcharge), the 1866 ¼ real "66" surcharge, the 1868-69 Habilitados por la Nación overprints, the 1883 surcharges in which mention is only made of one "reprint" and two "errors" on Scott 120 type "e" surcharge (one in which a 10 is in place of the normal 20 at the center of the surcharge, and another with a double surcharge), the 1898 Alfonso XIII issues in which reprints of the 3, 6, 10, 15, and 20c. and 1 and 2 p. stamps are reported, the 1898-99 "Timbre movel" (should be "Timbre Móvil") 4 and 5c. that the author claims to have on cover, and finally, reprints of the 1898-99 "Puerto Príncipe" issue. These, the author claims, are "the only known varieties of reprints of Cuba, others are not reprint stamps, but re-issue".

<ROIGM0605b> Roig, Mario L.

"Some Hints to Young Collectors"

PWCN, Vol.xx, No.1, 31 May 1906, one unnumbered page.

This article provides some points of guidance to young collectors and is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because it mentions the rarity of the 10c. values of the 1878, 79, and 80 Cuban issues and lists several varieties of Scott #222, including the "CUPA" variety, an inverted surcharge (currently listed as Scott #222Ad), a variety with a period between the B and A in "CUBA", and a pair of stamps one of which is not surcharged.

<ROSE7207> Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Sabía Usted Que...?" ("Did You Know That...?")

CP, Vol.2, No.1, July 1972, p.4, Span.

Miscellaneous notes on: Use of same stamps by Cuba and Puerto Rico until 1877; Scott Nos. 23-30; 54-57; Puerto Príncipe overprints; Scott 223; 225a and J3a; 226a; E2 and E3; 232.

<ROSE7510a> Rosende, Roberto M.

Notes on Cuban Postal History

Pamphlet published by the author on the occasion of the Fourth Annual Convention of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America which was held at the NOJEX '75 stamp show (sponsored by the North Jersey Federated Stamp Clubs).

<ROSE7511> Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA--Four Periods of Postal History."

CCP, Vol.54, No.6, November 1975, pp.367-372 (6). Reprint of <ROSE7510a>.

<ROSE7603> Rosende, Roberto M.

Notes on Cuban Postal History

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Pamphlet published by the author on the occasion of a talk given at the Westfield Stamp Club (New York City area) on March 25, 1976. Reprint of <ROSE7510a>.

<[ROSE8302b](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"¿Por qué las sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe se imprimieron en tiras de cinco?"

("Why were the Puerto Príncipe surcharges printed in strips of five?")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.13, ill., Span. See <ROSE8312b> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

<[ROSE8302c](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"¿Por qué algunas sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe aparecen impresas sobre espacios blancos?"

("Why are some of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges printed on blank paper?")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.14, ill., Span. See <ROSE8312b> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

<[ROSE8306b](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.4, Jun 1983, p.5, ill., Span.

Description of a previously unreported Puerto Príncipe registered cover addressed to India and bearing two Scott No.178 singles (positions 3 and 4) and two strips of 3 of Scott No.221. Photos of the cover's front and back are shown.

<[ROSE8310a](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Cuba: El legado filatélico de la segunda administración americana, 1906-1909"

("Cuba: The Philatelic Legacy of the Second U.S. Administration, 1906-1909")

BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, pp.3-5, ill., Span.

<[ROSE8310c](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"¿Sabía Usted Que? ... El Servicio de Giros Postales y el Departamento de Rezagos Fueron Creados en Cuba Durante la Administración Americana." ("Did You Know That? ... The Money Order Service and the Dead Letter Office Were First Established in Cuba During the U.S. Administration.")

BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, p.9, Span.

<[ROSE8312b](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, p.15, ill., Span.

Notes about correspondence received with reference to the **article on Puerto Príncipe surcharges which appeared in the February 1983 issue of the BNJ** (see <ROSE8302b> and <ROSE8302c>) and with reference to the article on the postal marking "Correo Interior" used on some covers of Scott No.15 which appeared in the August 1983 issue of BNJ (see <ROSE8308b>).

<[ROSE8406b](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.10, Jun 1984, p.9, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.21.

Background information on the fifth printing of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges highlighting a unique strip of 5 of the 3c on 3m blue green (containing samples of Scott 205, 205b, and 206).

<[ROY8400](#)> **Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.**

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902

Co-author: William McP. Jones (also listed under <JONE8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1984, 44 pp., ill. See annotation under <JONE8400>.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[ROY8501](#)> Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Missing Grommet on Cuba Card Also?"

POSS, Vol.8, No.1, WNo.27, 1st Quarter, 1985, p.11.

Brief article noting a reported variety of U.S. 1c. card Scott UX16 with missing grommet on top of the insignia and stipulating that the variety probably exists on Cuban post cards Scott UX2 (UPSS S2 or Jones-Roy PC 39) which were made by overprinting the U.S. Scott UX16, "CUBA, 2 c. de Peso". The author reports that he has found the variety on the revalued (with perforated "1") Republic issue card and requests collectors of Cuban postal stationery to check their collections and report any instances of the variety. (The variety exists--see <[ROY8507](#)>).

<[ROY8507](#)> Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Missing Grommet Follow-up"

POSS, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.29, 3rd Quarter, 1985, pp.7-8, ill.

Brief article acknowledging responses to <[ROY8501](#)> confirming the existence of the "missing grommet variety on Cuba U.S. Administration post cards Scott UX2 and on the revalued perforated "1" c. Republic cards. The article references a detailed discussion of the missing grommet variety in <[BOZA7501](#)> which concludes that the variety is known completely missing in one position of the 40 that make up the plate, is partially missing on two others, and is flawed to a lesser degree on four others.

<[ROY0301b](#)> Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Resultados de Subasta -- Auction Results: Robert A. Siegel. The Drucker Family Collection, Part III (U.S. Possessions). New York, February 26, 2003."

Co-author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR0301g](#)>).

CPa, Vol.15, No.43, First Third 2003, pp.30-31, ill., Eng & Span.

<[ROY1100](#)> Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba

Co-authors: William McP. Jones (also listed under <[JONE1100](#)>) and Robert Littrell who updated and expanded the postal stationery section of the handbook (see <[LITT1100](#)>).

Edited by Jack E. Thompson (see <[THOM1100](#)>).

CPSA: Second Edition, 2011, 334 pp., profusely illustrated, unpriced.

This is a combined update of <[ROY8200](#)>, <[ROY8400](#)>, and <[ROY8800](#)> into a single volume of spiral bound 8.5 x 11 in. pages with all stamp illustrations in full color due in great part to the efforts of Robert Littrell who provided a large number of the color scans and who also provided the updated and much improved postal stationery sections of this new edition of the initial monumental work by Bill Jones and Rudy Roy.

<[ROY1410](#)> Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"1899 New Year's Greetings"

POSS, Vol.35, No.4, WNo.131, Fourth Quarter 2014, front cover plus pp.10-11, ill.

Reproduction of the front and back an 1899 New Year's Greeting Card sent by the New York Postmaster to colleagues in the U.P.U. Of interest is that on the reverse of the card are listed the first ten Military Post Offices established in Cuba by the U.S. as branches of the New York Post Office. The circular date stamps of the ten military post offices are shown with the dates appearing in the canceller corresponding to the dates that they were established. See <[KOUR1501](#)> for comments on the circular date stamps on the New Year's Greeting Card.

<[RSFC0205](#)> Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

RSFC, Yr.I, No.2, May 1902, p.31, Span.

Short note on the 1902 booklet (Scott 228b) and on a reprint of the 80c. stamp of 1897 (Scott 155).

<[RSFC0208b](#)> **Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana**

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.5, August 1902, p.79, Span.

Notes on the 2nd special delivery stamp inscribed "Inmediata".

<[RSFC0308](#)> **Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana**

"Quema de Sellos" ("Stamp Burning")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.8, 15 August 1903, pp.122-125 (4), Span.

Report of the burning of surplus stamps, stamped envelopes, surplus 1902 stamps surcharged "Habilitado", U.S. envelopes surcharged "CUBA", etc.

<[RYDE4705](#)> **Ryder, Gideon G.**

"10 Centavos Orange, Cuba, Special Delivery Reengraved 'Inmediata' Watermarked US-C. A Newly Discovered Bureau Issue"

BS, Vol.18, No.5, WNo.207, May 1947, pp.108-109, 116.

Report of the discovery of a matched set of four position panes of 25 stamps each of the 10 centavos orange, Cuba special delivery stamp (Scott E3), making a complete 100-subject sheet, with the imprint "Bureau of Engraving and Printing", bearing plate number 1432 and printed on watermarked paper with the double line watermark "U S - C". The author claims these stamps were unlisted at the time in the "B.I.A. Plate Number Check List" and states his belief that they should be listed in the U.S. Specialized Catalog as a major variety. However, the plate reported in the article was reported in July 19, 1902 in the Metropolitan Philatelist--[need to get a copy of the MP article to verify these facts].

<[S&LL9512](#)> **Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.**

Cuba. Incluyendo la Colección del Dr. Ibáñez.

(Cuba. Including the Collection of Dr. Ibáñez.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction of the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection of Cuba, held December 15, 1995, containing 487 lots, profusely illustrated, in Spanish, bidding in U.S. dollars. [Prices realized](#) handwritten on the margin during the auction.

Outstanding auction dedicated in its entirety to first class Cuban material from the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection covering the pre-philatelic period, British and French postal agency mail, maritime shipping company mail, Cuban forwarders, and the philately of the Spanish colonial period, the **U.S. Administration**, and the Republic. The strength of the auction was in the 19th century material, especially the stamps and covers of the Spanish colonial period. **The U.S. Administration period was only four lots plus a collection of postal stationery of both the U.S. Administration and the Republic which did not sell.** The material of the republic included an outstanding selection of booklets and booklet panes, a complete set of the Cuban inverts, and a few other proofs and essays, but did not have great breadth. Included also were an outstanding collection of telegraph stamps with proofs and essays and a similarly outstanding collection of revenues (the first one sold, the latter didn't). Even though the auction was advertised as containing the entirety of Dr. Ibáñez's collection, significant parts of it were missing as determined from talking to various persons that knew the contents of his collection and could not find key items from it in the catalog. An example of this could be observed in lot 210, an accumulation of material from the 1855-60 first three issues of Isabel II from which all the 2r. stamps with loop watermark were missing and all but one strip of 10 with the sheet header of the 2r. stamps without watermark were also missing--items which certainly were not missing from a collection of the caliber of Dr. Ibáñez's collection. I attended the auction, studied the material offered for several days before the auction, and bought a considerable amount of the stamps and covers of the Spanish Administration and of the booklets and booklet panes of the Republic.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Copies of the contents of the following lots are available in my personal library:

Lot 178	Lot 182	Lot 205	Lot 212
Lot 241	Lot 246	Lot 247	Lot 248
Lot 249	Lot 251	Lot 252	Lot 254
Lot 257	Lot 259	Lot 266	Lot 271
Lot 273	Lot 281	Lot 290	Lot 291
Lot 294	Lot 295	Lot 300	Lot 301
Lot 305	Lot 309	Lot 317	Lot 323
Lot 324	Lot 334	Lot 336-Part1	Lot 336-Part2
Lot 337	Lot 342	Lot 351	Lot 394
Lot 422	Lot 424	Lot 426	Republic Lots

On 19 February 2007, the Soler & Llach auction house resold additional pages from the Ibáñez collection, in particular lots 3210 through 3218, and 3251. Other individual items in that sale could have also been from the Ibáñez collection (see <[S&LL0702](#)> below).

<[S&LL9702](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional de Sellos, 25 de febrero de 1997.

(International Stamp Auction, 25 February 1997.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction held on 25 February 1997 including a substantial holding of Cuban material comprising lots 370-704 (335 lots).

Lot descriptions in Spanish. The auction included 17 lots of covers with straightline town covers (lots 370-386); 15 lots of maritime mail with a mix of ISLAS DE BARTOLOMOTO, YNDIAS, and CORREO MARITIMO covers (lots 387-401); 8 covers with rare arrival markings (lots 402-409); 17 covers with forwarders' markings (lots 410-426); 13 covers from the British and French postal agencies in Cuba (lots 427-430, British, and 431-438, French); 81 lots of stamps and covers of the Spanish colonial era of Cuba (lots 429-519); 5 lots of revenue stamps used to pay postage fees (lots 520-524); 8 lots of Spanish period postal cards (lots 525-532); 1 lot of an Antilles stamp used in Santo Domingo (lot 533); **2 lots of the U.S. Administration period of Cuba (lots 534-535)**; 8 lots of Republic period items (lots 536-543); and 161 lots of an outstanding specialized collection of postal forgeries (lots 544-704). Possibly remnants from the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection.

<[S&LL9803](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

"Subasta Internacional de Sellos. 10 de marzo de 1998"

("International Stamp Auction. 10 March 1998")

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the mail auction with a closing date of March 10, 1998. Cuban lots 428-655 (228 lots), ill., in Spanish.

The auction covered all periods of Cuban philately from stampless colonial covers, colonial stamps and covers, **the U.S. Administration**, and the Republic before 1959, with strength in the colonial period.

<[S&LL9902](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

"Subasta Internacional de Sellos. 4 de febrero de 1999"

("International Stamp Auction. 4 February 1998")

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the mail auction with a closing date of February 4, 1999. Cuban lots 1398-1462 (65 lots), ill., in Spanish.

The auction covered all periods of Cuban philately from stampless colonial covers, colonial stamps and covers, **the U.S. Administration**, and the Republic before 1959, with strength in the colonial period.

<[S&LL0702](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Pública. Extranjero, España y Ex-Colonias. (Public Auction. Foreign Countries, Spain and Ex-Colonies.)

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction including a substantial holding of Cuban material comprising lots 1078, and 3133-3257 (126), with lots profusely illustrated, descriptions in Spanish, and starting prices in Euros. Prices realized are included. Several of the lots offered came from the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection sold in the previous Soler & Llach auction of December 1995 (see auction listing <S&LL9512> above). In particular, the collection pages in lots 3210 through 3218 and 3251, were from the Ibáñez collection, but possibly many other individual items offered in this sale were also from his collection. **Of special interest in this sale was [lot 3251](#), consisting of the bulk of the Dr. Ibáñez collection of postal stationery of the U.S. Administration of Cuba and of the Republic.**

<[SCF89901b](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Surcharged U.S.A.'s for Cuba"

SCF, Vol.5, No.113, 21 Jan 1899, p.71. This is a copy of <[BART89812a](#)>.

<[SCF89904](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Postal Changes in Cuba and Porto Rico"

SCF, Vol.5, No.120, 29 Apr 1899, p.130.

Among the reported postal changes are the request for 2c and 5c stamped envelopes for Cuba and special delivery stamps. The report indicates that designs for all of these have been requested but are not yet available. The piece also reports that the U.S. is striving to establish an independent postal system in Cuba and cites several measures to that effect, among which are abolishing the military service existing at the principal post offices on the island in favor of an independent service, the severance of the jurisdiction of the New York office over the existing 37 military postal stations, making the scheme of the postal service in the island distinct from the postal service in the U.S., save for the guarantee to pay any Cuban postal deficiency that might arise, and changing the title of the Cuban Director of Posts to Director-General of Posts.

<[SCF89905](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The American Colonies"

SCF, Vol.5, No.120, 29 Apr 1899, p.130.

Reprint of the portion of <[BART89904c](#)> describing the designs of the new stamps ordered for use in Cuba (Scott 227, 229-231—the description of the 2c value, Scott 228 is omitted). These stamps were to replace the surcharged U.S. stamps (Scott 221-226).

<[SCF89906](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Notes on New Issues: Cuba"

SCF, Vol.5, No.124, 24 Jun 1899, p.158.

Report and description of the new issue of Columbus envelopes for Cuba in denominations of 1, 2, and 5 cents from specimens seen by Mr. Bartels.

<[SCF90003](#)># Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Forgers and their Work: Cuba"

SCF, Vol.6, **No.yyy**, 3 Mar 1900, p.214.

Report of a fraudulent overprint "Habilitado, 3 cents" in black on a 1m green stamp taken from the "Mitteldentsche Philatelisten Zeitung".

<[SCF90006](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Great Cuban Postal Swindle"

SCF, Vol.6, No.138, 23 Jun 1900, p.54.

Report of the "Cuban Postal Scandal" perpetrated by C.F.W. Neely, Treasurer of the Postal Department at Havana.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<SCM2903> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue of Cuba"

SCM, Vol.5, No.12, WNo.60, Mar 1929, pp.35-36.

Discussion of the varieties of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges (Scott 176-220) and how they came about. The stories narrated don't seem to be factual. However, the article gives a flavor of the lore of the time about these much debated stamp issues.

<SCOT0604> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Catalogue of a Superb U.S. and Colonial Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 23 April 1906 auction sale of the H. J. Mandel Collection of colonial Cuba stamps (lots 487-505 and 556, 20 lots), Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 506-549, 44 lots), and U.S. Administration stamps (lots 550-555, 6 lots); no illustrations provided. Several lots from this sale were bought by William Thorne and appear listed in the catalog of his auction sale of 14 Feb 1907 (see <THOR0702>).

<SCOT1712> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

190th Auction Sale. A Choice Offering of U.S. and Foreign Stamps Property of Gordon M. Stanton and Others.

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 7 Dec 1917, Cuba lots 228-235 (8 lots), including Scott 114a, six Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 229-234), and one 1910 inverted center stamp (Scott 239a); no illustrations provided.

<SCOT4306> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Part IX of the Colonel E.H.R. Green Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 24-26 Jun 1943, Cuba lots 296-326 (1) on pp.10-11 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 9 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <GREEE4306>.

Lots 302 to 325 were Puerto Príncipe issues. Lot 326 was a Scott J2a (2c postage due with inverted surcharge).

<SCOT4401> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Auction Sale of United States and Foreign Stamps: Collection of the Late Colonel E.H.R. Green

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co., Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 18-20, 24-26 Jan 1944, Cuba lots 1350-1373 on p.61 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 12 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <GREEE4401> and <MORGE4401>.

Lots 1350 to 1362 (13) were Puerto Príncipe stamps. Additional lots featured Scott 221-231, E1, E2 with Specimen overprints, Scott 232a (inverted surcharge), and Scott 239a, 240a, 244a, and E4a (inverted centers).

<SCOT4501> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Public Auction Sale, Section XVIII, Colonel E.H.R. Green Stamp Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 24-30 Jan 1945, Cuba lots 544-580 (37) on pp.27-28 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 18 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <GREEE4501>.

Lots 544 to 574 (31) in this sale were Puerto Príncipe issues. Lot 576 was a Scott 226A.

<SCOTSPEC> Scott Publishing Company

U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogue

New York: Scott Publishing Company, ? to date, published yearly.

Scott's U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogues are the standard catalogs used by the stamp trade in the U.S. to identify the postage, special delivery, postage due, postal stationery, and proofs and specimens used in Cuba during the U.S. Administration after the Spanish American War until the inception of the Republic in 1902. Note,

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

however, that **the listings of the Puerto Príncipe issue printings do not coincide with those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100> in that printings 3 and 4 are interchanged.**

<SEL9908> S.E.L. (Author's initials)

"Our Boston Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.328, 26 August 1899, p.418.

Interesting comments about notes by J. M. Bartels in the Metropolitan Philatelist concerning the authority of the Cuban Post Office which seem to be contradictory.

<SEMP1305> Sempere Luque, José María

"Historia Postal de Cuba. Intervención Norteamericana"

("Cuban Postal History. U.S. Administration")

Book review of <ECHE1200> published in the website *Filatelia Digital* under the section of Bibliographies in May 2013: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/historia-postal-de-cuba-intervencion-norteamericana/>. In Spanish. For additional book reviews see <AMAD1311> in Spanish, and <IGLEF1301> and <IGLEF1304> in English.

<SEVE89907> Severn, C. E.

"Weekly Review"

MK, Vol.13, No.29, WNo.446, 20 Jul 1899, p.270.

Report that the July 1st Metropolitan Philatelist illustrates the five values of the permanent set for Cuba (Scott227-231) and that the July 1st Weekly Philatelic Era contains information of the plate numbers of the same set of stamps.

<SEVE89909a> Severn, C. E.

"Weekly Review"

MK, Vol.13, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.326.

More on the J.M. Bartels-Fred S. Smith controversy.

<SEVE89909b> Severn, C. E.

"Weekly Review"

MK, Vol.13, No.39, WNo.456, 28 Sep 1899, p.350.

Comments from a Major Evans on Mr. Andreini's article in MK (see <ANDRE89907>) questioning the existence of a couple of the surcharged stamps listed by Andreini in his article and adding a handful of others missing from those listed the article. This is followed by a response to an inquiry unrelated to the above, but of interest to the Cuban philatelist, about stamps overprinted "Specimen". The response opines that such stamps are of lesser value than unused copies and preferable to used copies. We note that there has been quite a change in the appreciation of these overprints nowadays in contrast with the view expressed in this piece at the end of the 19th Century.

<SEVE90210> Severn, C. E.

"Chicago Notes"

MK, Vol.16, No.40, WNo.614, 4 Oct 1902, p.375.

Report of the showing of Mr. J.M. Andreini's collections of the "Habilitados of Puerto Rico" and the "Habilitados of Puerto Príncipe" at an October 16 meeting of the Chicago Philatelic Society. The report mentions that Mr. Andreini's collection of Puerto Príncipe stamps is "supposed to be the most complete in existence".

<SGMG7810> Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH

"Puerto Príncipe Issue 1898/99"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Frankfurt, West Germany: Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH, catalog of the 14. Auktion von 25. Oktober – 28. Oktober, 1978, Cuba lots 604-774 (171) on pp.39-49 (11), with the bulk of the lots being Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 605-771 (167)) plus lots 772-773 of reference forgeries. Lot 604 contained two covers ca. 1874 with a combination of Cuban and U.S. stamps; lot 774 was a collection of Spanish Antilles material. Although the owner of the collection is not mentioned in the catalog, the collection belonged to John C. Juhring (see <[BREW7810](#)>, <[BREW8001](#)>, <[PLAS7810](#)>). This item is also listed as <[JUHR7810](#)>.

<[SGSC1902](#)> **Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue**

Priced Catalogue of Stamps of Foreign Countries (1902).

London, England: Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Fourteenth Edition, 1902, illustrated. Spanish Cuba stamp listings on pp.379-383 (5); United States' Possessions: Cuba on pp.441-442 (2). Regular postage stamps and stamps for printed matter are included in the Spanish Cuba period. The U.S. Possessions period lists 44 Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, the 1899 U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba (Scott 221-226), the first issue of 1899 for Cuba under the U.S. Administration (Scott 227-231), the first two special delivery stamps of 1899 (Scott E1 and E2), and the four postage due stamps of 1899 (Scott J1-J4). For a review of the catalog see <[BARR98409](#)>.

<[SICK8403](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Provisionals used briefly at Cuban town"

LINN, Vol.57, Issue 2889, 19 Mar 1984, p.32, ill.

Short article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (Scott 176-220) giving overall background information about the surcharges, the reason for their existence, and provides a general overview of the five printings, major varieties, errors, rarities, and counterfeits. The article cites Andreini's columns in MK from 1899 to 1902, later gathered in <[ANDRb90400](#)>, as an early source of information on the issue.

<[SICK8512](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Pictorial set supplied Cuba for three years"

LINN, Vol.58, Issue 2980, 16 Dec 1985, p.26, ill.

Half page article on Cuba's 1899-1902 stamps, Scott 227-231 and E2, which were the first regular issues of the Republic to show Cuban motifs in their designs. Discusses quantities printed, plate numbers, and various varieties, including the booklet pane of the 2c value, Scott 228b.

<[SICK8601](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Cuba's orange special delivery notable"

LINN, Vol.59, Issue 2986, 20 Jan 1986, p.36, ill.

Half page article on Cuba Scott E1-E3. Talks about the design of E2 and E3 and about the erroneous spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" on E2 which motivated its subsequent replacement with E3 showing the correct spelling.

<[SIEGA8510](#)> **Siegel, Abraham**

Historia Postal de Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines. Mail Sale #131.

New York: Kover King, Inc.; 5 Sep 1985, 16 pp., ill.

Catalog of a mail sale containing 307 lots of mostly Cuban material with some Puerto Rico and Philippines (28 lots). The Cuban lots were grouped under the following category headings: Stampless--British Packet Agency, Stampless--Cuban Forwarders, Stampless--Domestic Use, Stampless--Foreign Use, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via New York, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via Boston, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via NY and Great Britain, Stampless--French Packet Agency, Spanish Administration, Spanish American War, American Administration, The Republic, Official Mail, Rocket Mail, and U.S.A. Franking (including some covers from the town of Cuba in New York state, some U.S. ship mail from Guantánamo Bay, and some FFCs from Miami to Cuba).

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[SIEGI0410](#)> Siegel, Irwin

Sale No.55—United States Possessions: Canal Zone, Cuba...

Columbus, NJ: Irwin Siegel, Catalog of Sale No.55, held 16 Oct 2004, Cuba lots 167-179 (13) on one unnumbered page plus one photo plate. Lots 168-175 (8) offered Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps. The remaining lots were covers of the U.S. Administration period of Cuba.

<[SIEGR6403](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 268th Sale: Canal Zone, Cuba & Philippines. The collection of Elliot H. Robinson of New York.

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 268th Sale, 25-26 Mar 1964. Cuba on p.15, lots 399-414. Lots 399 to 408 (10) featured Puerto Príncipe stamps including a single Scott 196 on cover (no photo provided). Five of the Puerto Príncipe stamps are shown on an unnumbered page of photos. The rest of the Cuba lots in auction were all U.S. Administration period and included several lots of large die proofs (Scott 227P to 231P, E2P) and other rarities.

<[SIEGR6704](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 317th Sale: The Josiah K. Lilly Collection, Part III: Canal Zone, Cuba...

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 317th Sale, 27 Apr 1967, Cuba lots on pp.93-103 (11) on pp.12 & 14, ill. Lots 93-97 featured Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps; the rest were Cuba U.S. Administration rarities such as Scott 221-225 Paris special printings, a vertical pair of Scott 226A, Scott 227P-231P and E3P small die proofs, and Scott E3P large die proof.

<[SIEGR6901](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The Ernest G. Jarvis Collection, Part I: United States, Canal Zone, Cuba, Guam, Hawaii, Philippines

Also listed as <JARV6901>.

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 545th Sale, 8 Jan 1969, Cuba lots 386 to 415 (30) on pp.31-33 plus two pages of photo illustrations. 28 out of the 30 lots in this sale were Puerto Príncipe printings covering all five printings. The last two lots were of U.S. Administration period stamps, including a choice copy of Scott 226A—another great rarity of Cuban philately.

<[SIEGR7011](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

United States: The Collection of a Country Gentleman

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., catalog of the sale of 29 Nov 1970, featuring 43 lots of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps in lots 1055-1097 on pp.84-87 (photos on p.85).

<[SIEGR7012](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The Marcus W. White Collection. Part One: United States Postal Stationery. Entire Envelopes Exclusively, including "Specimens" and U.S. Possessions.

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 386th Sale, 10-11 Dec 1970, Cuba lots 942-961 on pp.52-53 plus photo plate. With prices realized.

<[SIEGR7802](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 524th Sale: United States and U.S. Possessions

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 524th Sale, 23-27 Feb 1978, Cuba lots on pp.108-111 plus two pages of photo illustrations and 4 pages of prices realized.

This sale included 60 lots of exceptional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps all examined and declared genuine in the opinion of Dr. Roberto M. Rosende, an expert in this field. The sale also included 14 lots of Imprint and Plate Number strips of 3 of Scott 221-226 and one lot offering a Scott E1.

<[SIEGR7809](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 535th Sale: United States and U.S. Possessions

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 535th Sale, 27-28 Sep 1978, Cuba lots 1176 to 1183 (8) on p.64 plus one page of photo illustrations. Lots 1176 to 1182 (7) were all Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[SIEGR7908](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Catalog of the 549th Sale: United States and U.S. Possessions

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 549th Sale, 9-10 Aug 1978, Cuba lots 988-995 (8) on one page at the end of the sale plus one page of photo illustrations. All 8 lots were Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[SIEGR8110](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

United States 19th and 20th Century Stamps, including Specialized Cuba Puerto Príncipe Issues

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 588th Sale, 28-30 Oct 1981, Cuba lots 1700 to 1728 (29) on pp.112-113 plus two unnumbered pages of photo illustrations. U.S. National Postal Museum Library call no. HE.6185.U5U58.1981.NMAH. This sale contained a nice sampling of all five Puerto Príncipe printings.

<[SIEGR8210](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

ESPAMER '82 Exposition Auction Catalog

New York, N.Y.: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.; catalog of the 603rd sale, held 15 Oct 1982 at the ESPAMER '82 Exposition of 12-17 Oct 1982, in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Cuba on pp.36-42 plus photo plates (pages unnumbered), lots 283-390A.

Included in the auction were major rarities from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's). The material in this sale was withheld because of its rarity and value as reference material for expertization purposes when the bulk of the Israel Collection was sold at auction by the Foundation through Harmers of New York in January of 1980. See <HARM8001> for details of that sale and <ISRA8001> for further details of the contents of the Israel Collection. The Siegel sale included 48 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 36 lots of U.S. Administration issues, and 22 lots of Republic issues, plus 3 lots of stamp and cover accumulations. Among the Spanish Administration rarities in the sale were Scott Nos. 5, 7 (3), 8 (one of 3 known), and 15 all on cover, and a combination cover with 15 and 15a sent to Puerto Príncipe; a vertical pair of Nos. 6 and 8 (unique and one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately); and 2 sheets of the 5c. and one of the 10c. 1883 surcharged stamps. **Among the U.S. Administration rarities were Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps Scott Nos. 179G, 197 Pos. 3 tied on cover, 214 Pos. 4 tied on piece, 218a Pos. 3, 219a Pos. 1, 219b Pos. 3 "eents" error, 219c Pos. 3 "eents" error inverted surcharge, and three 220a Pos. 4. Also offered were Scott No. 226A and small die proofs 227P2-231P2 and E3P2.** Among the Republic period rarities were Scott Nos. 239a, 239a unused horizontal strip of 3, 240a, 244a, and E4a inverted centers; 3 lots of Chambelona overprints; and 1-10c. Máximo Gómez imperforate set. Beyond the illustrations in the catalog, photocopies of the material sold at auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

<[SIEGR8306](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Catalog of June 1983 sale featuring some major Puerto Príncipe surcharge rarities

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 620, 15-17 June 1983.

Cuba lots #1678 to 1683 (6 lots total). Lot #1678 was an unused strip of five of the 1898 3c on 3m surcharged stamps of Puerto Príncipe (5th Printing, Scott #205, 205b, and 206).

<[SIEGR0302](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

"The Drucker Family Collection, Part 3: U.S. Possessions"

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 856, Wednesday, 26 February 2003, Cuba lots 691-731 (41), ill., with prices realized.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

The sale included large and small specimen overprints of the 1899 1c-10c regular postage, special delivery, and postage due issues; great rarities and errors of the same issues, and great rarities and errors of postal stationery, including all known double overprints of the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba.

<[SIEGR0610](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

"United States Possessions Postal Stationery Collection"

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 923, Monday, October 23, 2006, Lot #3485.

The Cuban portion of this collection is described in the catalog listing as "Cuba complete Nos.U1-U18, W1-W2, UX1-UX2, plus an overprinted set of 1993 Columbian entires fraudulently produced in the 1920s or early 1930s..." The fraudulent entires are not illustrated, but images of what are believed to be those envelopes have been obtained and appended to the catalog listing of the lot in this entry.

<[SIEGR0902](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The "Whitpain" Collection of United States Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.: Catalog of Sale 969, Thursday and Friday, February 12-13, 2009; Cuba on pp.79-96 (18); comprising lots 852 to 937 (85); profusely illustrated. The Cuba lots were sold in the second session on Thursday, February 12, starting at 1:30 p.m. The 85 Cuba lots in the sale realized an outstanding total of \$145,250 plus 15% commission. The 85 lots were limited to the 1899 U.S. issues for Cuba, Scott Nos. 221 to 231, E1 to E3 (the only item of outside the overall scope of the collection), and J1 to J4 and their varieties, errors, specimens, proofs, blocks, plate blocks, a booklet pane and covers of Scott 228b that realized \$12,000, the highest amount of the 85 lots, and usages on cover. No Puerto Príncipe issues were included in the sale.

<[SIEGR0906](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The "Laila" Collection of Hawaii and U.S. Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.: Catalog of Sale 974, Tuesday, 16 June 2009, Cuba in lots 776-816, profusely illustrated. The 41 lots in the sale realized \$41,785 plus 15% commission. The 41 lots were limited to the 1899 U.S. issues for Cuba, Scott Nos. 221 to 231, E1 to E4, and J1 to J4 and their varieties, errors, specimens, proofs, blocks, plate blocks, and three booklet panes of Scott 228b (one with separated perforations) that realized \$4,500, \$3,250, and \$550 respectively. The highest realization in the sale was \$8,500 for a vertical imprint pair of Scott 226A. No Puerto Príncipe issues were included in the sale.

<[SIEGR1006a](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Sale 989: 2010 Rarities of the World

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 989, 19 June 2010 with prices realized. Cuba lots #225 to 255 (31 lots total) on pp.135-148 (14) with all lots illustrated in color.

The first 30 lots of this group were the rarest of the Puerto Príncipe stamps and covers (8) in the Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Issues and they sold for a total of \$91,450 not including the 15% commission! Lot #255 was a used 1899 2c. inverted surcharge on a 2c. U.S. postage due stamp that did not sell. The rest of the Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Issues was sold in a subsequent Robert A. Siegel Sale 992 that took place on 25 July 2010 and is listed following as <[SIEGR1006b](#)>.

<[SIEGR1006b](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Sale 992: United States Stamps

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 992, 25 June 2010 with prices realized. Cuba lots #2700 to 2763 (64 lots total) on pp.105-113 (9) with all lots illustrated in color.

The 64 Cuba lots in this sale formed the balance of the Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Issues. This part of the collection consisted of a substantial holding of the five printings of these issues, but did not include any covers since all covers in the collection had been sold in the previous sale of 19

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

June (see <SIEGR1006a>). The 64 lots of stamps that were sold realized a total of \$33,410, bringing the combined total realized by the two parts of Dr. Kouri's Puerto Príncipe Collection to \$124,860, not including the 15% commission!

<[SIEGR1306](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1049: The World Traveler Collection

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1049, 26-27 June 2013 with prices realized. The Cuba lots in the sale were lots 1735 to 1737: Scott 204 on piece, Scott 214 on piece (later declared to have a forged surcharge by the Philatelic Foundation), and Scott 226A.

<[SIEGR1311](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1060: The Diamond Collection of United States Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1060, 18 Nov 2013 with prices realized.

This sale featured selected items from the James Leonard Diamond collection of U.S. Possessions. The Cuba lots in the sale were lots 3047 to 3059. Highlights among these were a Scott 182 on cover, Scott 222Ac used, Scott 226b regummed, several "special surcharge printings" and specimens, Scott 228b booklet pane, partial Scott 228b unexploded booklet, Scott E2TC1a die color proof, and Scott J2a used.

<[SIEGR1405](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1068: United States and Possessions, Featuring further offerings from the Diamond Collection

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1068, April 30-May1, 2014 with prices realized. The Possessions section of the sale was auctioned on May 1. The Cuba lots in this sale were lots 665 to 709. Most lots consisted of large plate blocks, specimens, and oddities of the U.S. Administration Period surcharged stamps, excluding the Puerto Príncipe issues of which only a small lot of lesser value items was offered for sale (lot 667). Detailed scans of large lots [707](#), [708](#), [709](#), and [711](#) are available.

<[SIEGR1411](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1086: Worldwide Stamps and Postal History

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1086, 18-19 Nov 2014.

Cuba lot 2787: Comprehensive Specialized Collection Offered Intact as Received. 47 pp., ill.

The collection is housed in 20 binders, from pre-stamp covers right up to 2010 issues; just about a complete run of major number stamps except there are no Puerto Príncipe issues. Bulk of value found in more specialized material such as blocks, proofs, specimens, varieties, imperforates, errors, etc.

<[SIEGR1503](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

The Curtis Collection: United States Back-of-Book and Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1094, 25Mar 2015; Cuba lots Nos.367-371. Remarkable in this sale is lot No.367 comprising the 1900 Special Printing of the 2c-5c Regular stamps, 1c-10c Postage Due stamps, and 10c Special Delivery stamp (Scott 222ASP, 223A-SP, 224SP, 225SP, J1-4SP, E1SP).

<[SIEGR1512](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

United States Stamps and Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1116, 16-17 Dec 2015; Cuba lots Nos. 3613-3630 (18), ill.

In this sale 15 lots were Puerto Príncipe stamps, including lot 3613 which was a cover bearing a combination of Scott 177 and Scott 221. The rest of the Puerto Príncipe stamps were mostly from the 5th printing and included 6 inverted surcharges. Lot 3630 also contained an accumulation of 35 Puerto Príncipe stamps and several other U.S.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Administration stamps. Lots 3627-3629 were a cover with a Bayamo Military Station No. 22 cds, two postal stationery items with "ULTRAMAR" overprints (Scott UX18S and UX2S).

<[SLOA3504](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Under U.S. Administration"
S, Vol.11, No.2, WNo.135, 13 Apr 1935, p.49.

<[SLOA3808](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Change in Catalog Listing of Cubans"
S, Vol.24, No.8, WNo.310, 20 Aug 1938, p.265.

<[SLOA3812](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba 1899 Columbus Envelopes"
S, Vol.25, No.11, WNo.326, 10 Dec 1938, p.373.

<[SLOA3901](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, 2 1/2 c. on 2 c. U.S."
S, Vol.26, No.3, WNo.332, 21 Jan 1939, p.85.

<[SLOA3905](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, 10c., Plowing Scene"
S, Vol.27, No.7, WNo.349, 20 May 1939, p.229.

<[SLOA4012](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, First Envelope Issue"
S, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.431, 14 Dec 1940, p.373.
Interesting notes on the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration and on the surcharge types.

<[SLOA4202](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Puerto Rico and Cuba Envelopes"
S, Vol.38, No.9, WNo.494, 28 Feb 1942, p.301.

<[SLOA4205](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Booklet Panes"
S, Vol.39, No.9, WNo.507, 30 May 1942, p.301.

<[SLOA4407](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Booklet Panes"
S, Vol.48, No.3, WNo.618, 15 Jul 1944, p.85.

<[SLOA4409](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, Special Delivery Error"
S, Vol.48, No.10, WNo.625, 2 Sep 1944, p.337.

<[SLOA4712](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"
APCB, No.13, 5-7 Dec 1947, pp.108-110 (3), ill.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Detailed background and printing information pertaining to the Cuban special delivery stamp issued by the U.S. Postal Administration with the spelling error "immediata" (Scott E2) and the stamp that was issued to correct the error (Scott E3). The article also notes that both stamps and also Scott E4 and E4a present another error that was never corrected: the bicycles do not have a right pedal.

<[SLOA4902](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 10c, Type II, No.226A"
S, Vol.66, No.7, WNo.857, 12 Feb 1949, p.269.

<[SLOA5102](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba: Postal Card Perfed "1"."
S, Vol.74, No.7, WNo.962, 17 Feb 1951, p.229.

<[SLOA5701a](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--U.S., 1899, Proof Error"
S, Vol.98, No.2, WNo.1269, 12 Jan 1957, p.49.

<[SLOA5701b](#)># Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--First Republic Issue"
S, Vol.98, No.4, WNo.1271, 26 Jan 1957, p.121.
Details the first stamp issued by the Republic of Cuba (Scott No.232) and of excellent forgeries of its surcharge.

<[SLOA6100](#)> Sloane, George B.

Sloane's Column
Editor: George T. Turner
West Sommerville, MA: Bureau Issues Association, Inc., 1961, pp.105-110.
Reprints of all of Sloane's Columns referring to Cuba, including those merely containing information on new issues which have not been listed individually in this bibliography.

<[SLOA7507](#)> Sloane, George B.

"The Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"
CP, Vol.5, No.1, Jul 1975, pp.9-10. Reprint of <[SLOA4712](#)>.

<[SMAL0312](#)># Small, Richard E.

"The Early Machine Cancels of Cuba"
Unpublished draft received from the author, 7 pp., ill.
This is a listing of early machine cancels initially introduced during the U.S. postal administration of the island from 1898 to 1902 and some later machine cancels used during the early days of the Republic. The machine cancels discussed and illustrated are the following:

- Hampden (Landfear) Canceling Machine Co. of Holyoke, Massachusetts
- Doremus Company of Washington, D.C.
- Norwegian Krag Machine
- International Postal Supply Company, New York, NY

<[SMITF9908](#)> Smith, Fred S.

"Correspondence"
a) MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 August 1899, p.169.
b) MP, Vol.11, No.22, 26 August 1899, p.188.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

Letters from Smith to the editor in which he establishes the genuineness of the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba with Smith's corner card (UPSS Nos.3, 6, and 8a) which J.M.Bartels had labelled as fakes in a piece published in The Metropolitan Philatelist of 5 August 1899 (<[BART89908a](#)>). Basically this is a rebuttal by Mr. Smith of Mr. Bartel's assertion of August 5 that "envelopes bearing the return card of one Smith never saw Cuba, but are simply fakes", indicating that anyone could legitimately place such an order provided minimum quantity requirements were met and the order was paid in advance. The piece also mentions inconsistencies in Mr. Bartel's statements and his own dealings in Cuban envelopes.

<[SMITF9909](#)> **Smith, Fred S.**

"Correspondence"

WPE, Vol.13, No.50, WNo.330, 9 September 1899, p.442.

Letter to the editor continuing his attacks on J. M. Bartels for stating in <[BART89908a](#)> that the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba with Smith's corner card (UPSS Nos.3, 6, and 8a) were fakes. Subject matter of the letter is the same as that of <[SMITF9908](#)>.

<[SMITF9910](#)> **Smith, Fred S.**

"Communications"

MK, Vol.13, No.40, WNo.457, 5 October 1899, pp.359-360.

Reprint of <[SMITF9909](#)>. For a response from Mr. Bartels see <[BART89910](#)>.

<[SMJ3307a](#)> **Scott Monthly Journal**

"United States Stamps Used in Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.5, **WNo.xxx**, Jul 1933, p.137, ill.

Reports from readers about various U.S. stamps used in Cuba.

<[SNPM0907](#)> **Smithsonian National Postal Museum (SNPM)**

The Pichs Collection---Exploring Cuba's History Through Postage Stamps

Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian National Postal Museum, PDF capture of Website as of 12 July 2009, at the following url: <http://www.postalmuseum.si.edu/pichs/index.html>.

Quoting from the Website: The PICHS COLLECTION - CUBAN PHILATELY PROJECT" is a joint project of the National Postal Museum (Smithsonian Institution) and the San Carlos Institute (Key West, Florida) whose long-term goals are: (1) to develop a digital database of information about Cuban philately, based upon the San Carlos Institute's collection assembled by philatelist Roberto Pichs, along with the Cuban philatelic holdings of the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum; and (2) the preparation of virtual exhibits consisting of an interconnected set of "explorations" or interpretations of this collection. This collections-based project is co-curated by Dr. Rafael Peñalver (President, San Carlos Institute) and Dr. Paul Michael Taylor (Research Anthropologist and Curator, Department of Anthropology National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), under the auspices of the National Postal Museum.

The Website contains two main sections: 1) Postal History and 2) Aviation History.

Brief overviews of each section also taken from the Website follow:

[Exploring Cuba's Postal History, 1830-1939, through the Roberto Pichs Collections](#) is an overview of Cuba's postal history from the pre-philatelic period to 1939. It includes "folded letters" (pre-philatelic covers), stamped envelopes, and historic postcards, which have never before been published. This exhibition, with text by Joseph Geraci, Philatelist (Emeritus) from the National Postal Museum, Smithsonian Institution.

[Cuba's Commercial Aviation History and the Pichs Collection](#) is especially strong in depictions of the history of aviation, including many envelopes commemorative of events in Cuba's aviation history.

This exhibition presents the research of Ronald E.G. Davies, Aviation Historian, National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[SOTH7911](#)> Sotheby Parke Bernet Stamp Auction Co., Inc.

United States, British Empire, Foreign Postage Stamps & Postal History

Danbury, Connecticut: Catalog of the November 12-15 Public Auction, Cuba lots on pp.80-121, ill. Catalog of the auction featuring "An Important Cuban and Puerto Príncipe Collection of Postage Stamps and Postal History". The sale included a significant holding of pre-philatelic material, including pre-stamp postal town markings, postmarks of origin or destination, Empresa de Correos Marítimos, Cuban forwarding agents, U.S. Consulate in Cuba, Cuba-U.S. postal routes, Cuba-Europe postal routes, British and French postal offices in Cuba, Cuban postal issues on cover, Cuban revenues used as postage, individual postage stamps, and **a substantial holding of Puerto Príncipe in singles and strips, some on pieces (no covers). Many of the Puerto Príncipe stamps in this sale came from the Juhring collection (see <[JUHR7810](#)>).**

<[SPIE1503](#)> Spiegelberg, F.

"Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection. Cuba, Puerto Príncipe Issues."

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; 93rd Sale Catalogue of a Collection of United States and Foreign Stamps to be sold at Auction March 30 and 31, 1915 at 8 p.m. The Second Session held Wednesday, March 31, 1915 featured the Collection of Cuba, Puerto Príncipe Issues of Judge F. Spiegelberg, offered as lots 501 to 569 (69) on pp. 24-29 without any illustrations provided. This item is also listed as <[MORGE91503](#)>.

The Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection of Cuba won a silver medal at the 1913 International Philatelic Exhibition of New York.

<[STEIN0303](#)> Steinbrueck, E. R.

"Chips"

PW, Vol.XXII, No.3, Mar 1903, 1 unnumbered page.

Brief item in the column "Chips" noting that Cuba's current issue (1899) 2c stamp (Scott 228) exists in two distinct colors: carmine and red (the current Scott lists two colors for the 1899 2c stamp: #228 is listed as carmine and #228a is listed as scarlet).

<[STER9908](#)> Sterling Stamp Co.

"Correspondence"

MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 August 1899, p.169.

Letter to the editor in response to <[BART89908a](#)>.

<[STONR8401](#)> Stone, Robert G.

"ULTRAMAR" ("OVERSEAS")

France & Colonies Philatelist, Vol.40, No.1, WNo.195, pp.9-10.

Brief article on the origin of the "ULTRAMAR" overprint that is found on some Cuban postal stationery of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

<[STONW90011](#)> Stone, W. C. under the initials W.C.S.

"A Year's Printing"

WPE, Vol.15, No.7, WNo.391, 10 November 1900, pp.55-56.

Summary of P. O. Department report of stamps printed and delivered to Cuba and other possessions, including specimen overprints.

<[THOMP0309](#)> Thompson, Jack E.

"The First Landings of American Invasion Forces in Cuba."

"Los Primeros Desembarcos de la Fuerza de Invasión Americanas en Cuba."

Co-author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR0309d](#)>).

CPa, Vol.15, No.45, Last Third 2003, pp.96-98 (3), Eng & Span.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

<[THOMP0602](#)> **Thompson, Jack E.**

Cuba: Revolutions and Their Impact on Its Philately

Color photocopy of the collection first exhibited by Mr. Thompson at the WESTPEX 2005 Stamp Show held at the San Francisco Airport Marriott Hotel April 15-17, 2005. This is a subsequent revised version of that exhibit dated February 2006, consisting of 80 pages.

Quoting from the exhibit's introductory page: The purpose of the exhibit is to show the impact of revolutions on Cuban philately over the years. The exhibit uses covers, stamps, blocks, proofs, errors, forgeries, etc. to present the story. A chronological sequence grouped by specific revolutionary events is used (the links take you to color copies of each part):

Part 1:

- 1860's – Revolutions Outside Cuba
- 1868-1878 Ten Years War
- Insurrection of 1895

Part 2:

- **United States Occupation and Administration**
- **Puerto Príncipe Provisional Issue**
- **United States Issues Overprinted**

Part3:

- 1917 – “La Chambelona” Issue
- 1933 – Machado Overthrow
- 1959 – Castro Revolution

<[THOMP0905](#)> **Thompson, Jack E.**

Cuba's Struggle for Political and Philatelic Independence (1868-1917)

Collection exhibited at ROMPEX 2009, the 60th Annual Rocky Mountain Stamp Show, May 15-17, 2009, 160 pp. The collection won the Grand Award at the show. This is a considerable expansion of <THOMP0602>, following the same outline as parts 1 and 2 of its predecessor but with a considerable expansion of Part 2 and ending with the 1914 "mapita" (map) issue of the Republic, the first Cuban produced stamps.

<[THOMP1100](#)> **Thompson, Jack E. (Editor)**

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba

Co-authors: William McP. Jones (see <JONE1100>), Rudolph (Rudy) Roy, Jr. (see <ROY1100>), and Robert Littrell who updated and expanded the postal stationery section of the handbook (see <LITT1100>).

CPSA: Second Edition, 2011, 334 pp., profusely illustrated, unpriced.

This is a combined update of <ROY8200>, <ROY8400>, and <ROY8800> into a single volume of spiral bound 8.5 x 11 in. pages with all stamp illustrations in full color due in great part to the efforts of Robert Littrell who provided a large number of the color scans and who also provided the updated and much improved postal stationery sections of this new edition of the initial monumental work by Bill Jones and Rudy Roy. This excellent combined Second Edition of the original three part handbook was coordinated by editor Jack E. Thompson with the assistance of his daughter Heather Baron who contributed the typesetting and interior design.

<[THOMP1105](#)> **Thompson, Jack E.**

"The Travels of U.S. Military Station No. 1 – Santiago de Cuba"

"Los Movimientos de la Agencia Postal Americana No. 1 – Santiago de Cuba"

CPa, Vol.22, No.62, May-Aug 2011, pp.12-14, ill., Eng. & Span.

Account of the different places where Cuba's U.S. Military Postal Station No.1 was located following the movement of the American troops as they advanced on Cuban soil in the vicinity of Santiago de Cuba until they finally took over the city. The title of this article incorrectly states that Military Station No.1 was "Santiago de

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Cuba" instead of just simply "Cuba" as shown in the initial postal markings of Military Station No.1. The more generic designation "Cuba" was probably initially used to refer to the island in general and was later changed to "Santiago de Cuba" when Military Station No.1 was finally located in that city. Nevertheless, the article is an excellent account of the history of the initial days of Military Station No.1 and illustrates the covers posted as it moved from the town of Daiquirí, to the town of Siboney, and finally to the city of Santiago de Cuba.

<THOMP1203> Thompson, Jack E.

"The Travels of U.S. Military Station No. 1 -- Santiago de Cuba"

Military Postal History Society Bulletin, Summer 2012, pp.12-14 (3), ill. Reprint of <THOMP1105>.

<THORNE0702> Thorne, William

William Thorne Collection. Puerto Príncipe, Panama, Canal Zone, and Coamo.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 14, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <MORGE90702>.

The Thorne collection of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps was "considered the best in America" according to an article reporting the results of the sale in the New York Times (see <NYT0702>). The sale featured great Puerto Príncipe rarities, many from the Andreini collection, with the highlight being lot #40, a 5c on 5m Puerto Príncipe orange-brown pair with a faint double surcharge (Scott 188b-189b). [With regards to lot #40, see also <MORGE90612> where a single copy had been previously offered as being "unique"]. The sale also contained many items from the H. J. Mandel collection (see <MAND0604>) and Olney collection which remains unidentified.

<THORNE0705> Thorne, William

William Thorne Collection. Part II. U.S. and Colonies, South America, Denmark, Germany, Spain and Colonies.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; May 23-24, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <MORGE90705>.

<THORP3307> Thorp, Prescott Holden

"Notes of the Month"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.161, Jul 1933, p.132.

On Military Station cancellations in Cuba.

<THORP4300> Thorp, Prescott Holden

Thorp-Bartels Catalogue of U.S. Stamped Envelopes

Netcong, New Jersey: Published by Prescott Holden Thorp, Fifth (Thorp) Edition, 1943, "Envelopes of Cuba" on p.323, ill. This catalog provides very useful information on the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba during the early U.S. postal administration of the island.

<TOEL9901a> Toelke, H.

"Brooklyn Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.17, 21 January 1899, p.159.

Mention of the opening of Military Postal Stations No.26 and 27 in Cuba on January 5th and the extension of franking privileges to and from Cuba, Puerto Rico, Hawaiian Islands, and Philippines (the intended bearers of the franking privileges are not clearly identified in the article--though a mention is made to "some Washington politicians".)

<TOEL9901b> Toelke, H.

"Brooklyn Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.18, 28 January 1899, p.162.

Mention of the receipt of letters from Cuba with Spanish stamps attached, but all marked "collect postage due". Article also states that five mails are sent each week by Steamship Lines to and from Cuba and Puerto Rico, two

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

via Miami, Florida, and three via Tampa, Florida. Finally, the article reports the opening of Military Station No.28 in Cuba on Jan. 10.

<[TOEL9902a](#)> **Toelke, H.**

"Brooklyn-New York Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.19, 4 Feb 1899, p.175.

Mention of the opening of Military Stations Nos.29-35 in Cuba on Feb. 1.

<[TOEL9902b](#)> **Toelke, H.**

"Brooklyn-New York Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.20, 25 Feb 1899, p.206.

Mention of the opening of Military Stations Nos.36-39 in Cuba on Feb. 10.

<[TOEL9911](#)> **Toelke, H.**

"Section on Philately—Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences "

WPE, Vol.14, No.8, WNo.340, 18 November 1899, p.72. The author's name is misspelled as Tolke in the article.

Mention of the donation of U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba by the U.S. Postmaster General to the Section on Philately of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences.

<[TOPP0505](#)> **Toppan, Geo. L.**

"Reprints and Special Printings of United States Stamps Surcharged for Use in Cuba, Guam, Porto Rico, and the Philippines"

AJP, Vol.18, No.5, 29 May 1905, pp.185-190 (6).

Very good recount of this special issue.

<[TORRA4500](#)> **Torrademé Balado, Ángel**

Iniciación a la Historia del Correo en Cuba

(Introduction to the History of the Cuban Posts)

La Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Department of Communications), Imprenta La Habanera, 1945, 485 pp., ill., Span.

One of the best histories ever written on the postal services of a country. The work consists of two parts. The first part covers the development of the posts in various parts of the ancient world to its beginnings in Cuba up to the end of the 18th Century. The second part covers the 19th Century up to the establishment of the Republic in 1902. It also contains a bibliography with more than 200 references. The book is an excellent reference for any serious research into the postal history of Cuba.

Following are the two main sections in the book with a listing of the chapters contained in each:

[Primera Parte](#)—Iniciación a la Historia del Correo en Cuba (Introduction to the History of the Cuban Posts)

[I](#) – Elementos del Correo, pp.13-20

[II](#) – El Correo en los Pueblos Antiguos, pp.21-30

[III](#) – El Correo en la Edad Media, pp.31-36

[IV](#) – El Correo en España antes del año 1492, pp.37-44

[V](#) – Los Correos en México y el Perú, pp.45-50

[VI](#) – En Cuba primitiva no había Correos. pp.51-56

[VII](#) – Los Correos Internacionales Europeos, pp.57-64

[VIII](#) – Los Correos Mayores en España, pp.65-70

[IX](#) – Los Correos Mayores en Indias, pp.71-80

[X](#) – En Cuba no se conocieron los Correos Regulares durante dos siglos y medio, pp.81-86

[XI](#) – Cuba – Comunicaciones Terrestres y Marítimas, pp.87-94

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

- [XII](#) – Las Leyes de Indias y otras disposiciones para el uso del Correo, pp.95-98
[XIII](#) – Intercambio irregular de Correspondencia entre Cuba y España, pp.99-106
[XIV](#) – Los Correos en España en el siglo XVIII, pp.107-114
[XV](#) – Error sobre la Fundación del Correo en Cuba, pp.115-120
[XVI](#) – Establecimiento del Correo en Cuba por cuenta de la Real Hacienda, pp.121-128
[XVII](#) – Reglamento para el Servicio de los Correos Regulares, pp.129-136
[XVIII](#) – Condiciones para el arrendamiento del Servicio de Correos, pp.137-146
[XIX](#) – Título de Correo Mayor, pp.147-152
[XX](#) – Don José Cipriano de la Luz, Correo Mayor de la Habana y de la Isla de Cuba, pp.153-162
[XXI](#) – Creación de los Correos Marítimos, pp.163-170
[XXII](#) – Don José Antonio de Armona, Primer Administrador de Correos de la Isla de Cuba, pp.171-180
[XXIII](#) – El Correo en Cuba bajo la Administración de Armona, pp.181-190
[XXIV](#) – Funcionamiento de los Correos Terrestres, pp.191-198
[XXV](#) – Establecimiento de los Correos Quincenales y Creación de los Maestros de Postas, pp.199-210
[XXVI](#) – Funcionamiento de los Correos Marítimos, pp.211-216
[XXVII](#) – Continuación de los Correos Marítimos, pp.217-226
[XXVIII](#) – Los Portes de la Correspondencia en España, pp.227-232
[XXIX](#) – Los Portes de la Correspondencia en Cuba, pp.233-238
[XXX](#) – La Franquicia Postal en España, pp.239-244
[XXXI](#) – La Franquicia Postal en Cuba, pp.245-252
[XXXII](#) – El Correo en Cuba durante los veinte años finales del siglo XVIII, pp.253-262

[Segunda Parte](#)—El Correo en Cuba en el Siglo XIX (Second Part—The Posts in the 19th Century), pp.263-270

- [I](#) – Establecimiento de las Administraciones de Correos, pp.271-282
[II](#) – La Legislación Postal y la actuación de los Administradores de Correos, pp.283-292
[III](#) – Los Correos Terrestres hasta 1851 y los Primeros Servicios Ferroviarios, pp.293-304
[IV](#) – La Empresa de Correos Marítimos, pp.305-314
[V](#) – Los Correos Marítimos y los Servicios Extranjeros, pp.315-328
[VI](#) – Las Tarifas de Franqueo, los Sellos de Correos y la Franquicia Postal, pp.329-342
[VII](#) – Los Servicios Postales y los Ferrocarriles desde 1851 a 1861, pp.343-352
[VIII](#) – Los Recorridos Terrestres y la Legislación Ferroviaria hasta 1868, pp.353-364
[IX](#) – El Cuerpo de Carteros y el Servicio Interior en la Habana, pp.365-380
[X](#) – El Correo en los Campos de la Revolución, 1868-1878, pp.381-396
[XI](#) – La Campaña sostenida por el Gobierno Español, 1868-1878; las Autoridades y Regulaciones Postales y la Unión Postal Universal, pp.397-408
[XII](#) – La Guerra de 1895 y los finales de la Administración Postal española en la Isla de Cuba, pp.409-422
[XIII](#) – El Correo en los Campos de la Revolución, 1895-1898, pp.423-438
[XIV](#) – **Los Servicios Postales bajo el Gobierno Interventor Norteamericano, pp.439-458**

[Indices -- Indexes](#), pp.459-472

[Bibliografía – Bibliography](#), pp.473-485

<[TOWS4901](#)> **Tows, Ferrars H.**

Sales of Distinction: Cuba and Puerto Rico. The Ferrars H. Tows Collection. Part III

New York: Carl E. Pelander. Catalog of the unreserved public auction held at the Collectors Club of New York, January 6th, 7th and 8th, 1949; 96 pp., thoroughly illustrated. Prices realized available. For a copy with the prices realized annotated next to each lot see <[PELA4901-PR](#)>. For a copy of just the Puerto Príncipe section of the sale see <[PELA4001-PP](#)>.

Outstanding sale of Cuba and Puerto Rico. In the Cuba section, the sale featured 28 lots of stampless covers, 11 lots of U.S. stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 17 lots of British stamps used in Cuba or British postal marks

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

on Cuban stamps, 14 lots of French stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 55 lots of proofs and essays, 204 lots of Spanish Administration issues, **268 lots of Puerto Príncipe issues (one on cover), 14 lots of military station cancellations (all on cover), 43 lots of U.S. Administration issues**, 55 lots of Republic of Cuba issues, 32 lots of airmail, special delivery, and postage due stamps, and 32 lots of postal stationery for a total of 773 lots of Cuban material. The sale also featured over 430 lots of Puerto Rican material.

<[TOWSE4604](#)> **Towsend, A.C.**

"As I Was Saying"

WPG, Vol.42, No.6, WNo.1275, 13 Apr 1946, pp.172,183.

Report of orders from General Leonard Wood at the end of the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba for the delivery of all supplies to the Cuban postal authorities and the accounting and destruction of all stamps by fire. Mr. Towsend speculates that many stamps were surreptitiously extracted by various parties before destruction as evidenced by their sale prices after the fact. The article goes on to report that Mr. Towsend procured large quantities of early postage due stamps at a Havana post office for U.S. dealer H. F. Colman, some of them cancelled to order. It is not clear from the article whether these "early" postage due stamps were the U.S. surcharged issues (Scott J1-J4) or early Cuban issues, but we assume they were the latter.

<[TP99mm](#)> **Le Timbre Poste**

"Les Cuba surchargés a Puerto Príncipe"

("The Cuban Stamps Surcharged at Puerto Príncipe")

TP, 1899, p.122, in French.

<[TPO7001](#)> **T.P.O. Magazine**

"The First T.P.O."

TPO, Vol.24, No.1, WNo.139, Jan-Feb 1970, pp.26-27, ill.

Report of earliest T.P.O. from Cuba: Havana-Pinar del Río, dated Jan 1899; however, the entry is followed by a ?.

<[TRAV9812](#)> **Travers, Arthur M.**

"The Travers Papers: Cuba Stamps and Stamped Envelopes"

Downloaded from the website of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, 22-23 Nov 2013.

When Congress mandated a reduction in the cost of storage and the Post Office Department prepared for a massive destruction of documents in 1907, philatelist Arthur M. Travers conceived a plan to systematically select, transcribe, and preserve the original documents relating to the production of United States stamps. As Chief Clerk to the Third Assistant Postmaster General, the official responsible for stamp production and distribution since 1847, Travers had access to all the official records and correspondence. By 1910, he had located all the significant Post Office documents related to US stamps between 1847 and 1873 and prepared a manuscript for publication. Included in the batch of preserved documents were documents pertaining to the stamps and envelopes sent to Cuba by the U.S. Postal Administration from December 1898 to March 1904. The whereabouts of these papers was unknown until they were discovered in the mid 1990s. They have now been scanned and are posted in the website of the U.S. Philatelics Classics Society.

Following are links to the Cuba portion of the Travers Papers:

[TRAV-Stamps--Dec-1898](#)

[TRAV-Stamps--Jan-Aug-1899](#)

[TRAV-Stamps--Jan-Dec-1901](#)

[TRAV-Stamps--Jan-Aug-1902](#)

[TRAV-Stamps--Sep1903-Mar1904](#)

[TRAV-Env--Jan-Sep-1899](#)

[TRAV-Env--Jan-Dec-1901](#)

[TRAV-Env--Jan-Oct-1902](#)

The year 1900 is missing from both the Stamps and Envelopes Cuba section of the Travers Papers.

For more information on the Travers Papers see

<http://blog.stamplibary.org/index.php/2011/10/06/treasure-trove-of-early-postal-documents-published/>.

<[TRUM4900](#)># **Trumbull, Arthur J.**

"United States Stamps Overprinted for Use in Cuba, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines"

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Philadelphia, Pa.: National Philatelic Museum, U.S. Possessions Stamp Exhibition Catalog, Vol.1, No.11, 1949, pp.53-55, 57, 59, 61-63, 65-67 (11), ill. **[Need month date of publication]**

<[TRUM4901](#)> **Trumbull, Arthur J.**

"Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps"

BS, Vol.20, No.1, WNo.227, January 1949, pp.6-8 (3).

<[TURN6100](#)> **Turner, George T. (Editor)**

Sloane's Column

West Sommerville, Mass.: Bureau Issues Association, Inc., 1961, pp.105-110.

Reprints of all of Sloane's Columns referring to Cuba, including those merely containing information on new issues which have not been listed individually in this bibliography.

<[TYLE4011](#)> **Tyler, George Frederick**

"The Collection of Mr. George Frederick Tyler of United States Possessions—Shanghai, Cuba, Guam, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Puerto Príncipe"

Philadelphia, PA: Philip H. Ward, Jr.; Auction Sale of Postage Stamps, held 29 Nov 1940; the Cuba section included lots 73-76 (4) of Cuban inverted centers on pp.8-9, and lots 287-320 (34) on pp.21-25 of mostly provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (29 lots) and 5 lots of U.S. Administration issue rarities.

<[TYX8402b](#)> **Tyx, Mark R.**

"Cuba: Sencillo sistema para clasificar los sobres con el busto de Colón"

("Cuba: Simple System for the Classification of the Stamped Envelopes Bearing the Head of Columbus")

BNJ, No.8, February 1984, pp.6-7, ill., Span.

Concise method for distinguishing between U.S. Administration and Republic envelopes with the bust of Columbus and classifying them by either H&G or UPSS numbering systems.

<[TYX8410](#)> **Tyx, Mark R.**

"The Cuban Republic's First Postal Card"

PB, Vol.37, No.9, WNo.373, Oct 1984, pp.163-167 (5), ill. Reprint of <TYX8401>.

See <TYX8412a> for Spanish translation and minor update.

<[TYX8412a](#)> **Tyx, Mark R.**

"La Primera Tarjeta Postal de la República" ("The Cuban Republic's First Postal Card")

BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.9-12 (4), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.29.

Spanish version of <TYX8401> with additional listing of used H&G 38 postal cards included.

<[TYX8600](#)> **Tyx, Mark R.**

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection; Part of the National Philatelic Collection at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C."

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (Refer to <CUES8600> for annotation).

Unpublished draft, available from the authors, 13 pp. text, 19 pp. photos. This inventory was later published in two parts in CPa: the first part was <TYX8911>, which consisted of the U.S. Administration and Republic postal stationery, and the second part was <TYX9610>, which consisted of the Spanish Administration postal stationery. The 19 pages of photos in this draft contain many items in the Michel collection not shown in the published versions because of lack of space.

<[TYX8601](#)> **Tyx, Mark R.**

"La Primera Tarjeta Postal de la República"

("The Cuban Republic's First Postal Card")

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

BCFD, No.49, Jan-Mar 1986, pp.5-6, ill.

Spanish version of <TYX8401> with additional listing of used H&G 38 postal cards included. Basically, a reprint of <TYX8412a>, but without most of the illustrations therein.

<[TYX8705b](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

More correspondence with Harold R. Gross on the subject of Cuban postal stationery.

Unpublished; in my files, four handwritten pages. This is a follow-up on <[TYX8703b](#)> with additional observations on the postal stationery of the U.S. Administration period.

<[TYX8907](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Letter from Mark R. Tyx to Alfredo Valdés dated 7 July 1989"

Unpublished, available through the courtesy of Mr. Tyx; 3 pp. plus 8 pp. of attachments; illustrated.

Letter thanking Mr. Valdés for a copy of <[FRIC8906](#)> on the subject of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration that is later used to pay postage in the U.S. The letter cites two examples from Mr. Tyx's collection (UPSS-1 and UPSS-6) and is accompanied by their photocopies. A discussion of the validity of using such stationery in the U.S. is included with some plausible explanations provided. Another copy of a UPSS-6 sent by F.S. Smith to the J.W.Scott Co. is mentioned and a photocopy is included. Finally, the letter mentions the recent acquisition of a mint copy of Cuba's H&G E-3 newspaper wrapper--one of the rarest pieces of Cuban postal stationery!--and includes a photocopy. For more discussion on the validity of the use in the continental United States and its territories and possessions of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba see <[AJP90304](#)> and <[BREW8907](#)>.

<[TYX8911](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection --

Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel"

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (Refer to <[CUES8911](#)> for annotation).

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.48-57 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

This is the first publication of the U.S. Administration and Republic sections of <[TYX8600](#)>. The inventory of the postal stationery corresponding to the Spanish Administration was reserved for a follow-up article published in October 1996 (see <[TYX9610](#)>).

<[TYX0101](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"More on the Cuban Republic's First Postal Card (Higgins & Gage #38). Más sobre la Primera Tarjeta Postal de la República de Cuba (Higgins & Gage #38)."

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (also listed as <[CUES0101](#)>).

CPa, Vol.13, No.37, FirstThird 2001, Front cover and pp.27-32 (6), Eng & Span.

This is an update of <[TYX8412a](#)> providing a detailed report on the origin, varieties, period of use, and inventory of known used examples of the first postal card of the Republic of Cuba. The inventory includes the place of origin, destination, date, and last known owner for each known used specimen of these postal cards. The inventory included 83 specimens at the time of publication.

<[TYX0900](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: American Zone (Germany) Canal Zone, Cuba, Danish West Indies, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands.

Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, Third Edition, 2009, 210 pp., ill. George Krieger, Editor.

Contributors to the Cuba Section were Ernesto Cuesta, Octavio Cabrera, Robert Littrell, and Mark Tyx.

Library of Congress Control Number: 2009935307.

Third edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <[UPSS5700](#)>) and updated in 1971 with a second edition (see <[UPSS7100](#)>). This third edition is a considerable

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration by Ernesto Cuesta

update and improvement over the second edition that only dedicated five and a half pages to Cuba versus 24 full pages in the third edition.

The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 in. spiral-bound pages and consists of an introductory and General Information section with pages numbered i to vi (6), followed by the various catalog sections of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States on pages 1 to 190, followed in turn by an Appendix illustrating paper watermarks and knives and sizes on pages numbered 191 to 212 (20).

The Cuba Section itself is on pages 61-74 (24). The catalog section provides an overview of Cuban history with emphasis on the Spanish-American War and the ensuing U.S. Administration period and a discussion of the postage rates of the period. The body of the catalog describes the envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration period with detailed descriptions of each issue, including varieties, errors, specimens, and samples. Details are provided of envelope sizes, knives, paper color, paper watermarks, corner cards, quantities issued or known (in the case of errors, specimens, samples, corner cards, rare usages, etc.), earliest recorded postmarks, and postmarks used.

<UNDE0007>* Undersander, Dan

“Post Office Advertisement for Envelopes”

PSa, Vol.42, No.4, Jul-Aug 2000, pp.58-61 (4), ill.

Quoting from the article: “Throughout the 19th century and early 20th century, the [U.S.] Post Office actively promoted sale and use of envelopes, especially for business mailers. This was sometimes accompanied by the use of actual envelopes overprinted “Specimen” and with advertisement of envelope size, type and cost printed on the front. At various tiems framed displays of all envelope types were assembled for use in post offices.” The article goes on to say that in 1907, the USPO began printing posters displaying all the envelope sizes in each paper color. The article does not mention the existence of either type of advertisement displays for Cuba, but in fact displays of actual “Specimen” envelopes for Cuba were produced and envelopes taken from these displays exist in private and public collections (ref. <CUES8600>). It is not known whether any posters that in 1907 replaced the actual “Specimen” envelope exhibits were produced for Cuba. Although the article deals exclusively with the displays for U.S. envelopes, some of the information contained in it applies equally to similar displays of “Specimen” envelopes produced by the USPO for Cuba and would also apply to the display posters if it is determined that they were also produced for Cuba.

<UPSS5700> United Postal Stationery Society (UPSS)

The Postal Stationery of the Possessions of the United States. Including: Canal Zone, Cuba, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico.

Editor: George C. Slawson

Albany, Oregon, U.S.A.: Van Dahl Publications, Inc. for the United States Postal Stationery Society; 1957; 70 pp., 13 charts.; Cuba on pp.28-32 (5); ill. Also listed under <SLAW5700>. A second edition was published by the society in 1971 edited by Austin P. Haller (see <HALLE7100> or <UPSS7100>).

<UPSS7100># United Postal Stationery Society (UPSS)

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: Canal Zone, Cuba, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands, Danish West Indies.

Inglewood, California: The United Postal Stationery Society, 2nd edition, 1971, 268 pp., ill. Includes errata. Cuba on pp.47-52 (6), ill.; illustrations of watermarks on p.251; illustrations of envelope knives on pp.264-268. Edited by Austin P. Haller. This is the second edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <SLAW5700> or <UPSS5700>).

<UPSS0100> United Postal Stationery Society (UPSS)

Catalog of the 19th Century Stamped Envelopes, Wrappers, Cut Squares and Full Corners of the United States

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration **by Ernesto Cuesta**

U.S.: The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; Second Edition, 2001; 353+20pp.; ill.; 300 copies printed..
Editor: Allen Mintz; Associate Editor: Joseph Landry, Jr., Curator Emeritus Spellman Philatelic Museum. This item is also listed as <[MINT0100](#)>.

Although this work does not include Possessions items, it covers the U.S. envelopes that were surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Postal Administration of the island. Noteworthy included in this catalog are the illustrations of envelope knives, an "Envelope Knife Cross-Index, Thorp to UPSS Numbers", and "The Ultimate Envelope Size Cross Reference" by Howard Ness. [Need page numbers for the referenced items]

<[UPSS0900](#)> **United Postal Stationery Society (UPSS)**

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: American Zone (Germany) Canal Zone, Cuba, Danish West Indies, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands.
Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, Third Edition, 2009, 210 pp., ill. George Krieger, Editor. Contributors to the Cuba Section were Ernesto Cuesta, Octavio Cabrera, Robert Littrell, and Mark Tyx. Library of Congress Control Number: 2009935307.

Third edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <[UPSS5700](#)>) and updated in 1971 with a second edition (see <[UPSS7100](#)>). This third edition is a considerable update and improvement over the second edition that only dedicated five and a half pages to Cuba versus 24 full pages in the third edition. The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 in. spiral-bound pages and consists of an introductory and General Information section with pages numbered i to vi (6), followed by the various catalog sections of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States on pages 1 to 190, followed in turn by an Appendix illustrating paper watermarks and knives and sizes on pages numbered 191 to 212 (20). The Cuba Section itself is on pages 61-74 (24). The catalog section provides an overview of Cuban history with emphasis on the Spanish-American War and the ensuing U.S. Administration period and a discussion of the postage rates of the period. The body of the catalog describes the envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration period with detailed descriptions of each issue, including varieties, errors, specimens, and samples. Details are provided of envelope sizes, knives, paper color, paper watermarks, corner cards, quantities issued or known (in the case of errors, specimens, samples, corner cards, rare usages, etc.), earliest recorded postmarks, and postmarks used.

<[UPSS1500](#)> **United Postal Stationery Society (UPSS)**

Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico Under United States Administration, Second edition 2015

Chester, VA: The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; Second edition 2015; pp. i-v, 1-43 (48); ill. Cuba on pp. 4-22 (19). Co-editors of the Cuba section: Octavio Cabrera, Ernesto Cuesta and Robert Littrell (this catalog is also listed in this bibliography as as <[CABR1500](#)>, <[CUES1500](#)>; and <[LITT1500](#)>).

This catalog is an update of <[UPSS0900](#)>, so that in labeling this edition of the catalog as the Second edition, the UPSS is treating <[UPSS0900](#)> as the First edition. In addition to updating the previous catalog listings with new information such as newly found ERPs, the catalog adds four pages of Cuban special request envelopes with cornercards that was derived by Mr. Cabrera from information extracted from the Travers Papers, recently made public by the U.S. National Postal Museum (see <[CABR1401](#)>).

<[USGPO89902](#)>* **USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)**

Report of the United States Postal Committee on the Condition and Needs of the Postal Service in Cuba
Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 15 Feb 1899, 30 pp.

<[USGPO90000a](#)> **USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)**

Civil Report of Major-General John R. Brooke, U.S. Army, Military Governor, Island of Cuba.
Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1900, 456 pp.

Excellent reference for the U.S. Administration period.

<[USGPO90200a](#)> **USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)**

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Report of the Department of Posts of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1901"
Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba, 1901.
Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1902.

<USGPO90200b> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

"Report of Mr. M.C. Fosnes, Director of Posts, for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1901"
Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba, 1901.
Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1902.

<USGPO90200c> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

"Report of Mr. M. C. Fosnes, Late Director-General of Posts of Cuba, for the Period January 1, 1902 to May 20, 1902" Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba, 1901.
Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1902.

<USOPG> United States Post Office Department

United States Official Postal Guide

New York, N.Y.: Metropolitan Job Print. Published monthly as the only *official guide* of the United States Post Office Department by Order No.535 of the Office of the Postmaster General, Washington, D.C., Dec. 21, 1898.

Following are items relevant to Cuban philately:

February 1899:

- p.6: Free Matter for Hawaii, Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippine Islands, POD Order No.1, Jan. 3, 1899;
- p.7: Money Orders Payable in Cuba, POD, Jan.31, 1899;
- p.9: Free Matter for Hawaii, Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippine Islands, POD Jan. 4, 1899;

March 1899:

- p.5: Soldiers' and Sailors' Letters Postmaster May Endorse, POD Order No.63, Feb. 23, 1899;
- p.12: Table showing the rates of foreign postage charged in certain foreign countries on articles sent by mail to the United States;
- p.42: Post Offices Established, Names Changed and Discontinued; Military Stations, New York. [Includes listings of number and name of Cuban Military Stations Nos.14 to 39.]

April 1899:

- p.7: Money Order System in Cuba, POD Order No.112, March 28, 1899. This note states that in view of the establishment of the money order system in Cuba, the discontinuance of the military postal stations of the New York post office in Cuba is ordered to take effect at specified dates for each of the 39 Cuban militaty stations and proceeds to list each one with the dates of discontinuance.
- p.8: Money Order Business with Cuba, POD March 24, 1899;
- p.8: Cuban Mails to be Fastened with Eagle Locks, POD Feb. 28, 1899;
- p.9: Mail Matter sent from the United States to Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, or the Philippine Islands, or sent from those islands to the United States, POD March 24, 1899;
- p.24: List of Money Order Offices in Cuba.

May 1899:

- p.6: Domestic Rates on Letters of the Red Cross Hospital Service, POD Order No.138, April 10, 1899, [includes reference to Cuba];
- p.6: Return to Sender—Original address should be erased upon returning undelivered mail to sender, POD April 5, 1899;
- p.7: Return of "Card" Letters to Cuba, POD April 21, 1899;
- p.25: List of Money Order Offices in Cuba.

December 1899:

- pp.5-6: Postage Rates Between the United States and Island Possessions, POD Order No.729, Nov 23, 1899;
- p.6: Mode of sending packages to soldiers, sailors, and civil employees in island possessions, POD Order No. 718, Nov. 10, 1899;

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

p.14: Cuba. Complete List of Money Order Offices in Operation.

<[VOLU89906](#)> "Volunteer" (pseudonym)

"Topics About Town"

WPE, Vol.13, No.38, WNo.318, 17 June 1899, p.337.

Report that a speculator is buying quantities of the 2½c and 3c values of the provisional surcharged stamps for Cuba (Scott 223, 223A, and 224).

<[VOLU89909](#)> "Volunteer" (pseudonym)

"Topics About Town"

WPE, Vol.13, No.52, WNo.332, 23 September 1899, p.461.

Report of the receipt by a U.S. collector of a cover from Cuba bearing three U.S. surcharged 2c on 2c (Scott 222), one of them bisected for use as 1c for a total of 5c postage.

<[VOLU90005](#)> "Volunteer" (pseudonym)

"Topics About Town"

WPE, Vol.14, No.35, WNo.367, 26 May 1900, pp.296-297;

WPE, Vol.14, No.36, WNo.368, 2 Jun 1900, p.308;

WPE, Vol.14, No.44, WNo.376, 28 Jul 1900, p.359.

Various notes about the U.S. Postal Administration scandal in Cuba—the Neely affair.

<[VP89902](#)> The Virginia Philatelist

"Notes: American Stamps for Cuba. A Limited Number to be Marked 'CUBA', with Value in Spanish Currency."
VP, Vol.2, No.6, Feb 1899, p.126.

Report that the U.S. Post Office Department is surcharging 1c and 2c postcards for use in Cuba. Also report of quantities of each denomination of U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba sent on three shipments. Finally, the observation that most of these surcharged stamps will not be rare due to numbers produced except for perhaps the 10c value of which fewer numbers were produced.

<[VP89903](#)> The Virginia Philatelist

"Attention Members of the V. P. A."

VP, Vol.2, No.7, Mar 1899, p.145.

Offer to pay \$25 for a copy of a Cuban surcharged stamp of the type illustrated in The Herald Exchange. No publication date of issue of The Herald Exchange being referenced is provided and we don't know which type of surcharged stamp is being noted here.

<[VP89905](#)> The Virginia Philatelist

"More Postal Issues for Cuba"

VP, Vol.2, No.9, May 1899, p.190.

Report of the surcharging of U.S. Special Delivery stamps for temporary use in Cuba (Scott E1) and of the forthcoming issue of 2c and 5c size 5 envelopes with the head of Columbus for design.

<[VP89906](#)> The Virginia Philatelist

"Notes: New Stamps and Envelopes for Cuba."

VP, Vol.2, No.10, Jun 1899, p.208.

Description of the 2c and 5c envelopes with the head of Columbus for design in red and blue, respectively; of a 1c wrapper of the same design in green; of the new set of Cuban stamps of 1c, 3c, 5c, and 10c denominations (Scott 227,229-231; note the 2c value is not mentioned); and of a Special Delivery stamp (Scott E2).

<[VP89907](#)> The Virginia Philatelist

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Colonial Stamp News: CUBA."

VP, Vol.2, No.11, Jul 1899, p.232.

Reprint of material from "Washington Notes" provided to MP and WPE by Bartels; specifically <BART89906a> and <BART89906c> which is the same as <WPE9906b>.

<[VP89908](#)> **The Virginia Philatelist**

"Cuban Matters. The New Cubans"

VP, Vol.2, No.12, Aug 1899, p.252.

Report that the new set of Cuban stamps will be sent to Cuba around July 1. Listing of U.S. envelopes that have been surcharged for use in Cuba by denomination and quantities produced. Listing of new envelopes and wrappers being produced for shipment to Cuba in size No.5, by denomination and quantities produced, half in white and half in amber, except the wrappers that are all in manila colored stock. Report that the latest issue of the MP shows illustrations of the new Cuban stamps (need to locate the referenced issue of MP).

<[VP89909a](#)> **The Virginia Philatelist**

"New Envelopes Surcharged for Cuba"

VP, Vol.3, No.1, Sep 1899, p.14.

Report of having seen several new U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba: 2c red on blue, 2c red on amber, and 2c on oriental buff, all size 5, being offered by several dealers at 75c the set of three.

<[VP89909b](#)> **The Virginia Philatelist**

"Review by John Paalzow"

VP, Vol.3, No.1, Sep 1899, p.16.

Reference to report in Aug 12 WPE that a batch of envelopes has been surcharged for use in Cuba without authorization of the Post Office Department, likely to be a money-making scheme by someone in the P.O. in Havana. Report that as of Aug 10, the new stamps for Cuba had not printed due to a lack of paper. Report of the denominations and quantities of U.S. postage due stamps that had been surcharged for use in Cuba.

<[VP89910](#)> **The Virginia Philatelist**

"List of U.S. Envelopes and Due Stamps Surcharged for Cuba"

VP, Vol.3, No.2, Oct 1899, p.27.

The interesting thing about this list is that it includes surcharged envelopes that may have been ordered through the Treasury Department but that were never regularly issued—most notable among them is a 4c brown on white size 7 envelope, but there are others in the list (compare with the list of not regularly issued envelopes at the bottom of p. 48 of <[UPSS7100](#)>).

<[VP90001](#)> **The Virginia Philatelist**

"Notes"

VP, Vol.3, No.5, Jan 1900, p.95.

Report that all of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba have been called in and destroyed, and forecasting that demand for them will thus increase considerably.

<[VP90002](#)> **The Virginia Philatelist**

"Higher Values for Cuba"

VP, Vol.3, No.6, Feb 1900, p.111.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Report from MP that the Director General of Posts for Cuba, Mr. Rathbone, has requested that stamps in denominations of 15 and 50 cents be produced for use in Cuba. There is no justification for the use of such denominations and no such stamps were ever produced in this period.

<VP90202> The Virginia Philatelist

"Chronicle of New Issues—Cuba"

VP, Vol.5, No.2, Feb 1902, p.26.

Report from AJP that the surcharged 2c carmine stamp, 1899 issue, exists with an inverted surcharge. It does indeed exist and it is currently listed as Scott 222Ad.

<VP90210> The Virginia Philatelist

"Chronicle of New Issues—Cuba"

VP, Vol.5, No.8, Nov 1902, p.92.

Report that the 3c Cuban stamp of 1899 (Scott 229) has been surcharged "Habilitado 1 un centavo October, 1902" (Scott 232) without any mention that this was the first official stamp issue of the new Cuban Republic. Also note that the surcharge is all in Spanish and reads "Octubre 1902".

<VP90301> The Virginia Philatelist

"Cuban Provisional, 1c on 3c—1902"

VP, Vol.5, No.10, Jan-Feb 1903, p.108.

Report of reaction from the Cuban postal authorities of an extract from MP published in SGMJ alleging that the new provisional stamp recently issued in Cuba (Scott 232) was conceived with speculative intentions and report of subsequent efforts by the Cuban Postmaster General and the Cuban Philatelic Society to dispel such rumors by justifying the need for the provisional stamp issue.

<WALS3403> Walsh, Thomas J.

"The Senator Thomas J. Walsh Collection of Cuban Stamps"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 88th Auction Sale Catalogue, 16 March 1936, pp.1-13, 4 photo plates. This item is also listed as <KLEI3403>. Lots 1-89 covered the Spanish colonial issues of Cuba; lots 90-196 (107) were Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps; lots 197-203 (7) covered the U.S. Administration period and lots 204-243 (40) covered the Republic and specialty areas such as telegraph stamps and postal stationery.

<WARDP5406> Ward, Philip H., Jr.

"Cuban Envelopes of August 4, 1899."

MK, Vol.82, No.24, WNo.3309, 11 June 1954, p.186.

Interesting information; particularly on the small number of envelopes specially printed for F. S. Smith.

<WAWR9400> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

U.S. Domestic Postal Rates, 1872-1993

Co-author: Henry W. Beecher (see <BEEC9400>)

Shawnee-Mission, Kansas: The Traditions Press, 1994, 229 pp., ill. A 1999 revised and expanded second edition also exists (see <WAWR9900>), as well as subsequent updates up to January 2009.

This is a very complete compendium of U.S. domestic postal rates/fees that is of interest to the Cuban postal historian because of the tremendous volume of correspondence between Cuba and the U.S. and additionally because of the implementation of a postal system in Cuba during the U.S. Administration of the island after the Spanish-American War that was modeled after the U.S. postal system and also because of the adoption of U.S. domestic rates for mail from and to Cuba during part of that period initially for U.S. government personnel and later extended to all mail.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[WAWR9600](#)> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

U.S. International Postal Rates, 1872-1996

Co-author: Henry W. Beecher (see <[BEEC9600](#)>).

Shawnee-Mission, Kansas: The Traditions Press, 1994, 229 pp., ill. Updates up to January 2009 are available free from the author's at the following Internet website: <http://spiritone.com/~tonywaw/index.html>. Additionally, U.S. International Air Parcel Post Rates (<[WAWR0901c](#)>) are also available from the same website.

This is a very complete compendium of U.S. international rates/fees for all mail originating in the U.S. mailed to other UPU countries from 1872 to 1996, including pre-UPU and special treaty rates. The book also includes rates and fees for mail coming to the U.S. from UPU member countries, with surface rates/fees listed from 1879 until 1950, and surface and airmail rates/fees from 1950 until 1971. The information on rates contained in this work is exhaustive and of extreme value to the postal historian studying Cuban mail to and from the United States or mail to and from other countries routed through the United States.

<[WAWR9900](#)> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

U.S. Domestic Postal Rates, 1872-1993

Co-author: Henry W. Beecher (see <[BEEC9900](#)>)

Shawnee-Mission, Kansas: The Traditions Press, 2nd Edition, 1999, 330 pp., ill. Revision and expansion of <[WAWR9400](#)>. Updates up to January 2009 are available free from the author's at the following Internet website: <http://spiritone.com/~tonywaw/index.html>.

<[WCCB5412](#)> War Cover Club Bulletin

Untitled article

WCCB, Vol.8, WNo.7, December 1954, p.8, ill.

Entry on a Spanish-American Havana Military Station registry stamp.

<[WEISR0211](#)> Weiss, Rafael

"Sello Habilitado de Octubre de 1902"

("The Surcharged Stamp of October 1902")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.8, November 1902, pp.127-131 (5), ill., Span.

Historical background for the creation of this first postal issue of the Republic of Cuba and discussion and illustration of the various surcharge varieties that were created by various shifts of the surcharge with respect to the base stamp. This study is reprinted in <[WEISR0212](#)>.

<[WEISR0212](#)> Weiss, Rafael

El Sello Habilitado en 1902 (The Stamp Surcharged in 1902)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos (Cuban Philatelic Studies), Dec 1902, 16 pp., ill., Span. This is basically a reprint of <[WEISR0211](#)> in booklet format.

<[WEISR4902](#)> Weiss, Rafael

"El Habilitado de Octubre de 1902"

("The Surcharged Stamp of October 1902")

Carteles, 27 February 1949. This is probably a reprint or extract of <[WEISR0211](#)> or <[WEISR0212](#)>.

<[WILLI5611](#)> Willinger, Isadore

"Spanish-American War"

WCCB, No.3, Nov. 1956, pp.31-32.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

Brief account of the Spanish-American War with reference to the volume of soldier's letters surviving and in the hands of collectors and dealers. A description of a cover from a U.S. soldier in Cuba in the author's collection is provided with details on its addressing and markings.

<[WILLI6410](#)> Willinger, Isadore

"Military Camps in the U.S. During the Spanish-American War"

WCCB, Vol.11, Oct. 1964, pp.14-15.

Article describing the military camps in the U.S. During the Spanish-American War. The article includes a listing of these covers in the Augustus Hendelman collection and also includes a listing of the known camps compiled by Eugene P. Cummings.

<[WILSC90610](#)> Wilson, Charles H.

Stamp Collection of Charles H. Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; October 18-19, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill. Also listed as <[MORGE90610](#)>.

<[WILSE0612](#)> Wilson, Eugene

Stamp Collection of Eugene Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 11, 13-14, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

This item is also listed as <[MORGE90612](#)>.

Sale featured 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown considered unique which sold for \$155. (However, see <[MORGE90702](#)> where a pair of the same stamp is offered for sale.)

<[WPE89812](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Newspaper Clippings. American Stamps For Cuba"

WPE, Vol.13, No.13, WNo.293, 24 December 1898, p.127.

Medley of short notes on various matters associated with the U.S. postal administration.

<[WPE89901](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.18, WNo.298, 28 Jan 1899, p.168.

Mention of the delay in the production of designs of stamps for Cuba, the discovery of a previously unreported surcharge "Habilitado 5 Centavos" in red (presumably Scott 198 or 199), and report of complaints from both stamp collectors and dealers of getting stamps from the post office stuck together due to the humid climate and poor precautions with the upkeep of stocks.

<[WPE89902a](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"A Variety in the Cuban Provisionals"

WPE, Vol.13, No.19, WNo.299, 4 February 1899, front page.

Report of the variety "CUPA" in the surcharge of a 5¢ Scott 225 and of the missing top of the B in "CUBA" in the surcharge of a 10¢ Scott 226 .

<[WPE89902b](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

WPE, Vol.13, No.22, WNo.302, 25 February 1899, p.201. Reprinted from <[PO9902d](#)>.

Partial but extensive list of plate numbers for the complete set of stamps surcharged "CUBA".

<[WPE89904a](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"More Postal Issues for Cuba. Special Delivery Stamps and Stamped Envelopes to be Supplied"

WPE, Vol.13, No.28, WNo.308, 8 April 1899, p.249.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[WPE89904b](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Governmental Favor to Red Cross. Cuba and Philippines Red Cross Mail to go at Domestic Rates"

WPE, Vol.13, No.29, WNo.309, 15 April 1899, p.261.

Report of an order of the U.S. Postmaster General granting the Red Cross the privilege of sending mail from Cuba to the U.S. at the domestic rate.

<[WPE89905a](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes" WPE, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.315, 27 May 1899, p.313.

Notes on U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba.

<[WPE89905b](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Plate Numbers. Cuba 2c. de Peso."

WPE, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.315, 27 May 1899, p.320. Reprinted from Post Office.

Excellent list, practically complete, of all the plate numbers for this value in both carmine and vermilion shades.

<[WPE89906a](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.37, WNo.317, 10 June 1899, p.329. Notes on U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba.

<[WPE89906b](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.38, WNo.318, 17 June 1899, p.337.

Report of the number of definitive stamps, envelopes, and wrappers requested by the U.S. Postmaster General for Cuba, and listing of the existing provisional envelopes. This is followed by a paragraph describing in detail the new special delivery stamp for Cuba (Scott E2).

<[WPE89907a](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.40, WNo.320, 1 July 1899, p.353.

Notes on plate numbers of the 1899 issue under U.S. administration and a scarce surcharged envelope.

<[WPE89907b](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.42, WNo.322, 15 July 1899, p.369.

Sets of die proofs for 1899 issue.

<[WPE89908](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Newspaper Clippings. Cuban Postal Service."

WPE, Vol.13, No.46, WNo.326, 12 August 1899, p.402. Reprinted from The New York Tribune.

Report of the reorganization of the postal service in Cuba under the U.S. Administration.

<[WPE89909a](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Philatelic Press Review—Madrid Filatélico"

WPE, Vol.13, No.49, WNo.329, 2 Sep 1899, p.436.

Short news item indicating that Madrid Filatélico has printed an "extended account of the Puerto Príncipe provisionals" taken from the Curioso Americano of Havana. The reference to the Puerto Príncipe material is to <BARR89907> and the reprint is <MF89908>. Also see <BARR89908> which is a follow-up to <BARR89907> that was not included in <MF89908>.

Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[WPE89909b](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"News of New Stamps--Cuba"

WPE, Vol.13, No.50, WNo.330, 9 Sep 1899, Front page, ill.

News of the release of Scott 227-231 and E2, postal stationery envelopes Scott U10, U14, and U17, and wrapper Scott W1. Images of Scott E1 and the insignia of the envelopes are shown.

<[WPE89912](#)> Weekly Philatelic Era

"Order of the P.O. and War Departments"

WPE, Vol.14, No.10, WNo.342, 2 December 1899, p.82.

Instruction for mailing parcels and packages by civilian and armed services personnel to and from U.S., Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine Islands.

<[WYLI9902](#)> Wylie, Willard G.

"Boston Notes"

MK, Vol.13, No.6, WNo.423, 29 Feb 1899, p.60.

Wondering about the retail price that the Cuban 2 1/2c surcharged stamps (Scott 223) should command in face of the numbers printed and the timing of the placement of the 2c stamps (Scott 222) in circulation.

<[WYLI9906](#)> Wylie, Willard G.

"Boston Notes"

MK, Vol.13, No.25, WNo.442, 22 Jun 1899, p.237.

Report that the U.S.2c carmine on amber envelopes surcharged 2c. de peso for use in Cuba are on sale for 25c [presumably in Boston] while at the same time the author's Matanzas correspondent reports that he tried to buy some at the Havana post office eight weeks earlier and was not able to obtain any.

<[WYLI9908](#)> Wylie, Willard G.

"Boston Notes"

MK, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.452, 31 Aug 1899, p.315.

Report that some 2c. de peso Cuban surcharged envelopes, carmine on blue, green on amber and green on buff that are on sale in Boston have been reported to be fakes. Note that the green on amber and green were 1c envelopes, not 2c. Fakes of these covers may exist, but if they do, they are not commonplace, so this report probably had no basis.

<[WYLI4706](#)> Wylie, William W.

"It's Worth Mentioning: U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba..."

WSC, 3 Jun 1947, p.3.

Comments on the contrast between the popularity of collecting the U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226) and the lack of interest in the definitive pictorial series issued by the U.S. in 1899 (Scott 227-231) that collectors should also consider to be U.S. stamps. Also, reference to the contract issued to the American Banknote Company by the Republic of Cuba for the printing of the first stamp series of the Republic (Scott 233-237), noting that they are listed in the catalogs as re-engravings of Scott 227-231, but that a correspondent, H.S. Dickey, believes they were produced from new dies since they are a "generous" millimeter larger than the former.

<[YOUN0007](#)> The Youngstown Daily Vindicator

"Rathbone is Guilty. Bristow Charges Collusion With Neely and Others. Evidence of His Wrongdoing."

Youngstown, Ohio: The Youngstown Daily Vindicator, 26 July 1900, p.7.

**Bibliography of Cuba's U.S. Postal Administration
by Ernesto Cuesta**